

Jansen

APRIL, 1974  
60c\*

# electronics

## TODAY INTERNATIONAL

HI-FI

Registered for posting as a periodical—Category C

PROJECT -  
UNDER \$60  
4-CHANNEL SOUND!



REPAIRING DIGITAL EQUIPMENT - SPECIAL 10-PAGE FEATURE

**You wouldn't buy  
the wrong pair  
of shoes  
for your feet.**



So why buy the wrong tape deck for your home?

It can happen. There are so many to choose from. Each has its own way of enticing you.

Yet the TEAC A-3300 stereo tape deck stands out. It has everything a serious amateur would want, plus many features that even the professionals love.

It accepts the big 10 1/2 inch reels. So when you give your next party, you'll have uninterrupted music for up to six hours. Instead of having to change tapes all the time.

Your own recording technique will improve also. Because the A-3300 has  
TEAC's unique

Edi-Q, an electronic record pause control. It eliminates the clicks and snaps that can occur when you pause and then restart. The professionals use it. Now you can also.

You'll especially appreciate the front panel bias switch for the proper selection of bias current and recording equalization. It's an important feature; it gives you the most enjoyment from the new low noise/high output tapes, as well as regular tapes.

Attach TEAC's A-180 to the deck. It's our Dolby\* Noise Reduction Unit. You'll enjoy sound perfection because the Dolby eliminates unwanted tape hiss and other noise. Music never sounded so good. We invite you to take the step and bring this TEAC package of sound into your home.

Notice how well it fits.



**TEAC**  
The sound of perfection

**AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS:** Australian Musical Industries P/L, 155 Gladstone St., South Melbourne, Vic. 3205 Phone: 69-5888 — 619 Pacific H'way., St. Leonards, N.S.W. 2065. Phone: 439-6966 — Arena Distributors, 273 Hay St., East Perth. Phone: 25-9993 — Sth. Aust. Truscott Electronics Pty. Ltd., Hindmarsh Square, Adelaide. Phone: 23-3024. Miltons Department Stores Ltd., P.O. Box 146, Norfolk Island. **OCEANIC DISTRIBUTORS:** New Zealand: Direct Imports (N.Z.) Ltd., 590W Southampton Street, Hastings. Phone: 89-184 — Fiji: D. Jeevan & Sons, 87 Cumming Street, (G.P.O. Box 148), Suva. Phone: 22710 — New Guinea Paul Mow & Co. Box 449, Lae. Phone: 2953.

# electronics TODAY INTERNATIONAL

APRIL 1974

Vol. 4, No. 1

## main features

- ALL AT SEA – PART TWO** ..... 24  
*Electronics facilitates ocean exploration – on and beneath the surface.*
- TRIBUTE TO MARCONI** ..... 38  
*Centenary year of birth of Guglielmo Marconi – “Father of Wireless”*
- BBC RADIOPHONIC WORKSHOP** ..... 42  
*Electronic technology evolves its own art forms.*
- TECHNIQUES OF DIGITAL FAULT-FINDING** ..... 48  
*Totally new techniques and servicing equipment are required*
- DIGITAL SERVICING TOOLS** ..... 56  
*Fault-finding is quick and simple – if the right tools are used.*
- DIGITAL FAULT-FINDING METHODS** ..... 60  
*Logical test procedure speeds digital fault-finding routine.*
- WHAT IT WAS!** ..... 62  
*Instrument from Chinese Han dynasty anticipates modern science by 1800 years.*
- LOGIC TRAINER** ..... 64  
*Australian-made logic board has design, research, and educational uses*
- AMBISONIC REPRODUCTION OF SOUND** ..... 84  
*The current surround-sound debate – here Professor Fellgett explains*
- ELECTRONS FROM COLD EMITTERS** ..... 98  
*Will this new technique revive valve technology?*

## product tests

- TEAC A-360 CASSETTE RECORDER** ..... 34  
*Latest, improved version of TEAC's highly successful A-350 unit.*
- ACOUSTIC RESEARCH AR-7 LOUDSPEAKERS** ..... 90  
*Miniature speakers have exceptionally good performance for their price*

## projects

- INTERNATIONAL MUSIC SYNTHESIZER** ..... 66  
*The output circuits, control buffers and exponential converter*
- PLUS TWO ADD-ON DECODER AMPLIFIER** ..... 74  
*Adapt your stereo hi-fi to full four-channel SQ – for less than \$60!*

## reviews

BOOK REVIEWS 95; POP TRENDS 120.

## news & information

NEWS DIGEST 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22; EQUIPMENT NEWS 100, 101, 103. COMPONENT NEWS 110; NEXT MONTH'S FEATURES 107; SUBSCRIPTION FORM 114; INPUT GATE (READERS' LETTERS) 118; TECH TIPS 122.

COVER: Electronic Today's under \$60 four-channel project is seen here on an EPI Micro-tower loudspeaker. (full details of four-channel project page 74, onwards, this issue).

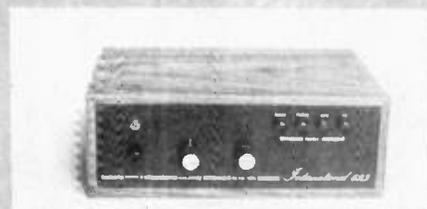
ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL – APRIL 1974

Due to a protracted inter-union dispute, nearly all mail from our (Potts Point) post office has been held up for nearly two weeks.

Because of this, several articles scheduled for this issue have been unavoidably omitted.

These are, Electronics – it's easy!; the Pirate Radio follow-up and the Classical music reviews.

We apologise to readers for these omissions which have been caused by circumstances totally beyond our control.



Published by MODERN MAGAZINES (HOLDINGS) LIMITED, 15 Boundary Street, Fishcutters Bay 2011. Phone: 33 4232. Telex: MODMAGS SYDNEY. Managing Director: Jules Feldman. Advertising Director: Max Press.

INTERSTATE advertising – Melbourne: Clarrie Lery, Suite 23, 553 St. Kilda Rd. (51-9E36). Adelaide: Ad Media Group of South Australia, 12-20 O'Connell Street, North Adelaide S.A. 5006. (67-1129). Brisbane: David Wood, Anday Agency, 11-14 Buchanan St., West End (44-3485). OVERSEAS – United Kingdom: A.C.P., 107 Fleet St., London, EC4. U.S.A.: A.C.P. Room 2102, 444 Madison Avenue, New York 10022. Printed in 1974 by Congress Printing Ltd., 65 O'Riordan St., Alexandria N.S.W. Distributors: Australian Consolidated Press. (\*Recommended and maximum price only.) COPYRIGHT.

# The goal of every audio enthusiast...

(that elusive sense of actually being there)

True concert hall reproduction is unobtainable through the conventional speaker system for one very basic reason. The conventional system projects nearly all of its sound directly at the listener. Yet, in the concert hall the majority of sound, nearly 90% is reflected or indirect. So, even if your system will reproduce a sound exactly as played in the concert hall, your ear will not receive it in the same manner.

Unless of course, you have the Philips Quadreflect Loudspeaker System. The quadreflect is designed around this very principle of reflected sound. Comprised of three rear "Sound

Planes" which project sound left, right and upwards, reflecting off adjacent walls and then combining with the right proportion of direct sound from a fourth "frontal" plane, the system completely envelopes the room with sound, giving a degree of realism unmatched by conventional systems.

The ultimate in concert hall reproduction, this system comprises no less than three 1" dome tweeters, four 7" woofers (per box), is capable of 80 watts rms per channel and can, under ideal conditions, give a flat response from as low as 32 Hz to over 20 kHz.



## Philips Quadreflect Loudspeaker System.



Rear view of Quadreflect  
with grille cloth assembly removed.

# PHILIPS

You can hear the Quadreflect System demonstrated at Magnetic Sound, 32 York Street, Sydney, J. Magrath, 208 Little Lonsdale Street, Melbourne, Challenge Hi-Fi Stereo, 96 Pirie Street, Adelaide, Seecom Electronics, 34 East Pde., Mt. Lawley, W.A., Kitsets Australia, 557 Wellington Street, Perth, Tel-Air Electronics, 187 George Street, Brisbane. Or write for detailed brochure to ELCOMA, P.O. Box 50, Lane Cove, N.S.W. 2066.

## ELCOMA

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS

(The Quadreflect System is also available in kit form)

153.55

Collyn Rivers  
Editorial Director

Brian Chapman  
Technical Editor

Michel Calluad  
Consultant Editor

Barry Wilkinson  
Engineering Manager

Clive Davis  
Art Director

Bob Izzard  
Production Manager

Howard Jenkins  
Advertising Manager

Terry Marsden  
Assistant Advertising Manager

John Bleasby  
Advertising Representative  
(Sydney)

Clarrie Levy  
Advertising Manager  
(Melbourne)

Ken Morrissey  
Advertising Production

Louis A. Challis  
and Associates  
(Acoustical Consultants)

Electronics Today International  
Ryrie House  
15 Boundary Street,  
Rushcutters Bay 2011  
Tel: 33-4282

# FM RADIO a side-effect?

THE recent independent inquiry into FM radio has recommended that the proposed new broadcasting network use the VHF band – rather than the UHF band as first suggested.

A further recommendation is that stereo FM broadcasting be introduced using the so-called 'pilot-tone' technique.

We believe that this is a correct decision and one that we hope the Australian government will implement as quickly as possible.

One side-effect of FM radio may well be a fall in the sales of gramophone records and record playing equipment.

During the past twelve months there has been a quite dramatic improvement in the performance of cassette recorders and cassette tapes. Even quite low-priced machines now have performance all but indistinguishable from gramophone recordings.

It is certain that purchasers of these machines will use them to record directly from FM broadcasts, especially stereo broadcasts, rather than spending \$7 or so on a gramophone record of a similar performance.

Whether such recording is legal is far from clear. Despite many statements to the contrary, there does not seem to be any clear breach of copyright in making such recordings for one's *own private use*. Even if private recording *were* to be found illegal the law would be virtually impossible to enforce.

The way gramophone record quality is going right now there must be many who can hardly wait!

## UK EDITION

Halvor Moorshead  
Editor

Robert Evans  
Advertising Manager

Electronics Today International  
36 Ebury St., London SW1.  
Telephone: 01-730-2139

## FRENCH EDITION

Denis Jacob  
Editeur

Christian Darteville  
Directeur de la Redaction

Edouard Pastor  
Directeur de la Publicite

Electronique Pour Vous  
International  
17, rue de Buci, Paris.  
Telephone: 633-65-43



# SELSOUND HI-FI PTY. LTD.

AUSTRALIA'S FIRST MAIL ORDER HI-FI SHOP  
PRESENTS 35 OF THE BEST SYSTEMS IN AUSTRALIA

| SALE PRICE<br>COMPLETE<br>SYSTEM | TURNTABLE  | AMPLIFIER                                      | SPEAKERS                   |
|----------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| \$ 499.00                        | Dual 1216 OR JVC Nivico SRP-87                   | Sansui AU-505                                  | Selsound 12" - 3 ways      |
| \$ 475.00                        | Dual 1214  | Sonics MR7000<br>Tuner Amplifier               | Selsound 12" - 3 way       |
| \$ 575.00                        | Thorens TD-165 Belt Drive                        | Sansui AU-555A                                 | Selsound 12" - 3 way       |
| \$ 825.00                        | Sonab 55S  | Sansui AU-555A                                 | Sonab OA5 Omni Directional |
| \$ 660.00                        | Thorens TD-165                                   | JVC Nivico VN700                               | Wharfedale Melton II       |
| \$ 750.00                        | JVC Nivico SRP-87                                | Akai AA-5500                                   | Technics 10" - 2 way       |
| \$ 695.00                        | Sonab 55S  | Yamaha CA700                                   | Wharfedale Dovedale III    |
| \$ 665.00                        | JVC Nivico SRP-87                                | Kenwood KA6004                                 | Wharfedale Dovedale III    |
| \$ 289.00                        | Garrard 6300                                     | Kenwood 2000A                                  | Sonics AS203               |
| \$ 335.00                        | Garrard 6300                                     | Sansui AU101                                   | Sonics AS203               |
| \$ 345.00                        | Silicron   | Kenwood 2002A                                  | Sonics AS203               |
| \$ 365.00                        | Garrard 6300                                     | Sansui AU101                                   | Sonics AS250               |
| \$ 375.00                        | Silicron   | Kenwood 2002A                                  | Sonics AS250               |
| \$ 335.00                        | Garrard 6300                                     | Kenwood 2002A                                  | Sonics 203                 |
| \$ 375.00                        | Silicron   | Technics SU3000                                | Sonics 250                 |
| \$ 385.00                        | Silicron   | Technics SU3000                                | Selsound 12" - 3 way       |
| \$ 375.00                        | Garrard 6300                                     | Technics SU3000                                | Selsound 12" - 3 way       |
| \$ 345.00                        | Silicron   | JVC Nivico VN300                               | Sonics 203                 |
| \$ 335.00                        | Garrard 6300                                     | JVC Nivico VN300                               | Sonics 203                 |
| \$ 375.00                        | Silicron   | JVC Nivico VN300                               | Sonics 250                 |
| \$ 365.00                        | Garrard 6300                                     | JVC Nivico VN300                               | Sonics 250                 |
| \$ 385.00                        | Silicron   | JVC Nivico VN300                               | Selsound 12" - 3 way       |
| \$ 375.00                        | Garrard 6300                                     | JVC Nivico VN300                               | Selsound 12" - 3 way       |
| \$ 399.00                        | Silicron belt drive                              | Sonics am/fm tuner amplifier                   | Sonics AS250               |
| \$ 399.00                        | Silicron belt drive                              | Monarch SA5001                                 | Selsound 12" - 3 ways      |
| \$ 399.00                        | Silicron belt drive                              | 30 watts R.M.S. per channel<br>Kenwood KA2000A | AR7                        |
| \$ 875.00                        | Thorens 165                                      | 14 watts R.M.S. per channel                    | JVC Nivico SK-15           |
| \$1000.00                        | Thorens 160 with Shure M9 1ED                    | Akai AA5800                                    | Sonab OA5                  |
| \$ 985.00                        | Thorens 160 with Shure V15 III                   | Sonab P4000                                    | JVC Nivico SK-15           |
| \$ 585.00                        | Silicron Belt Drive Sansui and JVC 4ch Cartridge | JVC Nivico VN900                               | 4 Sonics AS203 8" - 3 ways |
| \$ 650.00                        | JVC Nivico SRP-87 4ch Cartridge                  | JVC Nivico MM1000<br>Tuner Amplifier           | Sonics AS250 10" - 3 ways  |
| \$ 889.00                        | JVC Nivico SRP-87 4ch Cartridge                  | JVC Nivico 4VN550<br>12½ watts RMS P/c         | Sonics AS203 8" - 3 ways   |
| \$1200.00                        | Thorens 165 4ch Cartridge                        | JVC Nivico 4VN880<br>25 watts RMS p/c          | Sonics 304A 12" - 4 ways   |
| \$ 995.00                        | JVC Nivico SRP-87 4ch Cartridge                  | JVC Nivico 4VN880<br>25 watts RMS p/c          | Sonics 250A 10" - 3 ways   |
| \$1325.00                        | Thorens 160 4ch Cartridge                        | JVC Nivico 4VR5436<br>Tuner Amplifier          | Sonab OA5 Sonab VI         |
|                                  |  | JVC Nivico 5456<br>Tuner Amplifier             | Sonics 304A 12" - 4 ways   |
|                                  |  |  | Sonics 250A 10" - 3 ways   |
|                                  |  |  | Wharfedale Dovedale III    |
|                                  |  |  | Wharfedale Melton II       |

All the above equipment is new with manufacturers G'tees. All you have to do is forward a cheque by return mail with details of your order. We will ship the required equipment to you straight away. We Guarantee Discounts up to 50%.

Please supply the following shipment.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

..... P/CODE .....

ETI 4-74

## SELSOUND HI-FI PTY. LTD.

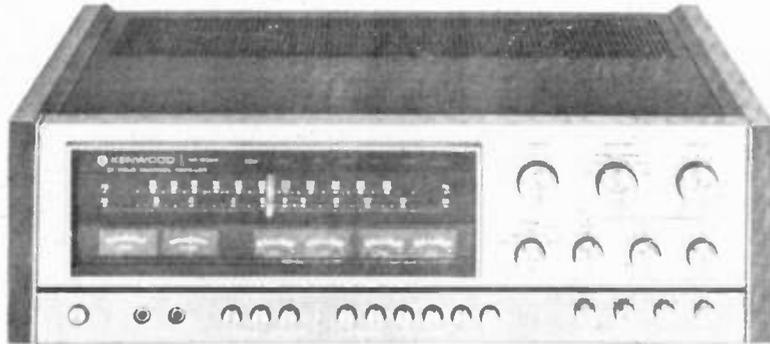
619-621 PRINCESS H'WAY, BLAKEHURST

Phone: 546-7462

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOMED ALL  
WEEK 9 to 6 ALSO OPEN THURSDAY  
NIGHT AND ALL DAY SATURDAY.

# SELSOUND presents

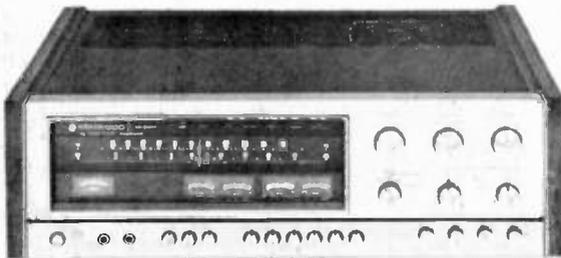
## the futuristic 4 channel sound of



**KR-9340**

An assembly of superlatives — the top model in the new Kenwood line of Two-Four Receivers, and certainly one of the world's truly great audio products.

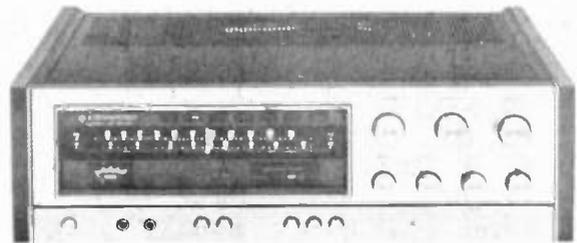
- \* Built in SQ and RM 4-channel matrix decoders.
- \* Accepts plug-in CD-4 demodulator, model KCD-2.
- \* 4 x 40W output power (RMS) in 4-channel operation.
- \* 4 level meters for accurate channel balancing.
- \* AM/FM stereo tuner with exclusive DSD system.
- \* Signal strength and centre-zero tuning meters.
- \* Accepts two turntables, two 4-channel tape decks.
- \* Tape-to-tape duplicating possible.
- \* Drives up to eight speakers: 4-channel sound in two rooms.



**KR-8340**

Second from the top among Kenwood Two-Four Receivers is a position that means "among the very top worldwide".

- \* Built-in SQ and RM 4-channel matrix decoders.
- \* Accepts plug-in CD-4 demodulator, model KDC-2.
- \* 4-channel output is unconditionally guaranteed to be 25W x 4 (RMS 8 ohms) at 20-20,000 Hz.
- \* Both front and rear have separate bass and treble tone controls for complete 4-channel tone control.
- \* Two sets of 4-channel speakers can be connected. Either speaker system can be selected or both can be used at the same time.
- \* High and low filters are included: Unpleasant scratch and rumble from turntables is eliminated for pleasant listening.



**KE-6340**

- \* 15W x 4 (RMS 8 ohms) output at 20-20,000 Hz unconditionally guaranteed.
- \* In 2-channel operation (stereo receiver) 40W x 2 (RMS 8 ohms) at 20-20,000 Hz is guaranteed.
- \* With the CD-4 unit (KCD-2) which is plugged matrix circuits, all 4-channel program sources are available.
- \* Coaxial-shaft V.R. is used to simplify the usually complicated 4-channel volume and balance control. Just two switches give complete control.
- \* Both front and rear tone controls are separate to make possible natural 4-channel sound.
- \* Two sets of 4-channel speakers can be connected.

For the full story "AND THE BEST PRICES" on Kenwood latest 4 channel equipment contact

## SELSOUND HI-FI

619-621 Princes Highway, Blakehurst. Phone 546 7462

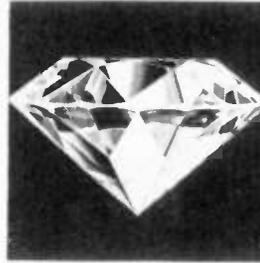
## BY CROWN INTERNATIONAL

If diamonds are the epitome of value and quality in the realm of gems, then the Amcron IC150 control unit and D150 power amplifier is its equal in the sphere of electronics.

The superb craftsmanship required in cutting and polishing a diamond, is equal to the highest degree of craftsmanship employed at Amcron, where quality is a creed, not just a mere claim.

Unlike the price of diamonds, Amcron equipment is not sold by the carat (or watt), and the IC150/D150 amplifier combination is a reasonably priced superlative product.

You are assured of Amcron's unwavering and uncompromising dedication to excellence, when you consider the IC150/D150 combination, as the amplifier to grace your home. Your ears deserve Amcron.



# \$845

### SPECIFICATIONS:

#### IC150

**Frequency Response:**— HI-LEVEL  $\pm 0.6$  db 3 Hz-100 kHz; PHONO  $\pm 0.5$  db of RIAA, calibrated. Hum and Noise:— HI-LEVEL 100 db below 2.5V, "A" weighted; PHONO 80 db below 10 MV input. **Distortion:**— THD essentially unmeasurable; IM 0.03% at rated output. **Phono Input:**— Sensitivity 1MV at 1kHz for 2.5V out; Overload 33-330 MV at 1kHz (adjustable). **Output:**— Rated at 2.5 volt, typically 10V before overload. **Volume Control:**— Over 60 db dynamic range with calibrated tracking. **Loudness:**— Excellent simulation of Fletcher Munson curves down to 60 phono, co-ordinated with volume control. **Phase Shift:**— Typically  $+1^\circ$  to  $-12^\circ$  20Hz to 20 kHz. **Tone Controls:**—  $\pm 15$  db at 30 Hz to 15 kHz. **Filters:**— (High and low filters).

#### D150

**Frequency Response:**—  $\pm 0.1$  db 20-20 kHz at 1 watt into 8 ohm;  $\pm 1$  db 4-100 kHz. **Power Output:**— 100 watt RMS into 8 ohm, both channels operating. **Power Bandwidth:**—  $\pm 1$  db, 5-20 kHz at 75 watt RMS into 8 ohms. **Distortion:**— THD typically 0.002%. (At .01 to 75 watts) IM typically 0.005%. **Damping Factor:**— Greater than 200 from zero to 1 kHz 8 ohms. **Weight:**— 25 lbs.

### THE AMCRON PHILOSOPHY

"While the plastic generations of audio equipment come and go, the steadfast performance, the unflinching quality, and the unparalleled construction of all Amcron equipment will remain."

Audio Magazine said:— "IC150 — We were all able to measure hum and noise levels of approximately — 93 db below 2.5 volts output, and phono noise of about .50 microvolts — D150 — at a typical output of 75 watts (8 ohms) IM was measured at 0.002%, by implication, THD might be expected to be approx. 0.0005% which neither Amcron nor we could measure. If you want the very best, our endorsement of the IC150/D150 is completely given without any reservations.

Stereo Review said:— IC150 "We found the frequency response to be down only 0.3 db at our lowest limit of 5 Hz and 1 db at 225 kHz. The RIAA equalization was so accurate ( $\pm 0.25$  db) that we may have been checking the residual errors in our setup."  
D150 — "There are not many speaker systems capable of absorbing the full output of the D150, but since its distortion at any level, can only be measured with the most advanced test equipment, one would expect it to sound first rate, and indeed it did."

#### AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS:

BJD Electronics Pty Ltd.

202 Pelham St., Carlton, 3053 Vic. Ph. 347-8255

190 Willoughby Road, Crows Nest, 2065 N.S.W. Ph. 439-4201

#### AVAILABLE FROM:

##### QLD:

Stereo Supplies —  
Brisbane 213-623.  
Brisbane Agencies Audio  
Centre — Valley 219-139.

##### NSW:

Instrol — Sydney  
29-4258.  
Kent HiFi — Sydney  
29-6973  
Arrow Electronics —  
Sydney 29-8580.  
Miranda HiFi — Miranda  
Fair 525-6745.  
Audio Gallery —  
Warringah Mall  
938-2205.  
Audico Sound Systems —  
Nth. Lambton 570-501.  
Audio World —  
Wollongong 295-110.

##### ACT:

Duratone — Phillip  
821-333.

##### VIC:

Douglas Trading —  
Melbourne 639-321.  
Instrol HiFi —  
Melbourne 675-831.

##### TAS:

Quantum Electronics —  
Hobart 281-337.  
Audio Services — Burnie  
312-390.

##### SA:

Sound Spectrum —  
Adelaide 223-2181.

##### WA:

Alberts TV and HiFi —  
Perth 215-004.  
Perth HiFi — Perth.

# AUTEL SYSTEMS PTY LTD

SYDNEYS LARGEST STOCKISTS OF HI-FI EQUIPMENT



Compare all types of equipment to make your choice including a special deal on A.M.I.-Jorgen equipment for "Stereo Answers" readers.

#### Unit 333

Retail price \$199

333 Amp, SE.25 speakers  
Garrard 40B turntable  
5 watts rms, 6" 2 way speakers

#### Unit 444

Retail price \$299

444 Amp, SE.50 speakers  
Dual 1214 11 Shure 55E cartridge

#### Unit 555

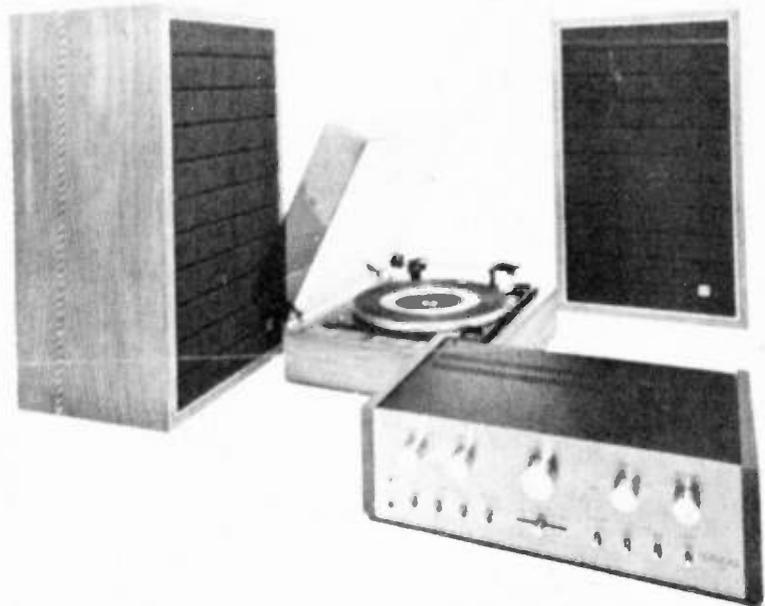
Retail price \$399

555 Amp, SE.100 speakers  
Dual 1214 11 Shure 55E cartridge

#### Unit 666

Retail price \$499

666 Amp, SE.200 speakers  
Dual 1216 TT Shure 75ED cartridge



To "Stereo Answers" readers only, a special price on the above equipment is available while stocks last.

Call in and ask for a demonstration of above;  
service agents for TEAC, Jorgen, National, Nivico, Phase Linear, ESS, Advent, KLH.

Official North Shore DUAL Service Centre.

# AUTEL SYSTEMS PTY LTD

639 PACIFIC HWY CHATSWOOD  
PHONE 412 4377 (5 LINES)

Gordon Avenue



AUTEL

Pacific Highway

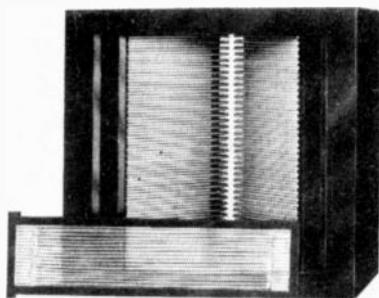
# LIGHT YEA

Threadbare though the word "revolution" has become, the ESS amt 1 loudspeaker marks a revolution in high fidelity reproduction through its incorporation of the Heil Air Motion Transformer, developed and perfected by Dr. Oskar Heil, of Heil Scientific Laboratories, Inc., over the last four and one half years. This exciting new device gives the ESS amt 1 the first authentically new approach to sound generation in fifty years.

By utilizing the Heil Air Motion Transformer the ESS amt 1 breaks completely with sound generating principles that stretch back unchanged, to the earliest acoustic phonographs. From turn-of-the-century "talking machines" through today's most sophisticated component systems, the air pressures you hear as sound have been created by the direct push of a diaphragm surface moving forward and backward to get air motion. As the diaphragm surface works directly against the air, its movement must be as great and as rapid as the required air movement — and this holds true for cones, electrostatic panels, piezoelectric crystals, traveling wave transducers and even ionized air devices that have an ionized cloud moving "forward and backward" just like a paper cone.

The Heil Air Motion Transformer, used as the mid and high frequency reproducer in the ESS amt 1, departs dramatically from this traditional concept of sound reproduction. By squeezing air instead of pushing it, it effectively creates *five times* more air movement than the direct push of an equivalent flat surface and accelerates transducer design light years ahead. The Heil Air Motion Transformer has no "piston" surface, no voice coil, no elastic suspension devices, no significant mass, no "forward-backward" motion, no resonances, and is so light and simple that it carries a lifetime warranty.

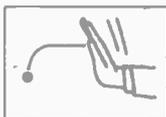
Instead of trying to displace air molecules with the forward-backward motion of a flat or cone surface, the Heil Air Motion Transformer harnesses the power-purchase of a pneumatic "lever" and by applying small squeezing forces over a large surface area produces air movements *five times greater* than an equivalent "pushing" piston surface. And whereas the energy applied to a piston driver is used to push a cone that pushes the air, the Heil Air Motion Transformer squeezes air *directly*. As a



**The Heil Air Motion Transformer —  
The loudspeaker of the future.**

result of this greater, more direct and near massless transfer of energy, the Heil Air Motion Transformer approaches instantaneous acceleration for flawless transients, has no "cone breakup" to create coloration, and shows distortion figures as fine as modern electronics to recreate the sharpest of images, the cleanest of attacks and the highest harmonics with a clarity and immediacy never before experienced.

To form a picture of the completely new technique by which the Heil Air Motion Transformer generates sound, imagine trying to set a cherry pit, a low mass object (air), into motion with a high mass object, the flat of your hand (cone and voice coil).

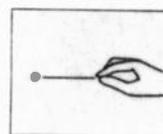


This is obviously a technique of low effectiveness because the great mass of your arm and hand relative to the small

mass of the cherry pit prevents rapid movement and results in a poor transfer of kinetic energy from your arm to the cherry pit. Result: the pit can never move faster than your hand pushes it. Moreover, when trying to accelerate your hand rapidly and stop it suddenly, the great inertial force created by the mass of your arm results in sluggish starts and overhanging stops. All the dynamic drama of music is removed.

And yet for all its shortcomings, this is the way sound has been reproduced since the acoustic phonograph. Now imagine placing the cherry pit between your fingers and

squeezing. The result: high effectiveness in the transfer of kinetic energy from your finger to the cherry pit, great movement of



the cherry pit with a small, but powerfully effective lever-like movement of only the tips of your fingers.

This analogy describes the ESS Heil Air Motion Transformer's principle. Sound is squeezed into the air instead of pushed toward it. A light small surface only 5 mil thick and made of a recently perfected plastic having enormously high internal molecular damping is formed into multiple interfacing cavities. The volume of these cavities alters in response to electromagnetic forces generated by a uniformly distributed conduction cortex and projects sound outward with an almost perfect transfer of kinetic energy. The entire moving system is only two inches by five inches and its mass is effectively equivalent to only *three-quarters of a linear inch* of air across its surface — by contrast a conventional cone mechanism is effectively equivalent to one to three feet of air. This permits the moving system to react exactly with the input signal and results in an incredibly accurate conversion to sound waves, a conversion realized by the listener as vastly superior definition, clarity and spatial proportionality. Music is reproduced to scale with a distinctiveness to each individual timbre that marks the difference between merely satisfactory reproduction and sound as clear as light.

The ESS amt 1 combines the amazing Heil Air Motion Transformer with a newly developed ten inch woofer which has an oversize, deep-drawn frame assembly and a powerful magnet to permit exceptional excursions at the highest possible acceleration. The woofer is critically designed for clean, impactful low frequency response and exciting transient capabilities that precisely complement the open articulation of the Heil Air Motion Transformer. The ESS amt 1 triumphs over time and space by recreating in all its past, distant grandeur, every nuance of the original performance. Nothing we say, or can say, will adequately prepare you for the ESS amt 1's incredible new aural freedom, clean, clear and airy as light.

# RS AHEAD



The AMT-1 is available from the following leading capital city retailers. Distribution will be expanded as and when stock permits.

#### **N.S.W.**

AUTEL SYSTEMS PTY. LTD., 639 Pacific Highway, Chatswood, Sydney, 2067. Phone 4124377

CONVOY TECHNOCENTRE, Cnr. Plunkett & MacLean Sts., Woolloomooloo, Sydney, 2011. Phone 3572444

INSTROL HI-FI CENTRE, 91a York Street, Sydney, 2000. Phone: 294258

KENT HI-FI PTY. LTD., 432 Kent Street, Sydney, 2000. Phone: 292743, 296973

#### **VIC.**

DOUGLAS TRADING, 185-191 Bourke Street Melbourne, 3000. Phone: 639321

INSTROL HI-FI (VIC.) PTY. LTD., 375 Lonsdale Street, Melbourne, 3000. Phone: 675831

SOUTHERN SOUND PTY. LTD., 963 Nepean Highway, Moorabbin, Melbourne, 3189. Phone 977245

and also at:

337 La Trobe Street, Melbourne, 3000. Phone: 677869

#### **QLD.**

STEREO SUPPLIES, 95 Turbot Street, Brisbane, 4000. Phone 213623

#### **S.A.**

NO DEALER YET APPOINTED

#### **W.A.**

ALBERT'S HI-FI CENTRE PTY. LTD., 282 Hay Street, Perth, 6000. Phone: 219902, 215004

PERTH HI-FI CENTRE, 396 Murray Street, Perth, 6000. Phone: 224409

LESLIE LEONARD HI-FI, Shop U8, Upper Level, City Arcade, Hay Street, Perth, 6000. Phone 223243

#### **TAS.**

NO DEALER YET APPOINTED

**ESS** amt 1

Recommended retail price \$628.00 per pair. See any of the dealers listed for a demonstration of the AMT-1 or for further information contact

**ESS Inc., ET2, c/o 220 West St., Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065. Ph. 43 3228**

Heil Air Motion Transformer is the registered trademark for ESS loudspeaker systems incorporating design principles invented by Dr. Oskar Heil and licensed exclusively to ESS Inc.



Instrol  
System

239



Featuring the Audioson "Camelot" speaker systems, the Rota amplifier (12 Watts RMS per channel), the high quality Garrard Player with magnetic cartridge, base and cover, and you have unbeatable value at the list price of \$313.00; let alone at the special Instrol price of ..... \$239.00

**Complete Hi-Fi Catalogue**  
50 cents

Please send me your complete full-colour hi-fi catalogue and price list containing full details of hi-fi systems and separate hi-fi components. I enclose herewith postage stamps or money order to the value of 50 cents. I understand that the 50 cents will be refunded on my first purchase.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....Postcode .....

**INSTROL**  
**HI-FI**

**SYDNEY**  
91a York St.,  
(between Market & King Sts.)  
Phone: 29-4258

**MELBOURNE:**  
375 Lonsdale St.,  
(near Elizabeth St.)  
Phone: 67-5831



Featuring the Monarch 80 amplifier (15 watts RMS per channel), the now famous Audioson "Camelot" Speaker Systems, the Garrard SL-72B changer, base and cover, and the smooth response of the ADC magnetic cartridge. This is value plus at ..... \$339.00



Instrol  
System

339



**J.B.L.  
System  
799**



This system features JBL Lancer 77 speakers at \$299.00 ea and a Monarch 800 professional amplifier at \$228.00, thus totalling \$826.00. Instrol now have reduced this to \$799.00 including FREE OF CHARGE the JH belt drive turntable, featuring the Excel tone-arm ADC 220XE, acoustically sprung base and hinged cover. Special System offer ..... \$799.00



**INSTROL  
HI-FI**

**SYDNEY:**  
91a York St.,  
(between Market & King Sts)  
Phone: 29-4258

**MELBOURNE:**  
375 Lonsdale St.,  
(near Elizabeth St)  
Phone: 67-5831

**SPECIAL  
BONUS OFFER**  
These systems will be sent **FREIGHT FREE** to any city or town in N.S.W. or Victoria, as well as Brisbane or Adelaide

**DOUBLE  
WARRANTY**  
Every system is not only covered by the manufacturer's warranty but also by INSTROL'S own full guarantee.

Never before have the omnidirectional Sonab V1 speakers been available in a quality system at such an attractive price. They are backed by a 5 year warranty and come in the largest range of colours of any speakers in the world. The Monarch 80 amplifier, JH belt-drive turntable combination and ADC magnetic cartridge complete this system. All for only ..... \$429.00



**SONAB  
System  
429**



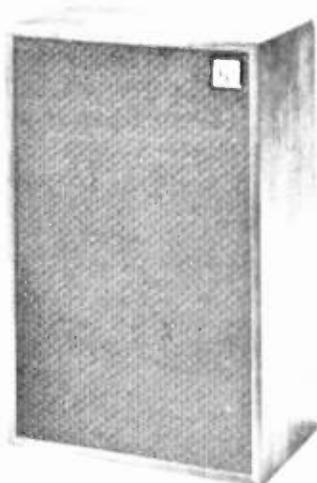


# Linear Design

BRINGS  
ON  
THE  
NEW

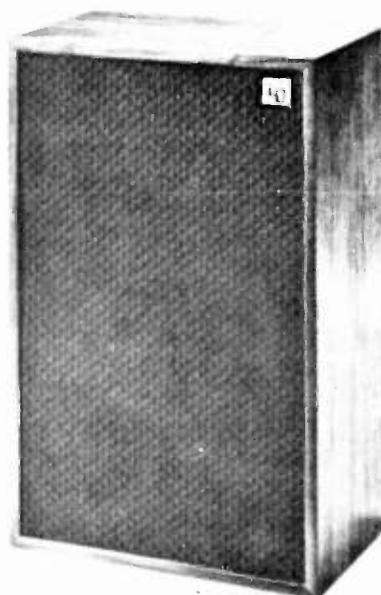
presenting

## Linear Design's **MONITOR** Speaker Systems



**MI \$380** a pair

**5**  
WARRANTY  
**YEAR**



**MII**  
**\$665**  
a pair

"Monitor — n — one who listens to determine whether electronic apparatus is on calibration or deviating from its allotted frequency."

To satisfy the demand for accurate "MONITOR" speakers, a team of highly qualified audio experts in the U.S.A. put a great deal of effort into the careful engineering of these speaker systems to match the quality and audio integrity of

top grade electronic equipment. The result is a brilliant success. Don't take their word for it. The next chance you have, go out and listen to them. You will be amazed at the realism of a true "MONITOR" speaker.

**"FOR THE AUDIOPHILE WHO DEMANDS THE VERY BEST".**

### SPECIFICATIONS:

#### MI

Components: 1 x 10" X — 1 x 5" x 1 x 2½" — 1 x 2¼"

Usable freq. Responses: 32 Hz — 20 kHz

Crossover frequencies: 1500 Hz — 7000 Hz

Recommended Max. Room Size: 2500 cu. ft.

Max. Power Handling: 40 watts RMS

Features: (1) "Woofers have no peaks over entire range" (2) Tweeters operate in parallel to smooth out phase problems.

Dimensions: 14½" x 25" x 12" deep.

#### MII

Complement: 2 x 10" loaded — 2 x 5" — 2 x 2½" — 2 x 2¼"

Usable freq. response: 26 Hz — 20 kHz

Crossover frequency: 1500 Hz — 7000 Hz

Recommended Max. room size: 4000 cu.ft.

Max power handling: 75 watts RMS

Features: (1) Dacron damping material in woofer and midrange enclosures. (2) Adequate high frequency capability to overcome some room absorption.

The "MONITOR" speakers are fitted with circuit breakers for safety.

FOR STOCK SUPPLIES CONTACT

**BJD**

Electronics Pty. Ltd.

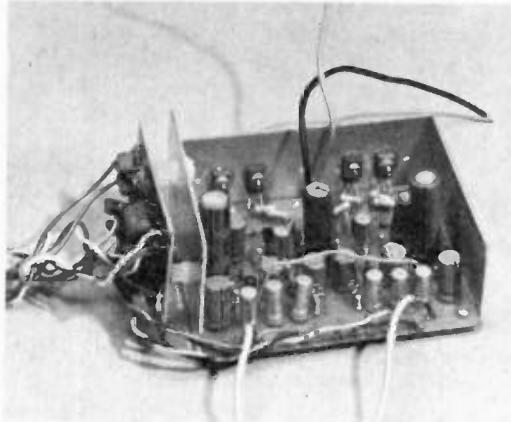
190 Willoughby Rd., Crows Nest, 2065 N.S.W.  
202 Pelham St., Carlton, 3053 Vic.

# Dick Smith Electronics Centre

## PROJECT 250 HIGH QUALITY 25 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER FROM

# ONLY \$14.95

- \* HUGE BREAKTHROUGH IN COST
- \* GUARANTEED NO PARTS MISSING
- \* AS USED BY LEADING MANUFACTURER
- \* ALL PARTS READILY AVAILABLE, NO SPECIALISED ICs ETC.
- \* PHILIPS CAPACITORS AND RESISTORS, MOTOROLA TRANSISTORS
- \* FOUR 8 OHM SPEAKERS



- \* HEATSINK AND FULLY TINNEO PCB INCLUDED
- \* 10 TRANSISTORS, 4 DIODES, LOW DISTORTION OTL DESIGN
- \* PREAMP/TONE CONTROL NETWORK BUILT-IN
- \* COMPONENTS ALONE WORTH MORE THAN COST OF THIS FULLY ASSEMBLED AMPLIFIER.
- \* FULL PROVISION FOR VOLUME, TREBLE, BASS AND BALANCE CONTROLS
- \* 25 WATT PEAK TOTAL POWER (12.5W TOTAL RMS)

Are you sick and tired of buying kits that aren't complete? Are you fed up with waiting for back orders? Well we know how frustrating it can be for you and until now there has been little we can do to help. It's been extremely difficult to locate parts while this shortage goes on. But once in a while we can do something to make you happy and our life a little bit easier. So here's the good news —

We have made special arrangements to import a large number of high quality pre-assembled amplifier modules. YES THEY ARE ABSOLUTELY COMPLETE. WE GUARANTEE NOT A SINGLE PART MISSING. All you have to do is wire in the four controls, connect a power supply and you have a fully working amplifier. The same job is in fact being used by a leading manufacturer in equipment that sells at \$150.

There are no special parts, ICs etc in this amplifier. It is entirely conventional using OTL (output transformerless) design. Transistors are epoxy types from Motorola, Caps and resistors are Philips. 10 transistors and 4 diodes. Need we say more?

Ready to take ceramic pickup direct or magnetic via a pre-amp.

Give it a go. Whether you're an advanced constructor or a beginner you'll get this going in no time. We supply full instructions, circuit etc. You simply have to connect controls and power supply. We can supply the amp in various forms as described below.

Money back if not satisfied. Yes!! The usual Dick Smith guarantee applies to this kit. Inspect for 7 days and return if not satisfied, untouched, and we will refund your money less P&P. HAVE YOU EVER SEEN AN OFFER LIKE THAT ON A KIT?

Twice the power of it's nearest competitor. Prebuilt, Tested, Available Ex-Stock. No hard to get ICs ... all this at 20% less than its nearest rival. It's ridiculous eh?

So call in and see one working. We are so confident of the performance of this amplifier that we have one set up in our 'Hi Fi room alongside some of the top gear in Australia. We're using it with a ceramic pick up and two 6" speakers (all available from us). Make the comparison, amaze yourself!!!

Use this order form **GUARANTEED IN STOCK FOR INSTANT DESPATCH**

Tick boxes as required and send your remittance for immediate delivery.

PROJECT 250A KIT includes fully built and tested amplifier, full circuit and suggested power supply circuit. Simply add your four pots — 3 x 50k dual log and 1 x 50k single linear — various wires and a power supply. Approx. 24-30V @ 1A. AMAZINGLY LOW PRICE ONLY \$14.95 (P&P \$1.00).

PROJECT 250B KIT exactly as 250A, above but also includes four rotary pots. All you need to add is a power supply and some wire links. \$19.95 (P&P \$1.50).

PROJECT 250C KIT Includes amp and controls as 250B above. Plus a full power supply kit. It will take under an hour and some wire links to complete the amplifier. Here is a COMPLETE kit for a 25W amplifier for \$29.95 (P&P \$2.00).

Name .....

Address .....

.....Postcode .....

I enclose cheque/Money Order/Postal Order to value \$ .....

**NOTE: ALL KITS LISTED ARE IN STOCK IN LARGE QUANTITIES. NO WAITING, NO PARTS MISSING. DEMAND MUST BE HEAVY FOR THIS TERRIFIC OFFER. SEND NOW.**

Other suggested accessories in stock at time of going to press but not guaranteed to be in stock, possible delays of upto 3 weeks depending on demand.

Metalwork kit \$8.00 (P&P \$1.00) Intended for the popular Playmaster 136 but easily adapted. Finished in light grey hammertone.

Front panel \$3.00 (P&P 50cents) from the Playmaster 136 satin finish looks quite posh. Easily adapted.

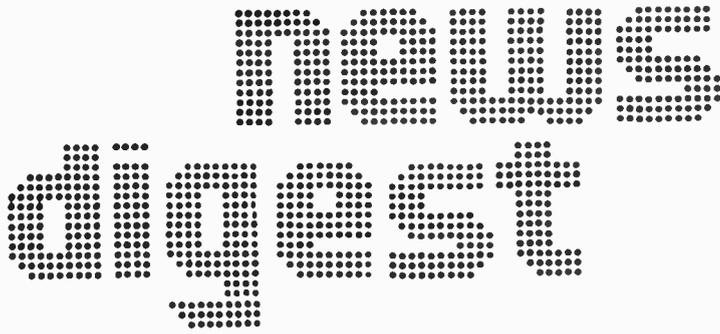
6" speakers (as used in our demo) C6LX (or similar) \$8.75 each (P&P \$1.00).

Speaker Box kit to suit Professionally precut in TEAK with Innerbond and grill cloth etc. \$16.50 each (P&P Road freight).

BSR Turntable G11.204 Fully automatic \$39.00 (P&P \$2.00)

**DICK SMITH WHOLESALE PTY LTD**

160-162 Pacific Highway, Gore Hill NSW 2065.  
Tel 439 5311



## AUTOMATIC BAGGAGE CONTROL SYSTEM



SOUTHFIELD, MICH. — A fully-automatic baggage control system has been developed by the US Bendix Corporation's Recognition Systems division (Farmington, Michigan) in conjunction with Eastern Airlines.

Designed to both identify and sort baggage, the system promises to significantly improve service by reducing the number of mishandled bags, and to reduce costs associated with conventional handling practices.

The system uses coded labels, printed on demand at baggage check-in points, along with laser beam code readers and digital controllers to sort baggage for as many as 1024 different flights or destinations as it moves along a conventional conveyor system at speeds up to 100 metres per minute.

Key element of the system is the unique coded baggage label, printed to order on a Bendix Model 302 printer at each baggage check-in point. The label contains a (circular) 10-bit code that defines up to 1024 separate flight numbers or destination points.

The labels are printed on an adhesive-backed paper designed for easy application and removal without damage to baggage.

The coded labels are printed in response to an operator's entry of flight and destination information. When the operator depresses a "print" bar, the Model 302 produces the coded label within five seconds. Using the same data, it produces a conventional baggage handle strip label and passenger claim check within two seconds.

The coded label is pressed onto the side of the baggage where it will be read by subsequent scanning equipment in the baggage handling system. The circular code enables the label to be read in any rotational position, as long as the label is facing upward toward the overhead laser code reader.

The Bendix Model 103 code readers are mounted over the conveyors where they scan baggage passing through at a normal reading distance of 75 cm plus or minus 30 cm. This depth of field provides for a wide range of baggage thickness. In addition, the readers can cope with labels misaligned by as much as plus or minus 20 degrees from a plane parallel to the reader face.

Digital computers are used automatically to correlate identified baggage with a current master flight schedule to ensure that the baggage has been properly processed before dispatching. The system then activates a memory sorting unit which routes each bag to the correct conveyor spur line leading into the baggage loading area.

The system maintains a running total of baggage by flight number and uses a cathode-ray-tube terminal to display the current flight schedule and baggage counts. A teletypewriter is included to provide printed copy of the displayed data.

As an ultimate backup to the automatic system, all baggage can be immediately shuttled to an area where handlers can sort and route it by conventional means. They would use the man-readable baggage handle strips for identification of flight and destination.

## EXTRA-HIGH ENERGY TAPE

Nippon Hoso Kyokai (NHK), the national broadcasting corporation, and Fuji Film, manufacturer of magnetic recording tape, have jointly developed a formulation claimed to give an output four times as high as iron oxide and twice that of chromium dioxide.

The formulation, under development by Fuji Film since 1960 consists of ferri-chrome alloy particles ranging from 0.2 to 0.4 microns in length and 0.02 to 0.04 microns in thickness. The coating of particles bonded in polymer plastic is only 3.3 microns thick. In comparison, a conventional CR02 recording tape coating consists of a surface layer of chromium dioxide 1 micron thick and an inner layer of gamma iron oxide 5 microns thick, a total of 6 microns.

The newly developed alloy formulation can be used for video tape as well as audio.

## FAIRCHILD TO MAKE CONSUMER PRODUCTS

The USA's Fairchild group are actively planning to enter the consumer products market, according to a usually reliable source.

Fairchild's first products are believed to be a low-end of the market one-chip hand-held calculator with 8-12 digits. However several industry commentators query Fairchild's ability to produce the necessary MOS chips, quoting Lester Hogan's (president of Fairchild) own description of his company's performance in the MOS field as 'disappointing'.

## PHILIPS INTO MEDIUM FX SCOPES

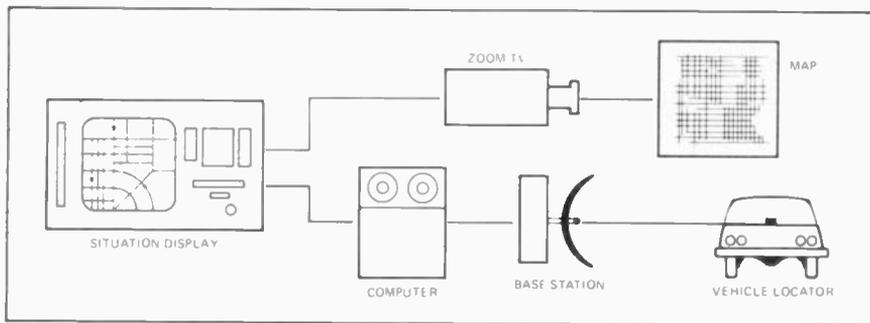
Philips are about to enter the highly competitive medium-frequency oscilloscope market.

A new 120 MHz unit, to be known as the PM 3260 (priced at US\$1850) will be released in April. The scope will be in direct competition with similarly priced units from Tektronix and Hewlett-Packard.

An unusual feature of Philips' new scope is the use of 'cold-switching' a technique in which signals are switched digitally by internal circuitry which in turn is controlled by the normal front-panel switches.

A further unusual feature is the inclusion of a switching regulator power supply which enables the scope to operate from 90 V to 250 V at frequencies from 46 Hz — 440 Hz.

## VEHICLE LOCATION



A vehicle location system using inertial navigation principles has recently been developed by Boeing (Wichita, Kansas, USA).

Initially planned for police vehicle use, the system can provide the location of up to 1500 vehicles to an accuracy of better than 20 metres.

Surprisingly simple in concept, the system transmits positional information derived from the vehicle's distance recorder and a magnetic heading sensor (compass) to obtain a dead-reckoning indicator.

The transmitted data is received

into a centrally located mini-computer (Varian 73) which displays the position of all vehicles on a Sony colour-TV receiver. The display is updated every two seconds.

The system, known as 'Flair' has been tested over an 18 month period by police forces in Wichita and also in St Louis.

Boeing believe that fire, ambulance and taxi fleets may also use the system. Projecting into the future the company suggests that interstate trucks could also be plotted — using UHF via a satellite link.

## TUNABLE ULTRA-VIOLET LASER

### Dye laser combinations provide different tuning ranges

| Variable wave-length input<br>(Angstroms)      | Fixed wave-length input<br>(Angstroms) |                        |
|--|--|------------------------|
|  | Sodium fluorescein<br>(5409)           | Rhodamine 6G<br>(5757) |
| 7-Diethylamino-4-methylcoumarin<br>(4648-4925) | Not tried                              | 1778-1817              |
| Sodium fluorescein<br>(5337-5710)              | Not tried                              | 1870-1914              |
| Rhodamine 6G<br>(5680-6111)                    | 1833-1875                              | 1907-1957              |

Source: International Business Machines

A tunable laser has been developed by IBM (IBM, Thomas J. Watson Research Centre, Yorktown Heights, USA).

Powered by two low frequency lasers, the tunable source can emit coherent light energy far into the ultra-violet part of the spectrum (to 2000 angstroms).

The new laser operates using interaction between two tunable organic dye lasers and a vapour of strontium metal.

One of the dye lasers is tuned to a frequency that corresponds to half the energy of a particular electronic transition in the strontium atom. An electronic charge cloud of the strontium atom is strongly driven at twice the laser frequency.

Light from the second dye laser interacts with the metal vapour atoms

in which the frequencies add so that output light is generated at a new frequency equal to the frequency of the second dye laser plus twice the frequency of the first.

Wavelength selection is then attained by tuning the frequency of the second laser.

At present, conversion efficiency of the ultraviolet sources is small. However output power is several hundred milliwatts, more than adequate for most photochemical and spectroscopic work.

IBM said the new sources permit study, with unprecedented precision, of electronic, magnetic, vibrational, and rotational properties of atoms and molecules, and the manner in which these particles interact in gaining and losing energy.

## THE AUSTRALIAN FILM INSTITUTE invites applications for the position of DESIGN ENGINEER (VIDEO)

Video Resource Centre—Sydney

A National Video Resource Centre is being established in conjunction with the Film and Television Board of the Australian Council for the Arts. It will facilitate the creative and developmental uses of video as a progressive art form and comprise part of a multi-media complex.

Video facilities will include a community video theatre, colour studio with full mixing and editing facilities, ancillary monochrome studios and a mobile unit.

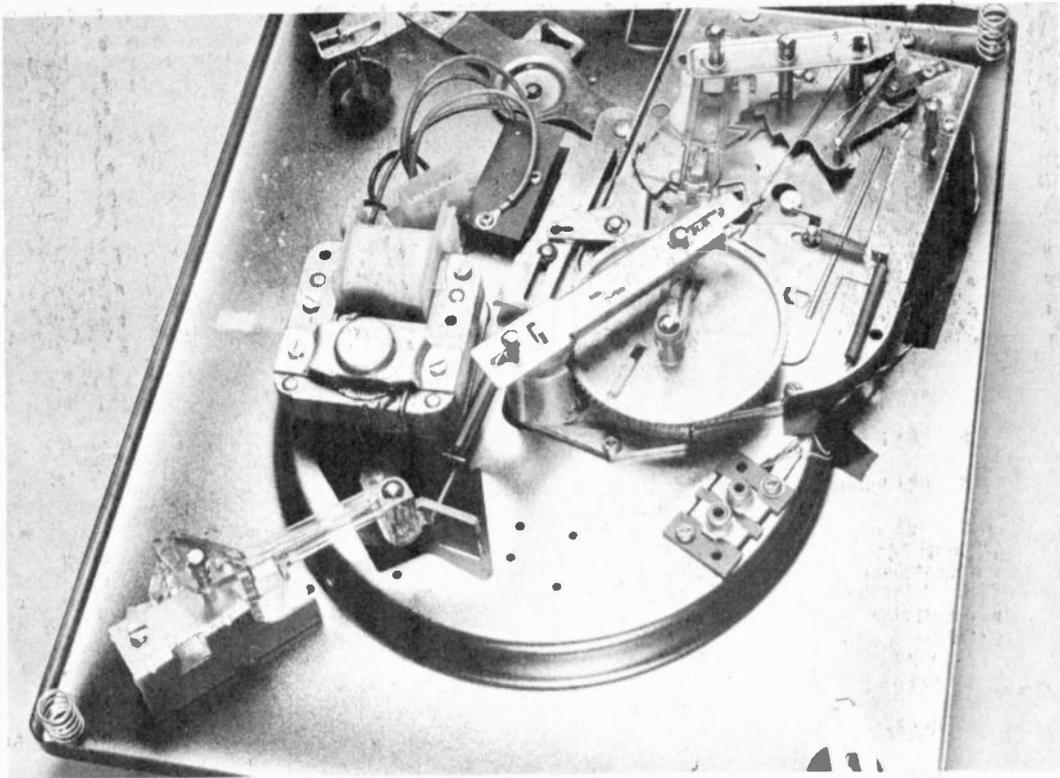
The position requires a creative, well qualified Electronics Engineer who has a keen desire to design and develop video equipment plus the imagination to challenge the limitations of existing technology.

The Design Engineer will need to develop and implement a preventive maintenance plan throughout our nationwide Community Access Video Centres. He should have a good knowledge of helical video recorders (Sony and IVC) and be able to share the administrative responsibility of the Centre.

A salary will be negotiated according to qualifications and experience up to a maximum of \$10,000 p.a.

Applications, which close on 8 April 1974 should give details of age, experience and qualifications, together with other supporting material, and should be submitted to:

The Director  
Australian Film Institute  
P.O. Box 165  
CARLTON SOUTH, VIC. 3053



# Design is at the bottom of it all

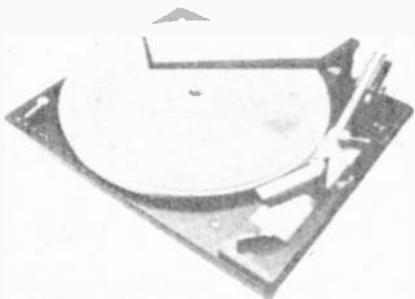
As the newest entry in the record changer market, GLENBURN has combined the time-tested talents of its founder, Dr. D.M. McDonald, with innovative design to develop a revolutionary record changer mechanism.

Utilizing his vast experience as founder and former owner of BSR, Dr. McDonald and his team of engineers were able to develop a record changer which incorporates the most desirable features currently available while avoiding the problems inherent in other mechanisms. Truly better by design, here is just one way GLENBURN has combined experience and engineering talent to your advantage:

To meet the need for a low tracking force as well as a consistent automatic trip at the end of each playing cycle, GLENBURN has developed a light-weight, self-lubricated tripping pawl of Delrin, thereby eliminating the tripping failures experienced with the heavy metal types. This tripping mechanism is not susceptible to the friction caused by burrs, dust or grease that plagues its metal counterparts.

GLENBURN is dedicated to providing dependable performance through superior engineering and design.

**G** GLENBURN – better by design



Each turntable is complete with a handcrafted walnut veneer base, acrylic dust cover, and a Shure magnetic cartridge . . .

BY



(CANADA)

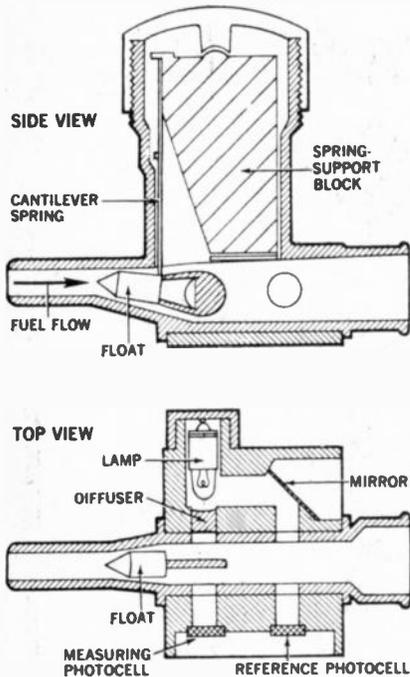
AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS:

**BJD** Electronics Pty. Ltd.

202 Pelham St., Carlton, 3053 Vic. Ph. 347-8255.  
190 Willoughby Road, Crows Nest, 2065 N.S.W. Ph. 439-4201

# news digest

## INSTANTANEOUS MPG METER



One of the most difficult quantities to measure accurately is instantaneous vehicle fuel consumption.

Now an ingenious technique has been developed by a British engineering company (Aviatic Ltd, Box 7, Romsey, Hants). Their recently announced three-part unit consists of a meter calibrated in mpg, a flowmeter inserted in the fuel line, and a pulse generator driven by the speedometer cable.

A cone-shaped float suspended in the fuel line is deflected by an amount proportional to fuel flow. The amount of deflection is monitored by a light source and photocell.

To compensate for colour variations in the fuel, changes in light output etc, a second photocell is used in a compensation circuit.

The data from the fuel flow transducer is integrated with data from the speedometer-cable driven distance-transducer to produce an output proportional to fuel miles-per-gallon.

## NASA'S SPACE PROGRAMME

The US government has released details of its proposed budget for 1975. It includes a grant to NASA of US\$3.2 thousand million.

Of first priority for the remainder of the decade is the space shuttle programme, which is now scheduled to launch its first manned orbital flight in the second quarter of 1979. The shuttle will carry men and equipment

into space in an orbiting, recoverable satellite. The rocket launchers will also be recoverable and re-usable. In the period from 1980 to 1991 most spacecraft will be launched by the space shuttle, cutting the cost of these projects by an estimated \$1 billion per year.

During the shuttle era, some 95% of the spacecraft launched by NASA will be for earth observations and communications. There are 120 communications or navigation satellites scheduled to be orbited before 1992, including 43 for commercial communications within the US. In addition, large, unmanned space telescopes, high-energy astronomical observatories, solar observatories, and radio astronomy observatories weighing up to 12 tonnes will be launched and maintained by the space shuttle crews.

Two new earth observation satellites are included in NASA's 1975 budget for launch in 1977 and 1978. One of these, SEASAT-A, will measure the physical characteristics of the oceans and investigate the utility of such information to the shipping and fishing industries.

The other, a heat-capacity mapping mission, will make thermal measurements of the earth's surface to locate mineral deposits and aid in the construction of highways and canals. This satellite also will investigate the possibility of locating geothermal energy sources by spacecraft.

Continued exploration of the solar system also is planned within the next 15 years. The top-priority project in this area, is a new item in the 1975 budget; two Pioneer spacecraft to explore Venus in 1978. One will orbit Venus close to the surface of the planet to study the characteristics of its atmosphere and map the planet's surface. The other spacecraft will send four probes through the atmosphere from different positions to obtain a three-dimensional picture of the composition of the atmosphere and the forces that influence it.

NASA also has plans to launch two Viking spacecraft to land on Mars in 1976 and two Mariners to fly by Jupiter and Saturn in 1977. In the 1980's as many as 10 Mariner or Pioneer missions to study Uranus, Neptune, Saturn, and Jupiter; two spacecraft to bring back samples from Mars; a flyby of Halley's comet; two lunar polar orbiters; and a communications satellite for the back side of the moon are planned.

## POWERFUL NEW SPOTLIGHT

A new, portable, battery-powered spotlight — the brightest hand-held light of its type ever produced — has been developed as a result of arc light research conducted more than five years ago by NASA.

The intense, true colour light beam of the new spotlight has a peak capability of one million candlepower, roughly 50 times brighter than the high-beam headlights of an automobile. The unit should be particularly useful to police and fire departments and to the general public in emergency situations.

Called the Stream Lite-1 Million, the three kilogram light uses a unique xenon lamp with an operating lifetime of at least 200 hours at maximum intensity. Xenon is a heavy, colourless, inert gaseous element.

The basic technology for the spotlight stems from a NASA programme for the design of engineering models of a concentric electrode arc needed in spacecraft environmental test chambers.

"The Stream Lite-1 Million can operate in a steady or pulsed light mode. Its intense beam is especially useful in penetrating fog and smoke since it gives off less return light "back scatter." It operates on a standard 12-volt direct current rechargeable portable battery pack or from the cigarette lighter receptacle of an automobile.

The new light is being produced by Streamlight, Inc., 123-A Clinton Rd., Fairfield, N.J. 07006. It retails for about \$400.

# FERGUSON

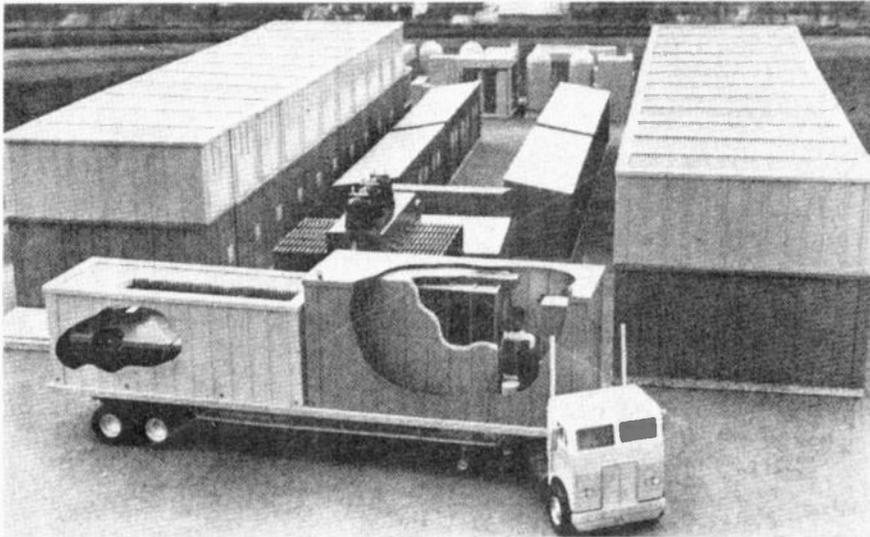
Manufacturers of: Electrical/  
electronic equipment, wound  
components and lighting  
control equipment.

## BRANCHES IN ALL STATES

FERGUSON TRANSFORMERS  
PTY. LTD.  
HEAD OFFICE:  
331 High St., Chatswood. 2067.

# Phone: 02-407-0261

## GIANT FUEL CELL



A 'portable' fuel cell capable of generating 26 MW — sufficient for a city of some 35,000 people — is being developed in the USA by Pratt / Whitney Aircraft Corp in conjunction with a number of electricity supply companies.

The cell is built as a number of vehicle-transportable modules.

Fuel to be 'burnt' in the cells can be hydrogen, carbon monoxide, methane etc. The electrochemical conversion process is claimed to be approximately twice as efficient as conventional turbo-generators, and is virtually pollution-free.

## JOVIAN ATMOSPHERE

Jupiter's atmosphere contains ethane and acetylene, according to observers at Kitt Peak National Laboratory.

Their detection follows earlier predictions that the compounds are formed in photochemical reactions. The two compounds probably are confined to the outer atmosphere by a temperature inversion.

Hydrogen was identified in Jupiter's atmosphere in 1960 and both ammonia and methane in the 1930's. Kitt Peak observers speculate that, with infrared detectors of high resolving power, ethylene also probably will be found.

## MASSIVE IMAGE ARRAY

A half-million element optical scanner has been developed by IBM. Using standard MOS fabrication methods the device is built on a mammoth 1050 x 1600 mm chip.

Intended for facsimile applications, copy to be transmitted is focussed onto the surface of the chip. Then, the charge is removed from the device by conventional bucket-brigade shift-register circuitry.

## 42 KM WAVEGUIDE LINK

A millimetre wavelength communication link is about to be installed between Heidelberg and Darmstadt in West Germany.

The waveguide system is unusual in that the 500,000 voice channel link has such a low loss that no repeaters at all are required over the entire 42 km link. (A normal co-axial cable link would require at least 25 repeaters to cover this distance).

## 4-CHANNEL CHIPS

Our correspondent in Japan reports that the Dorren QSI-5022 CD-4 integrated circuit will be available to equipment manufacturers in May. Price is believed to be under US\$6. The Dorren chip is manufactured by Matsushita Electric.

The Victor Co (JVC) confirm that Signetic's CD-4 chip (CD4-392) will definitely be available before April. Our correspondent understands that JVC intend to offer complete demodulator boards (each containing two CD-4 IC's) to consumer equipment manufacturers worldwide.

## SPACE LATEST

A joint US-European space venture has recently been proposed by officials of the US space agency NASA and its European counterparts.

Projects under discussion include a joint mission to Jupiter and a possible flight, in 1980, to the comet Eake.

Both proposals involve the use of the now redundant back-up spacecraft for NASA's two Jupiter Pioneer missions.

Two alternatives are under discussion for a Jupiter venture. The first involves launching in 1978 — encountering Jupiter in 1980 — on a trajectory towards the Sun.

The second proposal is for a less-costly Jupiter orbital flight.

Further space news is of a possible (unmanned) mission to Mars (probably in 1979 or 1981) in which a Mars Rover vehicle would be used.

The basic design of the Mars Rover is a 100 kg vehicle carrying a payload of 40 kg. Capable of travelling up to 45 km the vehicle would also be used in unloading operations.

The Mars mission is predicated on the use of spare parts left over from the planned 1975 Viking mission to Mars.

The 1975 missions involve two landers and two orbiters. A third lander is being built as a back-up — it is this unit which, if all goes well, will be used in 1979.

## FM INQUIRY — UNEXPECTED EVIDENCE

Observers at the recent inquiry into FM radio confidently expected the Australian Electronics Consumer Industry Association (a trade association of consumer industry heavies) to support the use of the UHF band for Australia's proposed new FM system.

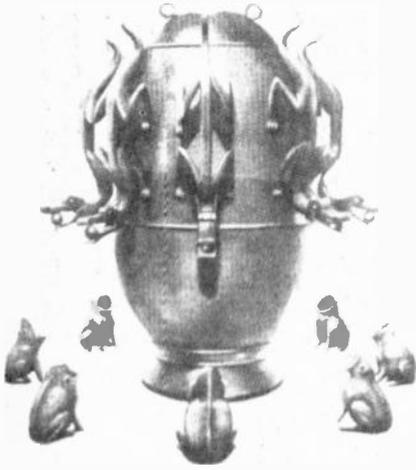
In a surprise move, the group's normal spokesman, R.W. Tremlett of Philips, said that the Association would not give evidence.

Possible indication of a split in attitudes within the association was evidence given subsequently by GE, who through their manager of product planning, A.N. Scovell, stated that they did not support the proposed use of the UHF band.

In their evidence they stated that 'for Australia to opt for the UHF band — untried and totally incompatible with overseas technique' — would be 'yet another in a series of examples of the Australian electronics industry insulating and protecting itself through technology'.

AWA, on the other hand continued to assert that the UHF band was not only feasible but indeed preferable to UHF.

## WHAT WAS IT —



(See page 62, this issue)

## SEA AS AN ENERGY SOURCE

United Engineers and Constructors, Inc., a Raytheon subsidiary, will evaluate the sea as an electric power source, under a contract with Solar Power, Inc. (York, Pa.)

United Engineers plan to use temperature differences between the ocean's warm surfaces and colder depths — sometimes as great as 40°F. These differences provide conditions needed to boil and condense thermal fluids such as propane, which, in a pressurized vapour state, could run a vapour turbine generator. Though capital costs are high, fuel costs are about zero; in

addition, there is no air pollution or solid waste, and thermal pollution is very low, say the company.

## UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY TO USE COMPUTER FOR SPEECH RESEARCH

Many experiments with human beings, in fields ranging from physiology to perception, are involved with real-time in the collection of data, the simulation of some aspect of human behaviour or functions, or the reaction of human beings to external stimuli. A computer system used in experiments of this kind must be able to acquire and store data as events occur, to display data or parameters showing their relationship to real-time, and to operate external hardware through suitable interfaces. In this latter respect the computer is sometimes required to function interactively so that the experimenter or the subject can modify either data or the program during execution, as a result of observing or reacting to computer output or other events, during an experiment.

One of the most complex fundamental and distinctive activities of human beings is their ability to communicate by means of a highly developed language facility. Research into speech is generally motivated by an interest in the mechanisms of language, and it is speech and the perception of speech which have proved to be the most accessible aspect of language for experimental investigation.

The phonetics laboratory at the University of Sydney has ordered from Digital Equipment Australia Pty Limited, a computer system to provide

facilities for staff and postgraduate students to conduct research into speech. The new system is expected to greatly extend the research facilities which the laboratory can offer. The system consists of a GT40 graphic display based on the PDP-11/10 computer which operates interactively through the display unit, using a light pen interrupt supplied with the GT40.

The system will function as a data gathering storage device with CRT display of data and provision for the interrogation of displayed data by a light pen or joystick-controlled cursor, to yield data values at any point selected in the X-Y display. The data sources will be mainly acoustic, but may also be physiological. In some applications, dedicated analytical equipment may process the raw data to give more meaningful parameters before acquisition and storage. The computer will also be used to control devices for generating stimuli, the most complex of these being a terminal analog speech synthesizer designed and built at the phonetics laboratory. The synthesizer requires twelve time-varying control parameters, and is capable of producing quite intelligible speech for experimental purposes.

The PDP-11/10 will have a cartridge disk unit, which not only has functional advantages for the system, but will also allow the acquisition and retrieval of much larger quantities of raw data, such as the direct recording of acoustic speech signals for electronic editing or selective analysis, with a versatility and a precision far beyond that of an audio tape recorder.

Now in Australia

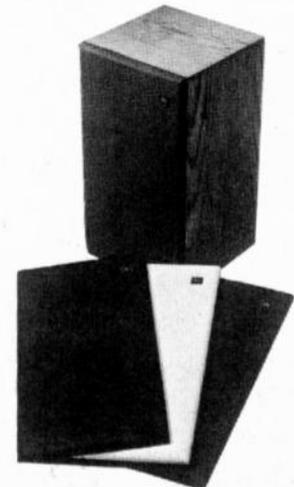
## SUPEREX STEREOPHONES

From \$19.50 to the PEP-77D  
Electrostatics at \$159.00



## NEW from JBL

The revolutionary  
Decade \$189.00 each



## GLEN-DOR

43 THE CORSO, MANLY

Ph. 977-2709 — 977-2415

# news digest

## STC MAJOR ORDERS FOR MICROWAVE LINK EQUIPMENT



Following the success of microwave radio link equipment supplied by Standard Telephones and Cables Pty. Limited for the Bathurst 1000 race meeting at the Mount Panorama circuit, the Channel 7 networks in Sydney and Melbourne have placed orders, valued at \$240,000 for the equipment.

The portable microwave outside broadcast links will be used by both stations for the transmission of colour and black and white pictures.

Main use for the microwave radio links will be for sport coverage, transmitting the picture directly from the sporting event back to the studio

for relay throughout the network.

However, in addition to sporting fixtures, such as race meetings, football, cricket, etc., the O.B. radio links will also be used for "live" on-the-spot news coverage.

The STC radio link equipment will be used in conjunction with new Colour O.B. Vans recently purchased by HSV and ATN.

The O.B. link used was designed for the 625 line colour television service proposed for Australia. It operates in the frequency band 7.1 to 7.4 GHz.

A number of optional features are available including an additional sound channel to cover the occasions when two separate sound commentaries are required to accompany the picture information. This occurs when two T.V. stations decide to pool resources by taking a common feed of video but require their own sound commentary and on occasions when the programme is destined for an overseas network with one sound channel not in the English language.

## FIBRE-OPTICS COMMUNICATIONS

Fibre-optic communication systems may be closer than you think.

A telephone system using this new technique has been developed by the US Navy's Naval Electronics Laboratory (San Diego) and installed aboard the US flagship USS Little Rock.

Full details are of course not available but the system is known to consist of six telephone stations and a central switching exchange.

Voice signals are converted by an LED into a frequency-modulated digital light pulses which are then carried by bundles of fibre-optic materials via the central exchange.

# 4 CHANNEL DECODER

with integrated power amplifiers

This add-on unit will convert any existing stereo system into a full Quadraphonic system for the reproduction of currently available matrixed Quadraphonic records.

Incorporated within this unit is a decoder section with a level control at its front end, thereby allowing its use with all stereo amplifiers of different impedances and power capabilities.



This unit is used by connecting its inputs to the speaker output terminals of the existing stereo amplifier.

The output signals from the stereo amplifier are decoded, then amplified in a power output stage to drive two additional speakers for full Quadraphonic reproduction.

The output power of this unit is 5W R.M.S. per channel into 8 ohm load.



**TV. TUNER SERVICE  
PTY LTD.**

**Victoria**  
T. V. Tuner Service  
Pty. Ltd., 469 St Georges Rd,  
Thornbury. 44-6179.  
**N.S.W.**  
Vic. Furnari  
23 Milner Crescent,  
Woolstonecraft. 439-1782.

**A.C.T.**  
Electronic Components  
Pty. Ltd., 3 Pirie St,  
Fyshwick. 95-6811.  
**Queensland**  
C.A. Pearce & Co.  
Pty Ltd., 74 Bowen St,  
Brisbane. 21-4944.

**Tasmania**  
W. & G. Genders Pty. Ltd.,  
Hobart. 34-4311  
Launceston. 31-2511  
Devonport. 24-4844  
Burnie. 31-2344

# DOUGLAS SELLS SOUND FOR LESS!

## LIKE THESE FABULOUS NEW AKAI 1974 MODELS



AKAI CS30 D  
Top quality deck **\$149**



AKAI CS33D DOLBY  
for under **\$200**



AKAI GXC-46D DOLBY-ADR  
Worlds best value, life time  
warranty heads **\$255**



AKAI 4000DS HI FI DECK  
super value **\$219**



AKAI 201D  
3 motor deck cross field heads  
**\$299**



AKAI 1721  
full recorder, complete **\$269**

**Plus these LINEAR DESIGN Hi-Fi Amplifiers  
all with 2 YEAR warranty**

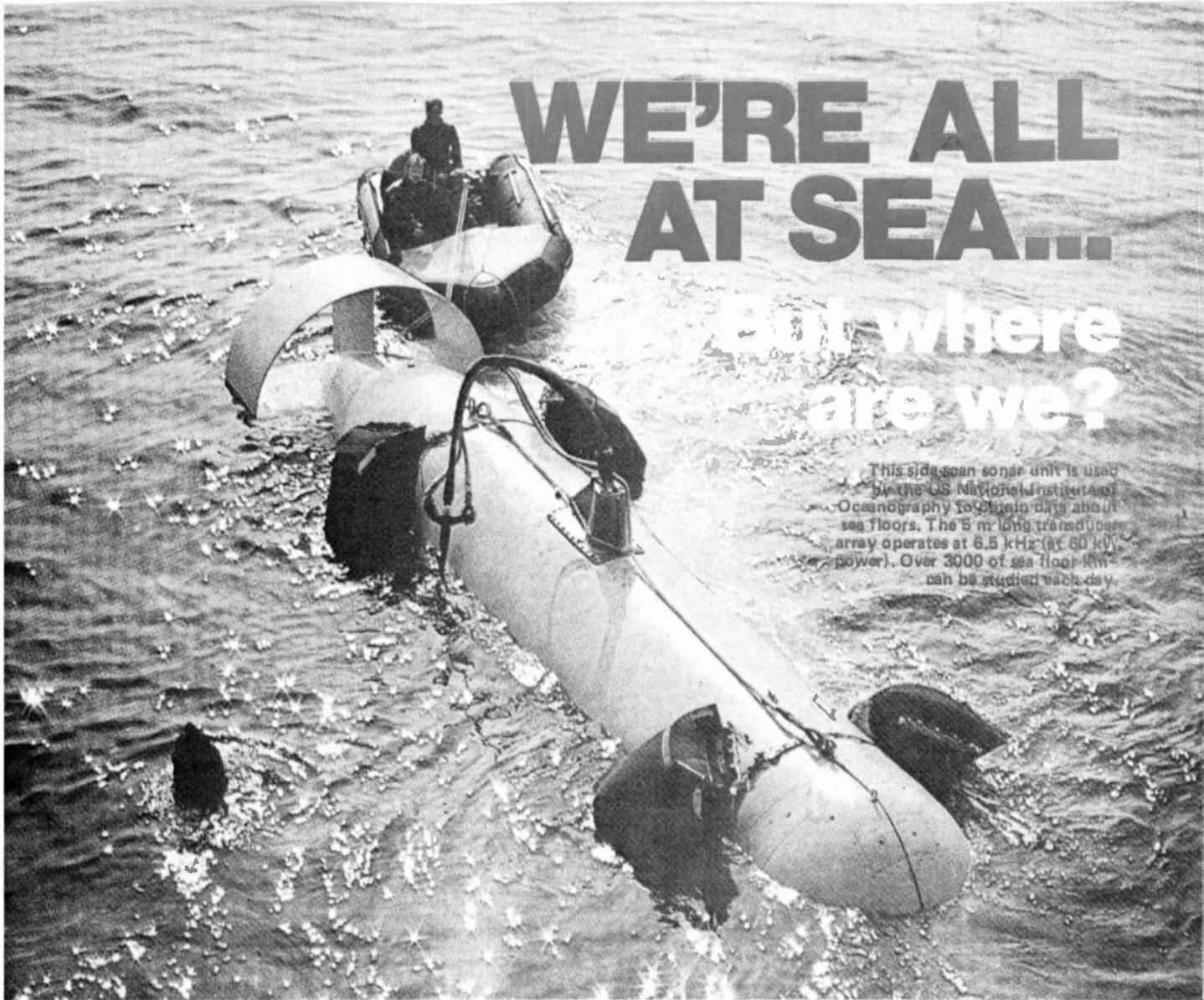


|         |   |               |       |
|---------|---|---------------|-------|
| ← A107  | — | 20 watts rms  | \$ 89 |
| ← 8000  | — | 100 watts rms | \$199 |
| ← 169-B | — | 32 watts rms  | \$ 95 |
| ← 2500  | — | 50 watts rms  | \$149 |

*\*POST YOUR ENQUIRY OR ORDER TODAY!*

### DOUGLAS TRADING for HI-FI SOUND

185-191 BOURKE STREET, MELBOURNE — PHONE 63 9321  
Complete range of fabulous Memorex tapes and Jensen Hi-Fi speakers



# WE'RE ALL AT SEA...

## But where are we?

This side scan sonar unit is used by the US National Institute of Oceanography to obtain data about sea floors. The 5 m long transducer array operates at 6.5 kHz (at 60 kW power). Over 3000 of sea floor km<sup>2</sup> can be studied each day.

**In recent years, man has taken to the seas as never before. In the second – and concluding part of this feature article Dr. Sydenham deals with sub-surface operations.**

VISUAL means of measuring distance and position under the sea are not satisfactory because the visibility is too poor.

With ocean depths running to many kilometres, the 50 m or so that daylight penetrates is relatively insignificant. Even at the bottom of the Continental Shelves (where most of the present underwater human activity takes place) artificial light is necessary.

With the exception of VLF radio transmissions (which lack adequate precision anyway for most sea floor work) radio location methods are of no use, as water rapidly attenuates the signal.

Fortunately acoustic waves, in contrast to electro-magnetic waves, travel well in water so radar-like principles can still be used, but with different hardware. Furthermore, the acoustic velocity of waves in water is considerably slower than that of

electro-magnetic propagation so it is possible to gain finer detail of structure and position – the problems of interval timing are not as severe at the reduced velocity.

Positional sensing devices are needed in oil-drilling control, in hydrographic surveys where the sea floor is charted, in fishing, in exploration and in military operations. Decompression and compression effects alter rapidly due to the high density of water compared with air and any man or machine venturing well below the surface needs to know the depth if only for reasons of safety. Many undersea measurements can be made from the comfort of the surface – others must be made from below.

**Acoustic Sensors** – The basic elements of a sonic underwater ranging or communication system are the transmitter transducer that sends out the acoustic signal; a receiver (which may be the same transmitter

transducer) and a data processing and display system – see Fig. 1.

Most systems operate in the ultra-sonic region making use of electric spark discharge, piezo-electric or magnetostrictive modulation methods to couple electrical energy to the water medium as acoustic energy waves. Various names are in use – echo sounders, sonar (short for sonic radar), hydrophones and acoustic sounders – there is little specific meaning in each.

Sonar ranging systems use the same principles as electro-magnetic radar – that is, they may measure the time of flight of a pulse or they may use continuous wave methods.

The Freid Krupp Atlas-Elektronik echo-sounder operates simultaneously with 30 kHz and 210 kHz carrier frequencies to cover the depth range from zero to 300m.

The varying velocity of sound waves in water limits the accuracy of sonic methods to about 0.1 percent and 18

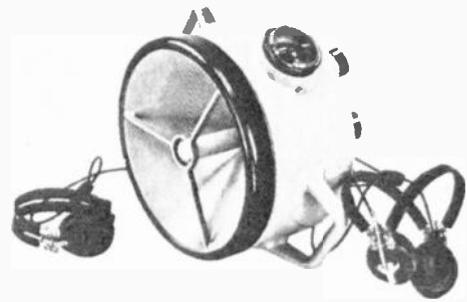
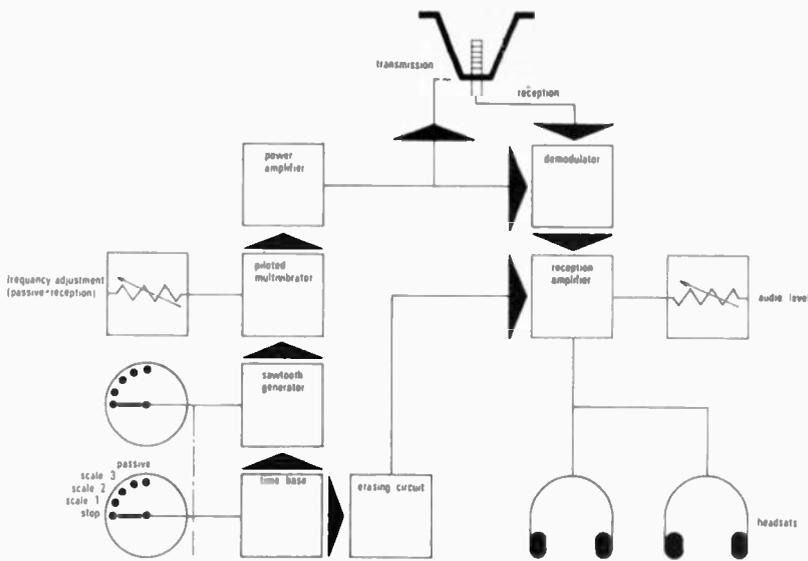


Fig. 1. Schematic and actual photograph of the Thomson – CSF portable sonar used by divers to locate obstacles whilst underwater. The unit uses a reflector cone of 140 mm diameter to enhance the gain.

switched ranges are used to obtain resolution at the respective depths.

This system can resolve increments down to 50 mm, depending on range, sending the sounding pulses of carrier at 60 per second. The higher frequency in this system is for charting the upper surface of the sea-floor mud, the lower frequency penetrates as deeply as 8 m down into the mud.

Many sonar devices now include a display that provides a picture of the sea bottom. Depending on the type of sensing arrangement, this will be either a cross-sectional profile or a plan view.

If the sensor is hull mounted the ship's noise, especially while the ship is under way, will seriously restrict the attainable resolution. More sensitive systems, for example the E,G & G side-scan sonar have the sensing transducer in a towed hydrodynamic 'fish' that hangs as much as 600 m down. In this side-scan device the 'fish' transmits short acoustical bursts of carrier at right angles to the path of movement: the beams slant slightly downwards to impinge on the bottom below. Time interval differences between sent and received pulses enable a picture of the bottom to be built up on a ship-mounted display. This display is clear enough for fine sea-floor detail to be studied out to 450 m on each side. (See Fig. 2).

Seismic sounding is another acoustic method. This is used to explore the structure, rather than surface details, of the rock and mud below the floor. Explosive charges, compressed air releases, spark discharges and other methods propagate a soundwave down into the floor. (Explosives used range in size from tens of grams to tens of tonnes). These waves eventually emerge out of the rock because of

reflections from the interface of rock layers or from diffraction effects that curve the rays. Arrays of floating or floor-placed hydrophone pickups detect the emergent sound waves. The strength of the signal and its arrival time at each sensor are then combined

with the known acoustic wave velocities to give a cross sectional picture of the structure being studied. The example shown in Fig. 3 is part of a survey of the English Channel made for the Channel Tunnel project. Acoustic methods are also used in

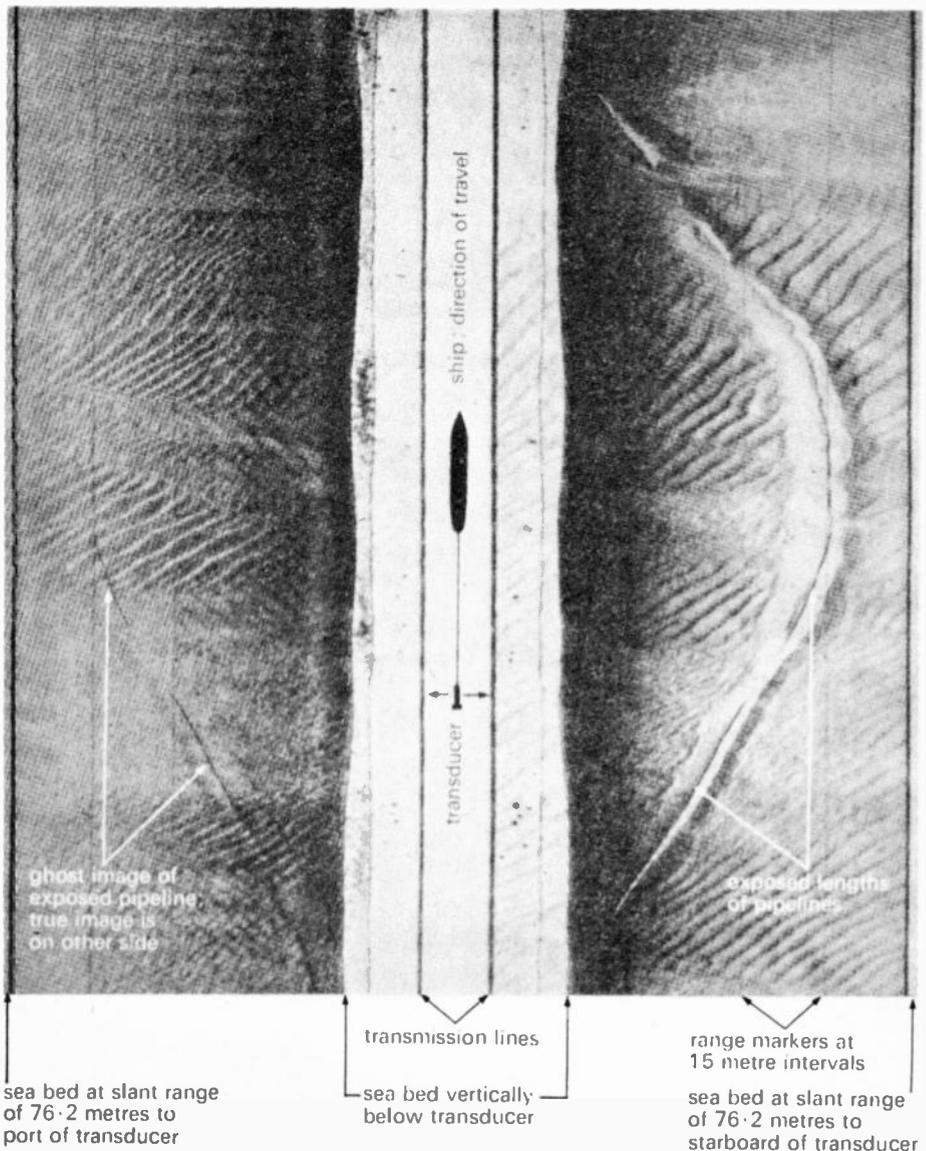


Fig. 2. Side-scan sonar was used to provide this view of the sand floor in which the sandwaves and, an exposed pipe-line can be seen.

## WE'RE ALL AT SEA...

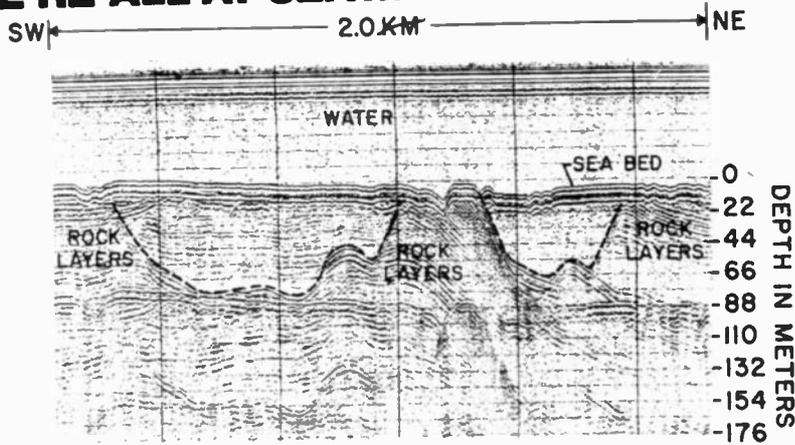


Fig.3. Seismic sounding enables the cross-section of sea floor structure to be obtained.

the search for underwater objects. In one military system, a listening head is lowered into the water from a helicopter. Figure 4 shows a piece of commercial equipment. This is a scanning sonar that is lowered on a cable. Its sensing head rotates to view a circle perpendicular to the cable; a 1 m sphere can be detected at 120 m range, an acoustic marker at 500 m.

Acoustic markers are active devices deployed at a datum point — they transmit a closely omnidirectional,

equal intensity acoustic carrier. The Thomson-CSF 7011 unit sends out 50 ms bursts of 38 kHz each 0.5 s. Its battery pack operates the marker for 10 days. The Thomson 7021 unit operates for six months unattended.

As with radio-location methods, some acoustical methods make use of transponders. This technique reduces the battery drain, as the transponders only transmit at full power when instructed to by the incoming energy. Divers use acoustic markers for

Divers use acoustic markers for

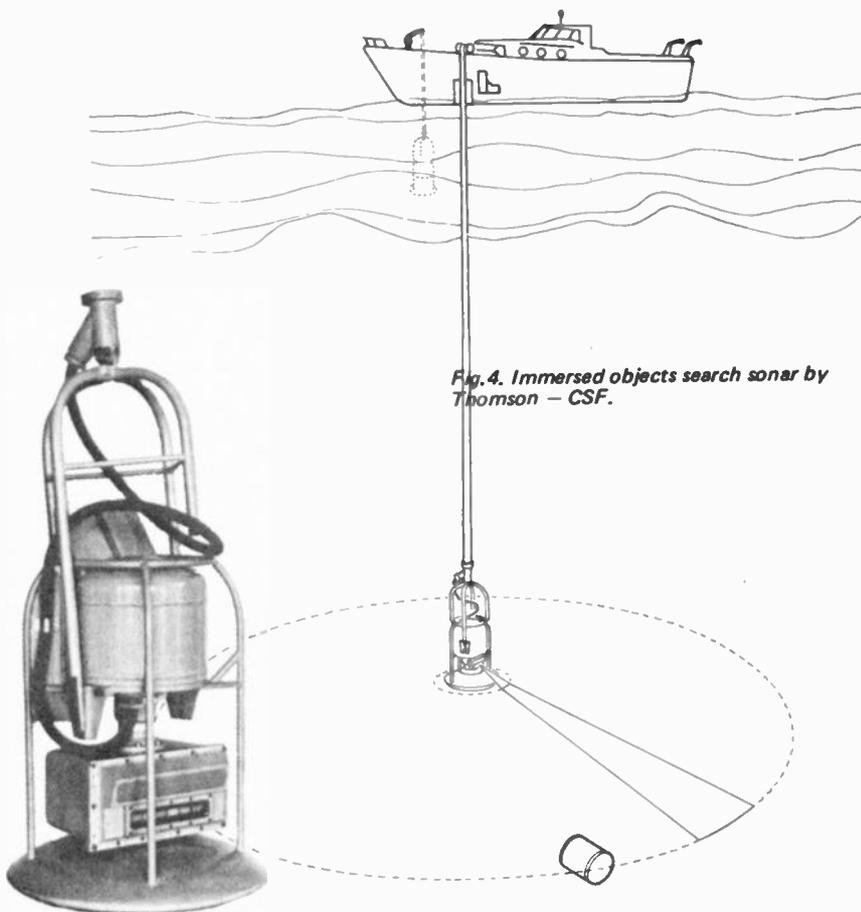


Fig.4. Immersed objects search sonar by Thomson - CSF.

relocation. A more spectacular use is in deep sea drilling. Here they are used for automatic control of drill string position when re-entry into the bore-hole is required.

Around 1965 it was decided that much scientific information would be obtained if core samples could be taken from the deep sea-bed floor. An oil-drilling rig — renamed the Glomar Challenger — was converted for this purpose and was put into service sampling line after line across the sea floor.

To collect these samples, exploratory holes must be drilled in the sea floor at water depths of 7 km. It is not hard to visualize the difficulties of such an undertaking. For a start using a seven kilometre long supported drill string of just some 150 mm diameter is like feeding the end of a long piece of cotton into a needle hole that can't be seen. The drilling rig must remain above the hole during drilling regardless of sea state and it must be possible to reinsert the end of the drill string into the hole with reasonable ease.

Sonar is used to re-enter the bit into a 5 m diameter concrete cone that sits on the sea bottom. Acoustic sensors, mounted around the edge, provide signals to power the string thruster (a water-jet from the side of the string at 20 m up from the bit) until the bit is over the cone.

Commercial companies have since developed somewhat similar systems for use in shallower water. A re-entry sonar unit by Thomson-CSF, is shown in Fig. 5. Their system eliminates the entry cone to the well head and lessens the chance that the string or drilling operation will damage the sensors. The unit is set on the bottom near to the hole and the rotating search sonar gives a panoramic display of the sea-bed. The surface operators can then manoeuvre the ship accordingly. The small cone at the top is the outlet of a taut-wire inclinometer (discussed later in this article). The unit will operate in depths to 300 m enabling its surface operators to see out to 80 m.

Undoubtedly acoustic methods are at present the most powerful means available for seeing underwater. Few vessels can do without one form or another.

To round off this description of sonic methods let us look at what is probably the biggest acoustic 'fish' yet made. This is the Geological Long Range Asdic (GLORIA). It was built by the British National Institute of Oceanography at Guildford for making side-scanned sonar maps of the bottom. The device is 50 m wide, some eight tonnes in weight and 10 m long.

It is towed at 10 knots at a depth of 200 m. Inside are automatic steering

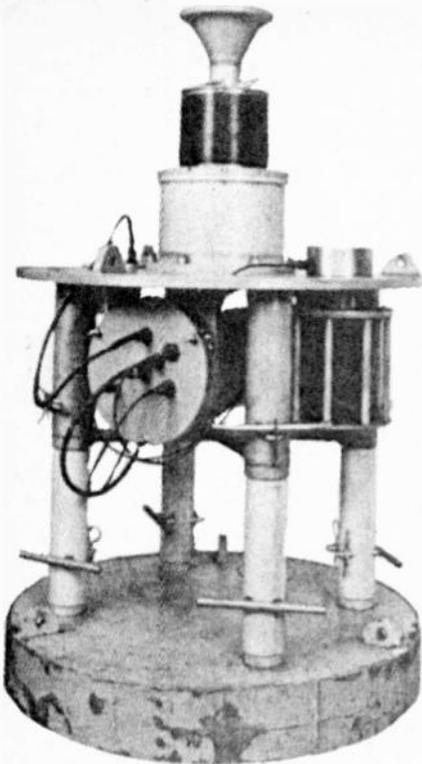


Fig.5. Acoustic methods of measurements make it possible to thread a drill-string into the bore-hole by remote control from the ship.

units to control altitude and depth — a map would be meaningless without control of the direction of the sensors. One hundred and forty four transducers look out 20 km each side. With a maximum design depth of 9 km this device should add considerably to our knowledge of the sea floor.

Underwater acoustics are versatile but other methods often provide a more economical solution or solve a problem outside the capability of sonar.

### TAUT WIRE INCLINOMETERS

Possibly the easiest way to locate position on the bottom from a ship is to stretch a wire between both points, using its length and angle to the vertical to relate the two.

TSM 9101 is the code number of the Thompson-CSF inclinometer used in oil well drilling. It is shown installed on 'Toucan' in Fig. 6. A five to 10 mm diameter high-tensile cable is secured to the bottom with a dead-weight (the sonar re-entry unit mentioned earlier, for instance). The shipboard end is held under constant tension by an electric winch which has automatic control over the pull exerted. Outboard from the hull, where the cable enters the water are the inclinometer units in which two damped pendulums (driving transducers) monitor tilt in mutually perpendicular directions. This method is not as accurate in defining position as some sonic procedures but suffices to hold the ship (using feedback control — see later) within a cone of diameter of five per cent of the depth; the sensors measure to within one per

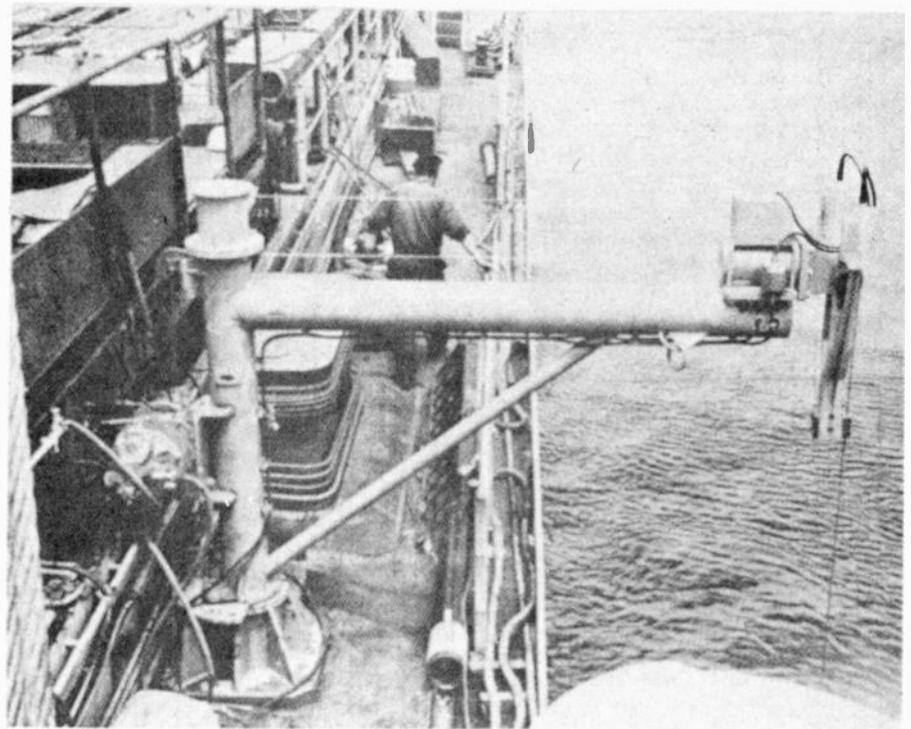


Fig.6. Inclinometer control of ship position. The cable goes to a bottom location and is held tensioned. Inclinometers measure the tilts of the wire in each horizontal direction.

cent. Greater accuracy would require corrections to allow for the catenary shape in which the cable hangs when not truly vertical. This has been investigated by a North American team.

### TELEVISION

Another way to position objects is to lower a television system and lights so that relative positions can be seen from the surface. OCTV has been used to look into drill holes, to drop grabs when a worthwhile bite can be made, to close fish nets when a shoal swims in.

The ill-fated 'Thresher' submarine was finally identified this way in 1963 but even before that this method identified the underwater wreck of the 'Affray' — back in 1951. You probably remember the saga when the US Airforce lost an H-bomb off the coast of Spain in 1965. The remote-controlled submersible CURV was lowered to find and retrieve the bomb. Television and sonar sensors were used in the operation.

Recent advances in low-light television have greatly improved the seeing power of CCTV in underwater exploration.

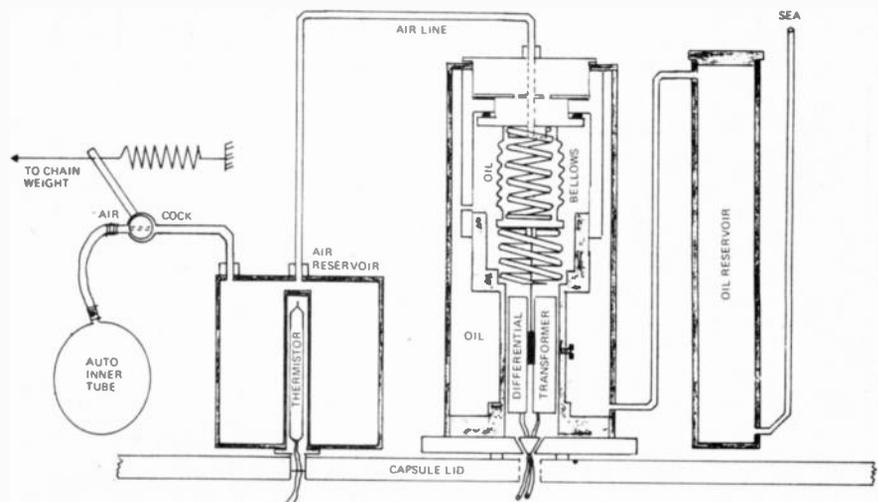


Fig.7. Basics of a differential-pressure sensor designed to monitor wave heights.

# WE'RE ALL AT SEA...

## FREE-FALL CAPSULES

So far we have looked at methods that are tied, either physically or by an information carrier link, to the mother ship. Another class of devices are released from the surface to fall freely — collecting data during the descent, or when in position at the bottom.

These are particularly useful for extended periods of measurement as it is costly to keep a surface vessel in place for a long time. One example is the measurement of wave and swell heights when records of many months duration are needed and measurements often must be made in quite inaccessible places.

Two methods are used for collecting the data transmitted by the capsule. The capsule may have an acoustic data link to a surface buoy and the data is retransmitted from there, or, as is more common, the capsule will contain recorders that are interrogated upon retrieval of the capsule.

Recovering a free-fall capsule requires some ingenuity. Some capsules have an inbuilt time-switched trigger to float them back up at the right time. In others a surface-sent sonar pulse activates the flotation device. Still the loss of free-fall capsules is a major problem. Even tethered capsules go astray.

## WAVE HEIGHT MEASUREMENT

It is difficult to measure wave-height from a surface location for there is no stable-altitude platform from which to measure the height changes. The Air-borne laser terrain profiler can provide a measure but is not the most economical way if wave-height time variations at a fixed point are needed over long periods. Instead, it is easier to make use of a sensitive pressure-gauge that monitors sea floor pressure; the height of water at any moment governs the hydrostatic pressure below.

In wave-height meters the design must incorporate automatic pressure balancing to counter the absolute pressure as the device descends. In the Horace Lamb Centre system, shown in Fig. 7, the tyre inner tube compresses with depth producing a pressure balance between the inside and outside of the measuring bellows. When the end of the hanging chain touches the bottom it reduces the weight on the valve shutting off the air-cock. The differential-pressure transducer is thus balanced on each side at the ambient pressure and is then ready to record the small pressure changes brought about by the changing water-head.

Absolute pressure is, of course, a measure of absolute depth and this principle is used to gauge depth — in the same way as the aircraft altimeter

measures height. The design of depth gauges is, however, quite different from that of altimeters for sea pressures run to kilograms per square millimetre. Skin divers use small wrist-watch size pressure gauges to give them a depth reading.

## HOLOGRAPHY

Holography is a universal method capable of utilizing any coherent wave source and is now being adapted for use in sea-floor mapping. The object of interest is illuminated with a broad wave-front of coherent acoustic radiation. The subsequent reflections are received at the surface where they are mixed with coherent radiation taken directly from the source. An interference pattern is created where they meet on the surface. This is the hologram (the name usually associated with laser radiation) or phasigram (for acoustic holography). The plane hologram contains enough information for the scene to be recreated as a 3-D image — achieved by looking through the hologram at a similar coherent source.

Acoustic holography seems best underwater, for the coupling and attenuation problems are less than at other radiation wavelengths. This is, however, not necessarily so. Laser radiation, especially at green wavelengths, is also suitable. The earlier preoccupation with sonic methods has led to greater experience with acoustics but recent events now show laser methods to be applicable in water.

In the sonic technique, use has been made of an oil film on the surface that forms in a 3-D shape related to the acoustic interferences. This can then be recorded as an optical hologram using laser radiation. Still water is, however, essential so other workers are researching the use of scanned signal or multiple hydrophones as a way to record the phasigram in a moving surface situation.

Both methods are still in their

infancy but in this decade we can expect to see holography used to produce reconstructed pictures of the sea floor, thus giving still more alternative methods with which to study the underwater world.

## CONTROL OF POSITION

Having seen how we can determine position and produce a control signal, it is appropriate to conclude with a quick look at automatic positioning techniques used at sea.

Automation requires first a position sensor, then instrumentation to process the positional and time data and produce the error signals which drive the vessel's manoeuvring system. The final requirement is devices to produce thrust in a particular direction.

Automation can be used either to guide a moving vessel (navigation) or hold a vessel stationary (dynamic positioning).

## AUTO NAVIGATION

Provided the input to a rudder accepts the form of signal produced by the processor, and a rudder position-feedback transducer exists, then auto navigation can be arranged by assembling the various units as illustrated in Fig. 8. Radio location methods can be switched into the system to give actual position data; the system will also work from a magnetic compass output or a gyro unit. The auto-pilot unit accepts the positional data, compares it with the desired position data and produces an error signal if there is a difference. The steering gear is then driven accordingly to reduce the error and hold it close to zero. A rate-gyro is also incorporated to assist turning operations — it provides a precise short-term directional reference.

Several manufacturers offer facilities that automatically plot position (to the appropriate map-scale) as a course is followed. These can be used as a check of the autopilot or as a manual

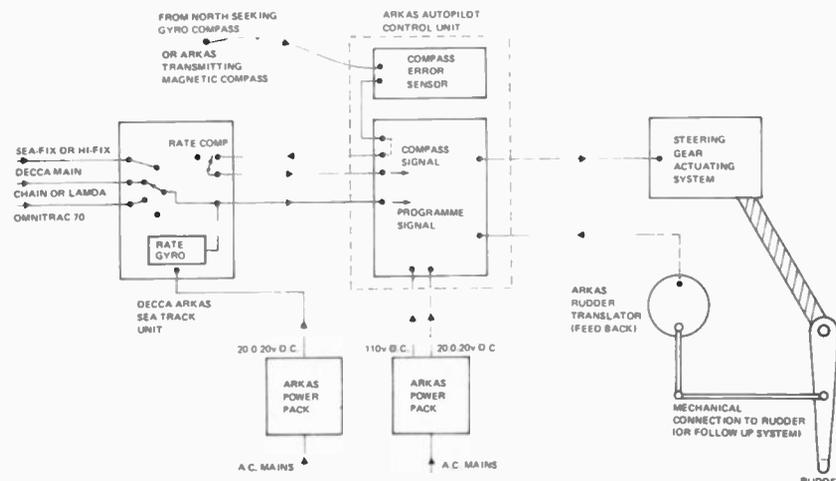


Fig.8. Automatic steering control system using Decca modules.

IF  
 YOU  
 CAN  
 READ  
 THIS  
 YOU  
 CAN  
 BUILD  
 A

# *Dynakit*<sup>TM</sup>



Any one of five **Dynakit** models is designed to give you the finest in Hi-Fi listening.

Start with the simplest Kit—the **QUADAPTOR** (45 minutes work for the absolute beginner) which will give you 4 channel sound from your stereo.

Four other models—**PAT 4 Control Amplifier** with your choice of 40/40 watts or 60/60 watts of clean, sweet High Fidelity sound—or the **SCA 80Q** 40 watts per channel 4 dimensional amplifier—right through to the **STEREO 400/400 watts RMS** professional stereo powerhouse.

**Dynakits** by **Dynaco**, Philadelphia, U.S.A., are acclaimed around the world as best value for money in High Fidelity.

Each Kit is complete. All the difficult work is done for you, printed circuit boards are preassembled. Results are guaranteed.

**ALL YOU NEED IS SOLDER, A SOLDERING IRON, PLIERS AND A SCREWDRIVER—THEN FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS STEP BY STEP.**

For information see your local Hi-Fi dealer.

Sole Australian Distributors & Importers  
**JERVIS AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.**  
 P.O. Box 6, Brookvale, N.S.W. 2100  
 Telephone: 939 2922

# A 'sound' position for the right man...

LEROYA INDUSTRIES PTY. LTD.

## Sales Manager (VICTORIA)

Do you see yourself in this picture?  
Are you well known and respected  
in the Audio Industry?  
Can you converse intelligently on  
professional and domestic audio  
products?  
Are you capable of organizing  
yourself?  
Can you work without supervision?  
Do you think more of quality than  
price?  
Can you build and justify a long  
term relationship of trust and  
respect with clients?  
Do you like helping people to  
solve problems?  
Do you value job satisfaction?  
Do you want an exciting future?



**Ferrograph, Memorex,  
Rectilinear, Stanton, SAE,  
and Pentagon all have  
exciting new products  
for 1974.**

LEROYA INDUSTRIES PTY. LTD.,  
Australia's fastest growing audio  
wholesalers, are opening a Melbourne  
sales office to service educational  
authorities, radio and T.V. stations,  
recording studios, government  
departments and audio retailers.  
This is a unique opportunity for an  
enthusiastic, competent, and  
trustworthy man to get in on the  
ground floor and sell some of the  
world's finest equipment in Victoria.

If you think you meet our requirements write for an  
application form now, in strictest confidence, to the manager.

***Leroya Industries PTY. LTD.***

266 Hay St., Subiaco, W.A. 6008.

LER 034

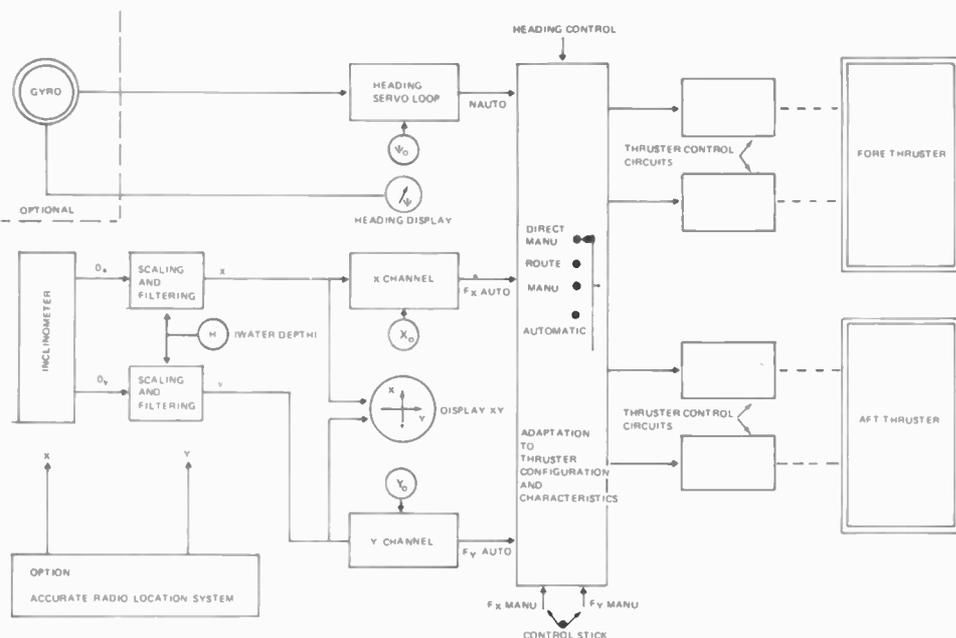


Fig.9. Block diagram of system, based on the taut-wire inclinometer, to hold a ship in a constant position regardless of sea-state.

aid to semi-automatic navigation. The Del Norte equipment, for example, has a general-purpose processor to convert navigational instrument signals into a form compatible with a programmable desk calculator having a coupled x-y plotter. This equipment also provides left/right steer indication for manual control.

In hydrographic survey the aim is to chart the sea-depth in order to plot maps. It has been suggested that the use of a number of slaved sounding launches covering the area around the mother ship would be advantageous. One institute has already built a remote-controlled unmanned launch to test the feasibility of the concept.

## DYNAMIC POSITIONING

In the main, it is the oil rigs that need motion stabilisation. Consequently many drilling ships now have advanced position-control mechanisms. As the vessel is not making way, rudder control is not applicable. Instead oil rigs use thruster units, placed fore and aft in the hull. These may be water jets using pumps or additional, conventional, propellers; in each case their compounded effect can thrust the ship sideways as well as forward or backward. Having many more variables of thruster control than the simple rudder (for example, there may be four units each having variable power and direction in a full circle) the processor of this kind of control is more complex. Not only must the position be held constantly but in many cases the heading must also be maintained to reduce rolling in heavy seas.

The exploration ship 'Terebel' of the Institut Francais du Petrole had this control fitted in 1964; since then many other ships have been fitted out

in this way. The latest is probably the 'Pelican', fitted with the Thompson-CSF system (illustrated in Fig. 9). A taut-wire inclinometer (or radio location system) provides x and y inputs to the processor from which error signals control the thrusters. In some 1968 tests with this equipment the 'Terebel' was positioned to within 2 m at a depth location of 40 m with the sea-state at 4 m high waves. In quieter seas it controlled to within a metre.

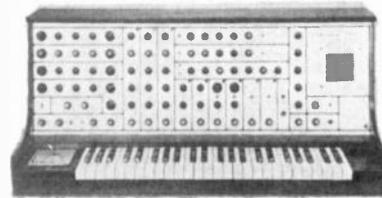
It can be seen that positioning at sea is a vital problem and that numerous solutions have been developed. What the future holds is hard to predict — already it has been demonstrated that an airborne laser ground-profiler can see down many fathoms to, in fact, profile the sea-floor. Coupled with the scanner principle the elements of a rapid sea-floor mapping method appear. This is currently being investigated in Australia.

Laser light-houses all round the coasts may have modulated beam information giving a ship's master his position to within centimetres when he views the light-house with special binoculars. The revolution in equipment size and reduced cost that integrated circuit technology has brought to bear will undoubtedly alter the scene as yet another special-purpose LSI chip is developed.

One thing certain is that we will soon see ships travelling as remote unmanned slaves to a master vessel.

Later should see the advent of unmanned ships navigating themselves across the globe. Just *when* these ideas become economically viable is the question. Our technology can cope already — the great cost of high reliability and the attitudes of labour organisations are our current limitations.

# E.T.I.4600 MUSIC SYNTHESISER



## VOLTAGE CONTROL OSCILLATOR SECTIONS (V.C.O.)

Complete kit of parts including cmos only \$45.00 each

## KEYBOARD CONTROLLER

Complete set of parts including cmos only \$80.00

## FIVE CHANNEL MIXER SECTION

Complete kit of parts only \$44.00

## POWER SUPPLY SECTION

Complete kit of parts only \$51.00

## NOISE GENERATION AND CONTROL SECTION

Complete kit of parts including cmos only \$25.50.

## TRANSIENT GENERATOR

Complete kit \$31.00

## ENVELOPE CONTROL

Complete kit \$44.00

## VOLTAGE CONTROL AMPLIFIER

Complete kit \$15.00

## TRANSIENT GENERATOR 2

Complete kit \$29.00

PACK AND POST: Please add 50c for one section or \$1.00 for two or more sections

# jaycar

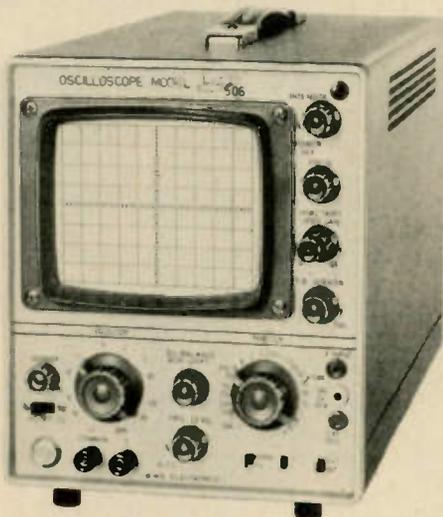
PTY. LTD.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS  
405 SUSSEX ST SYDNEY 2000  
P.O. BOX K39, HAYMARKET  
211-5077 211-5077

# D.C. TO 15MHz

# 5mV/cm

# 506



A superb single beam oscilloscope providing wide band width with high sensitivity, extremely stable TV triggering and an isolated ground for those difficult to obtain 'in circuit' measurements.

Bandwidth: DC to 15MHz - 3db  
Sensitivity: 5mV to 50V/cm with vernier  
Time Base: 200n Sec - 10 Sec/cm with vernier  
Magnification: x1 to x5 calibrated  
Triggering: 5Hz - 15MHz 1 cm deflection or 1V p-p ext.  
Trig. Facilities: AUTO. Level select Int, Ext and TV  
Horz. Amplifier: DC to 1MHz - 3db  
Sensitivity: .6V to 6V/cm  
Z Modulation: 20V neg. to blank trace at normal, intensity, input T.C. 5mSec (DC coupled option available)

PRICE: \$304 F.I.S. Capital Cities plus tax applicable

# D.C. TO 7MHz

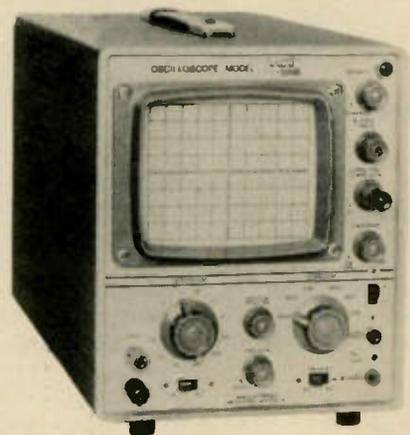
# 10mV/cm

# 509B

The finest value low cost 100% solid state oscilloscope available today. Thousands in use around the world serving education, colour T.V. servicing and industry.

Bandwidth: DC to 7MHz - 3db  
Sensitivity: 10mV to 50V/cm  
Time Base: 1 $\mu$ Sec to  $\geq$  1 Sec/cm with vernier  
Magnification: x1 to x5 calibrated  
Triggering: 2Hz to 10MHz 1 cm deflection or 1V p-p ext.  
Trig. Facilities: AUTO, Level select, Int and Ext.  
Horz. Amplifier: DC to 1MHz  
Sensitivity: .6V to 6V/cm  
Z Modulation: 20V pos. blanks trace at norm inten.

PRICE: \$209.00 F.I.S. Capital Cities plus tax if applicable.



WINNER OF AWARD  
FOR OUTSTANDING  
EXPORT ACHIEVEMENT

**B.W.D. ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.**

*Designers and Manufacturers of the finest electronics instrumentation.*

329-333 Burke Road, Gardiner, Vic. 3146 PH: 25 4425 (3 lines)

127 Blues Point Road, North Sydney N.S.W. 2060 PH: 929 7452 92 6756

• S.A. A. J. Ferguson Pty. Ltd. PH: 51 6895

• W.A. Cairns Instrument Services PH: 25 3130

• QLD. Warburton Frankl (Brisbane) Pty. Ltd. PH: 62 7255

• A.C.T. Associated Scientific Sales Pty. Ltd. PH: 96 9138

# when you're after the best there is in taped sound... think about the people who started it all!

Back in 1934 the world's first magnetic recording tape was introduced at the Berlin Radio Exhibition. It was BASF tape. Maybe it's hard to get nostalgic over the first example of tape hiss. But that achievement did give BASF a reputation to live up to like nobody else. And of incentive that has kept us ahead of the rest of the world in the tape business.

Here are some of the latest BASF innovations. You can buy them in your store right now!

## **LH hifi reel to reel tape**

LH means low noise and high output. When you add the letters BASF it means very low noise and high output. It also means you get faithful reproduction of music and speech over an incredibly wide dynamic range.

These things alone would keep us ahead of the field but we couldn't be content with that. We give you these other benefits as well: large frequency range; small distortion factor; no oxide rub off; super tensile strength. And added to all that, BASF LH hifi is extremely supple, it's kind to your equipment and you can store it indefinitely — even in the tropics.

## **The Jamproof Cassette**

BASF have done it! Patented a simple fool-proof improvement for the innards of cassettes.

It's called Special Mechanics and it consists of two plastic "tusks" that guide the tape accurately on and off the hubs. So it stays

neatly wound, instead of looking like a ball of string and jamming in the cassette.

As well as the most traumatic jam ups, Special Mechanics virtually eliminates the wow and flutter that occur with anything less than perfectly smooth running.

Special Mechanics is guaranteed to give you smoother trouble-free operation. Or BASF will give you a **FREE REPLACEMENT CASSETTE**.

## **CrO<sub>2</sub> Cassette tape for dramatic increase in dynamic range**

Cassettes brought convenience to tape recording. Now BASF CrO<sub>2</sub> tape brings a quality of sound never before at 1 7/8 i.p.s. An improvement in dynamic range of up to 80%, particularly in the higher frequency range when the sparkle of great music really comes through. And the tape itself is magnetically stable, mechanically durable, and because of its smooth regular surface, gives minimum head wear.

## **New 'Rainbow Generation'**

The latest addition to BASF's great cassette range — the 'Rainbow Generation' — a colourful new way to introduce you to the excellence of BASF tapes.

In 1934 we made the best you could buy. In 1973 — with a little more competition — BASF still do! Available everywhere. Just look for the BASF Bullseye in your store.



## **Quality in the Red Square**

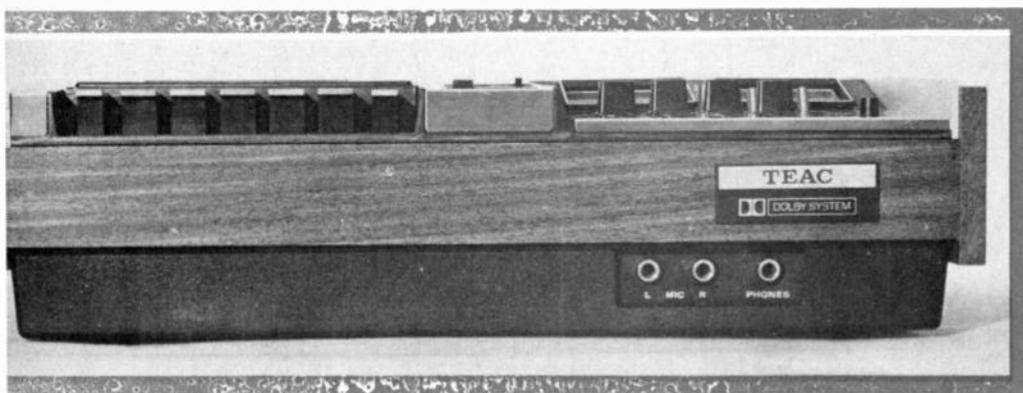
**Distributors; Sydney (Head Office):** Maurice Chapman & Co. Pty. Ltd., 276 Castlereagh St. 2000. **Newcastle:** W. L. Redman Agencies, 11 Hall St., N.S.W. 2300. **Canberra:** Sonny Cohen & Sons, 20 Isa St., A.C.T. 2600. **Melbourne:** Maurice Chapman & Co. Pty. Ltd., 146-150 Burwood Rd., Hawthorn, Vic. 3122. **Brisbane:** Chandlers Pty. Ltd., 399 Montague Rd., West End, Qld. 4101. **Adelaide:** Neill Muller Pty. Ltd., 8 Arthur St., Unley, S.A. 5061. **Perth:** Anderson-Tedco, 11-13B Belmont Ave., Belmont, W.A. 6104. **Launceston:** P. & M. Distributors, 87A Brisbane St., Tas. 7250. **Darwin:** Pitzners Music House, Smith St., N.T. 5790.

BA3226

*Recommended retail price — \$390*



# TEAC A-360 CASSETTE RECORDER



**Latest, improved version of TEAC's highly successful A-350 unit.**

JAPAN'S Teac Corporation have earned a worthy place as one of the world's leading manufacturers of hi-fi equipment — particularly cassette recorders.

The company's Teac A-350 (reviewed in ETI, January 1972) has deservedly been one of the best selling machines for the past two years.

But as, with any good product, improvement is generally possible, and we were not surprised to see an improved version of the Teac A-350 released as the Teac A-360.

One of the major problems that have plagued many cassette recorder manufacturers has been excessive wow and flutter. The Teac A-360 is an

exception. It is one of the few machines on the market which has a wow and flutter performance comparable with a good reel to reel recorder.

The Teac A-360 has many similarities in appearance to the A-350, the most significant difference, being the relocation of the tape counter and the tape run indicator light, and a very much improved piano lever key control system. This is now colour coded to simplify identification of major functions.

The designers have also incorporated separate bias and equalisation switches as well as an MPX filter to remove the residual carrier when an FM stereo broadcast is being recorded. (This latter facility may well be of value in Australia when FM broadcasting is introduced).

Whilst the top panel of the A-350 contained more plastic than metal escutcheons, the A-360 looks more solid even though it contains just as much plastic! This has been achieved through the extensive use of a brushed satin aluminium overlay which is divided into two areas around the cassette well and over the secondary controls mounted in front of the two VU meters.

The A-360 has a much cleaner, and, to use a hackneyed expression, professional look than the A-350. One minor objection to the restyling is that finger marks show up on the polished surface necessitating regular cleaning with a soft rag.

The new style piano lever key switches in front of the cassette well are much more sensibly positioned and separated than on the A-350. Ergonomically the unit was easier to use without lengthy familiarisation. The main piano lever key controls are, from left to right:— eject, which doubles for opening the cassette well cover by half depressing it; record lever; fast rewind; play; fast rewind; stop; and a pause control which has a sensible locking position (which most of the manufacturers are now accepting and incorporating).

To the right of these controls, at the front of the cassette deck is a three-digit counter with a reset button and a tape run light. Beside this is a memory on-off switch. The major use

of this facility is that where you desire to cue back to a previously noted position, it is only necessary to depress the counter to zero and on the fast-rewind the memory switch will deactivate the drive system as soon as the counter reaches zero.

The right hand side of the top of the deck incorporates the two VU meters at the top — which for once used the standard VU colour system of yellow — instead of the more typically Japanese black, which makes meter reading difficult. Between the meters are two light emitting diodes (L.E.D.s), the upper one indicating transient over-recording (over-modulation) on record, the other showing that the machine is in the record mode.

Below the two VU meters are five toggle switches. These are, respectively from left to right, a bias switch with three levels of selection — for chromium dioxide, high energy gamma ferric oxide, and standard tapes. The third switch is the programme input selection for microphone, DIN plug, and line inputs respectively; the fourth, the MPX filter selection switch; and the fifth selects the Dolby noise reduction system.

The controls for input recording level and line output level are separately provided through two pairs of slider potentiometers. Power is selected by an on-off pushbutton.

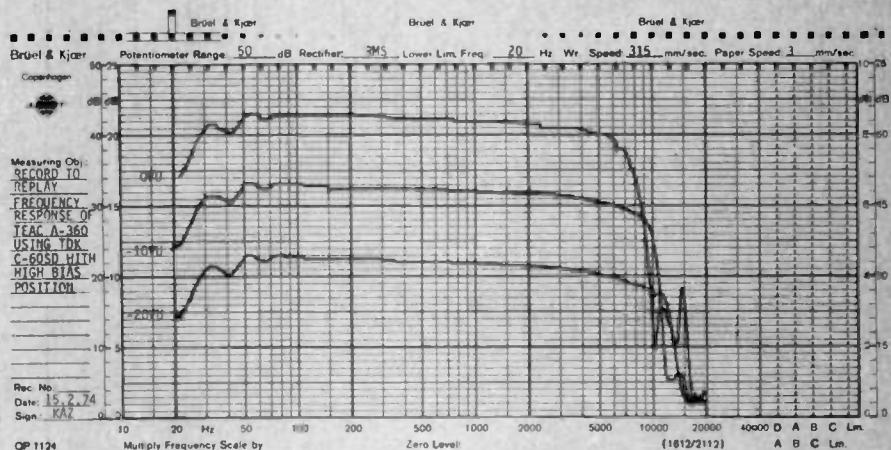
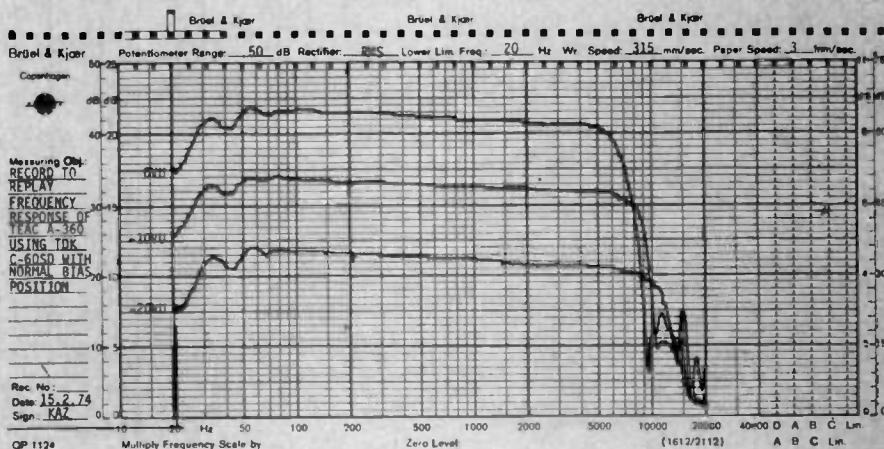
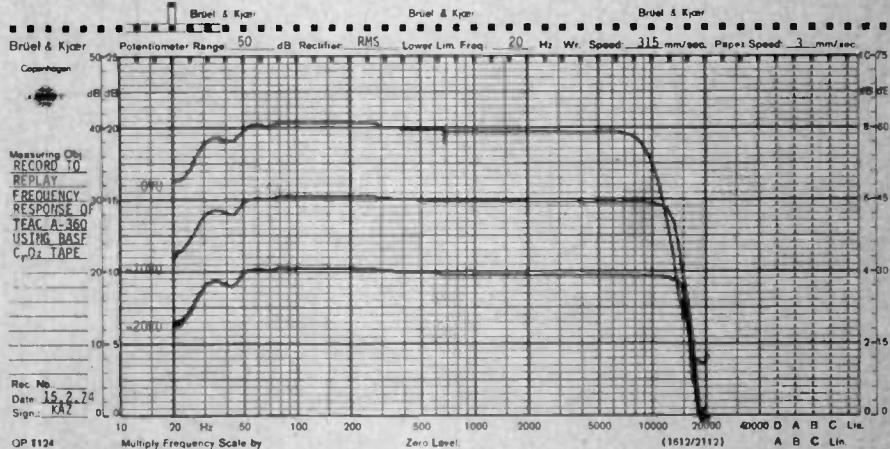
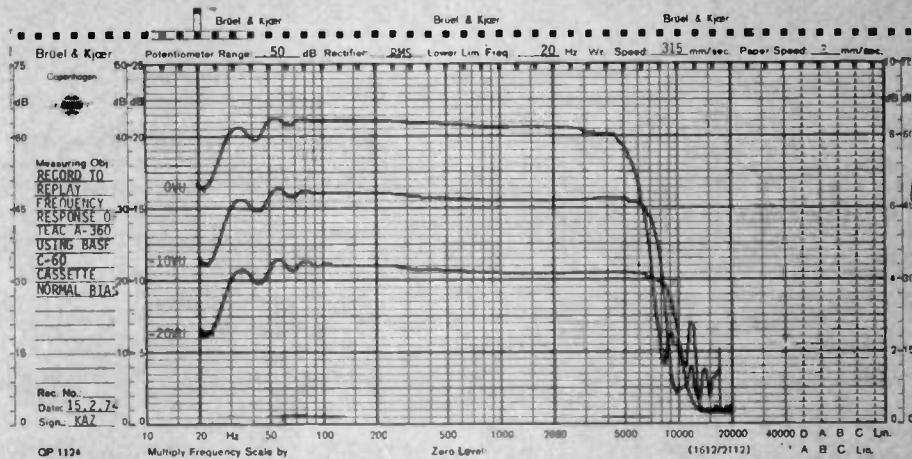
On the front of the cabinet, below the Teac label, are two standard microphone tip and sleeve sockets, and a standard tip ring and sleeve headphone socket for monitoring tapes without the need of a separate amplifier.

The provision of two separate switches for bias and equalisation seems pointless. These functions could equally well have been catered for by a single lever switch. Even the chart presented in the handbook giving recommendations for the positioning of these switches, provides no justification for their separate provision.

## INTERNAL CONSTRUCTION

The internal construction is particularly interesting. A number of unusual features are apparent. The first of these is a very large capstan wheel the diameter of which is approximately 9 cms. Secondly, there is a large external rotor motor, which in conjunction with the large capstan wheel results very low wow and flutter figures. The third is the use of very large quantities of miniature shielded wire. These are formed into large wiring harnesses.

The machine contains three printed circuits. These are respectively, the



## Why stock three?

You should need only one  
when the only one is  
IRC Type GL 1/2



# metal glaze resistor

± 5% Tolerance. Temp. Coeff. 500 ppm/°C  
Length 0.25" Diameter .090"



**Versatile:** 1/8 W, 1/4 W or 1/2 W @ 70°C ambient and even at 1/2 W it outperforms Mil-R-11 spec. for 1/4 watt carbon resistors.

**Rugged:** Moulded jacket assures protection from the roughest handling—resists solvents. Metal glaze element, 100 times thicker than ordinary resistive films, is practically impervious to environmental extremes.

**Fully Insulated:** Not just paint-coated. Moulded body has an insulation resistance of 10,000 MegΩ.

**Excellent Solderability:** Exclusive IRC tin/lead alloy plating process results in first-class solderability even after years of storage.

**Superior Stability:** Negligible resistance change due to soldering heat. A 1/2 watt load life change of less than 1.5%.

**Runs Cooler:** Metal glaze and ceramic substrate have high thermal conductivity—heat gets out FAST—temperature rise at full rated load (1/2 W @ 70 °C amb.) is only 40°C.

**Brighter Colour Bands:** Permanently bright acrylic colour bands allow certain identification of the resistance value, even after years of service. No ambiguity of colours.

Limited stock now available in resistance values in the E12 Series 6.2 ohm to 470K ohm ± 5% tolerance

Manufactured in Australia by:  
**NATRONICS PTY. LIMITED**  
IRH COMPONENTS DIVISION  
The Crescent, Kingsgrove, N.S.W. 2208

Please send me information on Metal Glaze Resistors.

NATRONICS PTY. LTD.  
IRH COMPONENTS DIVISION  
P.O. BOX 71, KINGSGROVE, N.S.W. 2208

Name.....  
Company.....  
Address.....Postcode.....

# TEAC A-360 CASSETTE RECORDER

power supply card, the large main amplifier card, and the Dolby B processor card.

The main amplifier card and the Dolby B processor card are held on one edge by a plastic support system which after the removal of the screws on the other side, allows the cards to be hinged back for servicing and component replacement. The large wiring harnesses which we previously mentioned, are jammed against one side of the Dolby B processor card and cause component displacement. Fortunately these components have plastic coating on their pigtails which prevents electrical shorts.

Another interesting feature which will interest the technically minded is the use of a C-core mains transformer.

The circuit designers, in keeping with the latest European and Japanese trends, have saved some wiring by locating two of the main switches on the main amplifier card with mechanical actuation from the front panel.

A well produced twenty-two page handbook is supplied with the machine. It was good to see that this handbook contained a full circuit diagram of the machine.

As with the Teac A-350, the performance of the A-360 is particularly good. Its major advantages are primarily operational rather than any significant improvement in frequency response or wow and flutter.

Nevertheless, there *have* been positive improvements in the circuitry of the A-360, and definite improvements in the mechanical drive system which is clearly better than that provided in the A-350.

## MEASURED PERFORMANCE

The frequency response at -10 VU is 27 Hz to 13 kHz with chromium oxide. At -20 VU it is 28 Hz to 16 kHz. This is one order of performance better than that provided by the A-350 and it should be noted that the overall linearity of the frequency response is better at the high frequency end of the spectrum and substantially flatter at the low frequency end as well.

With TDK Super Dynamic tape, performance at -10 VU is 28 Hz to 8 kHz, and at -20 VU it is 28 Hz to 10 kHz. We found that the record-to-replay performance was better with the bias and equaliser set to normal rather than in the high position. From a comparison with the

performance on standard and super dynamic tapes chromium dioxide tape may well be a must with these machines. It certainly was with the machine supplied to us for review.

Total harmonic distortion is reasonable, being 1% at 1 kHz at 0 VU, and 0.6% at 1 kHz at -10 VU.

Intermodulation distortion is also acceptable, at 0.8% at 0 VU, and 0.5% at -10 VU.

Wow and flutter is not quite as good as the manufacturer's claim, being 0.1% at the beginning of a cassette and 0.05% in the middle.

Signal-to-noise ratio (at 1 kHz) is -55 dB(A) with Dolby on, and -47 dB(A) without the Dolby.

Erase ratio is very good, being -63 dB.

Cross talk between channels is -45 dB at 100 Hz and -50 dB at 1 kHz.

Overall performance of the A-360 is good, it is marginally better than the

A-350 that we tested two years ago. There are also some clear operational improvements.

Teac's A-360 is a good machine and should satisfy most hi-fi enthusiasts' requirements.

## NOTE

The machine described here was the second of two units submitted to us for review.

The first machine was found to have an incorrectly aligned tape guidance system. This affected performance adversely.

Although the quite serious fault had obviously been overlooked by TEAC's final-inspection department, our past experience with TEAC equipment indicates that faults of this nature are uncommon.

## TEAC A-360 CASSETTE RECORDER SERIAL NO: 29410

|  |                                      |               |         |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| Record to Replay Frequency Response:                   | 1 7/8 ips                            |               |         |
| (with BASF CrO <sub>2</sub> tape) at:                  | 0 VU                                 | 30 Hz— 9 kHz  | ± 3 dB  |
|  | -10 VU                               | 28 Hz—13 kHz  | ± 3 dB  |
|  | -20 VU                               | 28 Hz—16 kHz  | ± 3 dB  |
| (with TDK C60 tape) at:                                | 0 VU                                 | 28 Hz—5.5 kHz | ± 3 dB  |
|  | -10 VU                               | 28 Hz— 8 kHz  | ± 3 dB  |
|  | -20 VU                               | 28 Hz— 10 kHz | ± 3 dB  |
| Total Harmonic Distortion at 1 kHz at:                 | 100 Hz                               | 1 kHz         | 6.3 kHz |
|  | 0 VU                                 | 1.2%          | 1%      |
|  | -10 VU                               | 0.5%          | 0.6%    |
| Intermodulation Distortion<br>(at 1 kHz and 960 Hz):   | 0 VU                                 | 0.8%          |         |
|  | -10 VU                               | 0.5%          |         |
| Signal to Noise Ratio<br>(at 0 VU re 1 kHz):           | with Dolby                           | without Dolby |         |
|  | -38 dB (Lin)                         | - 37 dB (Lin) |         |
|  | -55 dB (A)                           | -47 dB (A)    |         |
| Erase Ratio<br>(for 1 kHz signal prerecorded at 0 VU): | -63 dB                               |               |         |
| Cross Talk at 0 VU:                                    | 100 Hz                               | - 45 dB       |         |
|  | 1 kHz                                | - 50 dB       |         |
| Wow & Flutter % — weighted                             | 0.1% at beginning<br>0.05% in middle |               |         |
| Line Input Sensitivity for 0 VU:                       | 90 mV                                |               |         |
| Microphone Input Sensitivity for 0 VU:                 | 0.25 mV                              |               |         |
| Line Output Sensitivity for 0 VU:                      | 0.45 mV                              |               |         |
| Dimensions   | 438 x 254 x 124 mm                   |               |         |
| Weight   | 8 kg                                 |               |         |



*Photograph of Marconi taken in London in 1896, showing the original apparatus brought by him from Italy.*

# A TRIBUTE TO MARCONI

Centenary year of birth of Guglielmo Marconi, the father of 'wireless'.

ONE HUNDRED years ago, (April 25th, 1874) Guglielmo Marconi was born in Bologna, the younger son of a wealthy Italian landowner, Giuseppe Marconi, and his Irish wife Annie, the daughter of Andrew Jameson, a whiskey distiller from County Wexford in Ireland.

To Guglielmo Marconi must go the credit for seeing the wider possibilities of wireless. Of taking it out of the laboratory where pure science had shackled it, and developing practical systems for the benefit of mankind. His work, and that of the brilliant men with whom he surrounded himself in the company he formed, laid the foundations of the electronics industry as we know it today.

Marconi was interested in science from an early age. By his late teens he was experimenting with electro-magnetic waves as a communication medium. By the summer of 1895 he had succeeded in transmitting signals over a few yards of space, and in August, using an earth and an elevated aerial at both transmitter and receiver, he was able to transmit Morse Code over 1½ miles.

The Italian Government was not greatly interested in Marconi's invention, so in 1896 he came to England where he filed the world's first patent for a system of telegraphy using Hertzian waves. A letter of introduction to William Preece,

Engineer in Chief of the GPO, led to a series of demonstrations culminating in 1897 in a record transmission across 8.7 miles of the Bristol Channel, where Preece himself was experimenting with inductive methods, but with far less success.

The potential of wireless telegraphy was becoming clear and in 1897 the world's first radio company was formed to develop Marconi's apparatus commercially. First called the Wireless Telegraph and Signal Company, it was later renamed Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company and in 1963, The Marconi Company.

By the end of the century, wireless had been adopted by the British and the Italian Navies, it had spanned the English Channel, it had proved its worth to the mercantile navy as a life saver and Marconi had introduced his system to the USA, where he registered The Marconi Wireless Telegraph Company of America — later to become the Radio Corporation of America (RCA).

One of Marconi's ambitions had been to use wireless as a means of ending the isolation of those at sea, and in 1900 the Marconi International Marine Communication Company was created to work an exclusive licence for all maritime purposes. At this time also he took out his famous Four Sevens patent for tuned coupled circuits.

In 1901, the world's first wireless

school opened at Frinton, later transferring to Chelmsford where it still flourishes.

This was a vintage year of Marconi. Having achieved communication over 198 miles between the Isle of Wight and the Lizard, he embarked, with the assistance of Dr J.A. Fleming (Scientific Adviser to the Company), R.N. Vyvyan, G. Kemp and P.W. Paget, on his famous transatlantic experiment. After many vicissitudes he succeeded in receiving, through an earpiece, signals at St John's, Newfoundland, transmitted from Poldhu, Cornwall. Even at the moment of this, his greatest triumph, some said that he mistook atmospheric for the Morse code "S". To those doubters it has been pointed out that for long distance communication to have evolved from the system that pushed three faint dots across 2000 miles is a marvel; had there been no dots, its evolution has been a miracle. Two months later, signals from Poldhu were recorded on a morse inker on s.s. 'Philadelphia' — 2099 miles away — thus dispelling any doubt about his original claim. In December 1902, Poldhu's permanent opposite number was built at Glace Bay.

During the next few years, many important patents were filed, notably those for the magnetic detector, the radio valve developed by Dr Fleming, and the directional aerial, which was used at Clifden, in Ireland — a station that took over the transatlantic service from Poldhu. In 1909, Marconi shared a Nobel Prize for Physics in recognition of his contribution to wireless telegraphy.

The decade that preceded the First World War also saw the first use of wireless in the air, transmission initially being achieved from a captive balloon and then, in 1910, from an aeroplane flown by J.D.A. McCurdy. It also saw wireless used to assist the capture of the notorious murderer, Dr Crippen, and to save lives when the ill-fated 'Titanic' foundered.

When war broke out in 1914, the Admiralty at once took over the Marconi radio factory. This, the first in the world, had transferred in 1912 from Hall Street, Chelmsford, to a new, purpose-designed building a mile or so away. The Clifden station and Marconi's operational equipment in Chelmsford and London were also taken over, along with the first long-wave transatlantic wireless station for direct communication with the USA, completed by Marconi during 1914.

The company, having developed

direction-finding techniques before the war, established a chain of stations that were used to devastating effect against enemy Zeppelins, submarines and surface ships, and led, indeed, to the Battle of Jutland. For the Royal Navy's world-wide communications network, the company built a dozen widely dispersed stations.

Air-to-ground telegraphy was perfected and the difficulties of ground-to-air telephony were overcome by three Marconi engineers, Major C.E. Prince, Capt. H.J. Round and Lt. J.M. Furnival — the last named also supervising the achievement of inter-aircraft telephony in 1917.

Marconi himself was commissioned in the Italian Army. He later became deeply involved in diplomatic work for Italy, and, after the war, was appointed Plenipotentiary Delegate to the Paris Peace Conference.

In 1919, Marconi bought his yacht, 'Elettra', which he equipped as a laboratory; a Marconi engineer made the first east to west transatlantic telephony transmission; and the embryo of broadcasting took shape in Chelmsford.

In 1920, at Marconi's Works, Nellie Melba gave a song recital for Britain's first advertised public broadcast. Twenty months later the company was licensed for regular broadcasting and erected the famous 2MT station in an ex-army hut at its Writtle Laboratories. A licence was also granted for the 2LO station in Marconi House, London. Later in 1922, at the instigation of the PMG, Marconi's and five other manufacturers formed the British Broadcasting Company, superseded in 1926 by the British Broadcasting Corporation.

The Marconiphone Company, formed in 1922 to satisfy the demand for domestic receivers, was sold to RCA in 1929 and later merged with two other companies to become EMI, of which Marconi was President.

Meanwhile, the company supplied the equipment for the BBC's new longwave station at Daventry, which took over the 5XX call sign of an

earlier station built at Chelmsford.

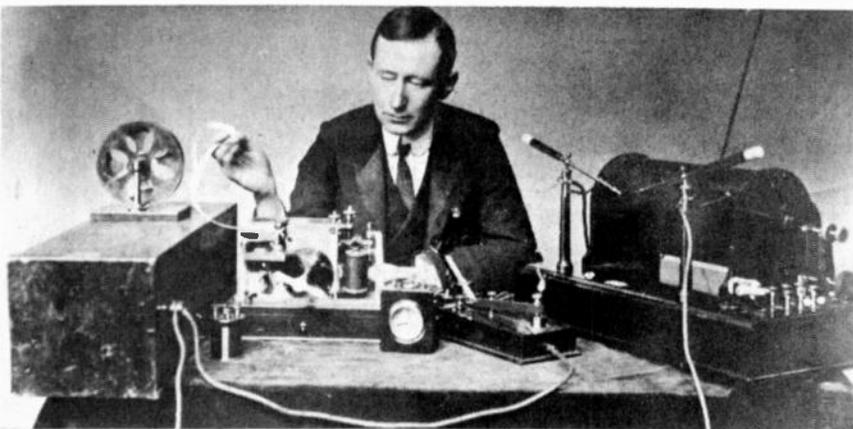
Running parallel with the company's broadcasting activity was Marconi's involvement with the Government's plan to link Britain through a wireless communication network. First mooted in 1906, the Imperial Wireless chain contract was awarded to Marconi in 1924, exactly fifty years ago. The first station was opened in 1926 and, in common with all those that followed, used the Marconi-Franklin Beam System — a newly developed, revolutionary form of shortwave directional transmission. The Company too built its own beam stations for communicating with countries outside Britain.

The success of the Imperial Wireless Chain so threatened the British cable companies that, in 1929, at the instigation of the respective governments, their interests were merged with those of the Marconi Company in a new organization, Cable and Wireless Limited.

This step shattered Marconi's life-long ambition to control an Empire-wide wireless network. Disappointed and in ill-health, he was increasingly drawn to his home in Italy, from which he conducted microwave experiments, installing the first microwave telephone link in 1932, and in 1935 demonstrating principles of radar.

Meanwhile his company in England was advancing the new medium of television, its interests in which it merged with those of EMI to form the Marconi-EMI Television Company Limited (later dissolved) whose system was adopted in 1936 by the BBC for the world's first public high definition television service.

In Italy, Marconi's health was deteriorating rapidly. He was taken ill on 19th July 1937 and died the following day. Of all the tributes that followed, the most impressive, the gesture that was unique, was the closing down for two minutes of wireless stations throughout the world. The 'ether' was as quiet as it had been before Marconi. ●



Marconi with the equipment used in the first Transatlantic transmission across the Atlantic in 1901.

## HAM RADIO SUPPLIES

MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS  
323 Elizabeth St., Melbourne  
(2 doors from Little Lonsdale Street)  
Phone 67-7239, 67-4286

### NEW RELEASE

MODEL NC-310 DE LUXE  
1 WATT 3 CHANNEL

C.B. TRANSCEIVER

- WITH CALL SYSTEM
- EXTERNAL AERIAL CONNECTION

SPECIFICATIONS, NC-310

Transistors: 13  
Channel Number: 3, 27.24 OMHz  
Citiz. Band  
Transmitter Frequency Tolerance:  $\pm 0.005\%$   
RF Input Power: 1 Watt  
Tone Call Frequency: 2000 Hz  
Receiver type: Superheterodyne  
Receiver Sensitivity:  $0.7\mu\text{V}$  at 10 dB S/N  
Selectivity: 45 dB at  $\pm 10$  kHz  
IF Frequency: 455 kHz  
Audio Output: 500 mW to External Speaker Jack  
Power Supply: 8 UM-3 (penlite battery)  
Current Drain: Transmitter: 120-220mA  
Receiver: 20-130mA.  
Price \$50 per unit or \$99.00 pair



### MODEL OL-64D/P MULTIMETER

20,000 ohms per volt.  
DC volts: 0.025, 1, 10, 50, 250, 500, 1000 (at 20K o.p.v.), 5000 (at 10K o.p.v.).  
AV volts: 0-10, 50, 250, 1000 (at 8K o.p.v.). DC current: 50uA, 1mA, 50mA, 500mA, 10 amps.  
Resistance: 0-4 K, 400K, 4M, 40 megohms. DB scale — 20 to plus 36 dB. Capacitance: 250pF to 0.02uF. Inductance: 0-5000 H. Size:  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$  in. Price \$19.75 p.p. 50c.



### H10K1 MODEL L-55 MET MULTITESTER

This amazing instrument features a 20 Meg ohm input impedance, 36 ranges from 300 mV full scale to 1200 volts and can measure as low as 2 ohm! Comes complete with probes and carry case. \$42.95 p.p. 75c.



### TRIO COMM. RECEIVER



Trio Model 9R59DE, four bands covering 540 kHz to 30 MHz., two mechanical filters for maximum selectivity, product detector for SSB reception, large tuning and bandspread dials for accurate tuning, automatic noise limiter, calibrated electrical bandspread. S meter and BFO, 2 microvolts sensitivity for 10 dB. S-N ratio.

AT NEW REDUCED PRICES \$145  
TRADE-IN ACCEPTED



200-H, \$12.50 P.P. 75c.

90° quadrant meter. Pocket size.  
AC/V: 10V, 50V, 100V, 500V, 1000 V (10,000  $\Omega$  V),  
DC/V: 5V, 25V, 50V, 250V, 500V, 2500V (20,000  $\Omega$  V).

DC/A: 50uA, 2.5mA, 250mA.  
OHM: 60K, 6MS  $\Omega$   
Capacitance 100pF to .01uF, .001uF to .1uF.  
dB: -20 dB to +22 dB.  
Audio Output: 10V, 50V, 120V, 1000V A.C.  
Approx. size:  $4\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$ "

# Don't just dream about your career in Electronics

## Take the first step to success now

You've seen the electronics revolution bursting upon the world. And you know that people who have mastered electronics can command exciting jobs with top salaries. So what are you waiting for? Decide now to join the electronics specialists by taking an ICS home study course.

There are six different ICS courses, each directly related to a specific field of electronics . . .

### Industrial Electronics Specialist

This course offers advanced technical level training for those interested in specialising in industrial electronics. The course covers Numerical Control and Servomechanisms; Number Systems, Automatic Testing and Sound; Heating and Ultrasonics.

### Electronics Technician

A comprehensive course offering a thorough knowledge of the principles, applications and maintenance of electronic equipment in industrial and other fields. Includes principles of radio, and offers the option of a choice in a specialist field.

### Electronic Computer Servicing Specialist

The course covers Number Systems and Digital Components; Organisation and Maintenance of Computers; Servomechanisms and Fundamentals of Computer Programming.

### Computer Technician

The course provides a sound introduction to Electrotechnics, Electronic Theory, Electronic Computers and Digital Computer Programming. Practical applications are stressed throughout.

### Colour TV

This course prepares you for the introduction of colour TV. Subjects covered include: Picture Tubes, Receiver Circuits, and Troubleshooting for Colour TV, Alignment of Monochrome and Colour Receivers and the PAL System.

### Communications Broadcasting Specialist

This course prepares students wishing to sit for the PMG examinations for the various proficiency certificates.

All you do is choose the one that fits your background and fires your imagination. Then you study at home in your spare time, and at your own pace. No time wasted travelling to classes. Everything comes to you in the mail. You'll find the lesson manuals and textbooks ideal for home study—fully and professionally written but easy to read, with photographs, drawings and diagrams on every page, and you are guided all the way by fully qualified instructors. Post the coupon now. It's your passport to the exciting and highly paid world of electronics.

POST THIS COUPON TODAY TO:

**ICS**

Dept. 413, 400 Pacific Highway,  
Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065.  
Please provide me with information about  
the Career on

Mr./Mrs./Miss \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

LB3.4931

# STILL SEARCHING FOR HI-FI STEREO TREASURE?

**YOU'LL DISCOVER IT WHEN YOU VISIT YOUR FRIENDLY BLEAKLEY GRAY DEALER.**

Let's be brutally frank. Some hi-fi equipment offers more value than others. Your Bleakley Gray dealer carries a range of hi-fi products which are firmly established on the world markets, backed by effective guarantees and after-sales service. This is the range which offers more *audible value for your money*.

Your Bleakley Gray dealer sells Sansui equipment. *In his stock you will also find:—*

**ALTEC LANSING** — A superior range of wide range speaker systems from the U.S. *Particularly well suited to the demanding requirements of the discriminating audiophile.*

**AMPEX** — America's finest recording tape and cassettes. Ask about the brilliant new 20/20 tape — available in reels and cassettes.

**ORTOFON** — Danish made tone arms and stereo cartridges. The brand chosen by professional users. Listen to the new M15 Super stereo cartridge — which offers the *lowest distortion ever!*

**SILCRON** — Australian designed and made belt driven turntables. *Silent and reliable.* Available with arms, bases, covers, etc.

**TANDBERG** — Norwegian tape recorders and cassette decks. The recently released cassette deck, the TCD-300 is, without doubt, *the best cassette deck available in the world today.* Tandberg reel

to reel machines also offer a standard of reproduction *audibly better* than any similarly priced deck.

**THORENS** — Swiss transcription turntables. The electronic TD-125 Mk II is the unit selected by many of the world's reviewers and electronic buffs. Demand for the less expensive TD-160 still exceeds supply in both European and overseas markets. Both models available with and without bases, arms, etc.

**WATTS** — Record cleaning and maintenance equipment. The "Dust-Bug", Disc Preener, Humid Mop and Manual Parastat. *Effectively maintains your records in as-new condition.*

**WHARFEDALE** — Probably Australia's most comprehensive range of fully compatible stereo equipment — amplifier, cassette deck, sound source (turntable, etc.), headphones and no less than eight speaker systems. Backed by over forty years manufacturing "know-how" by the most experienced audio engineers in the U.K.

**Need more proof? Visit your Bleakley Gray dealer. Soon. See for yourself just how much more audible value you get from his comprehensive range. And sleep easily, knowing your equipment is fully guaranteed, extremely reliable . . . and your money's been wisely invested.**

A Member Company of **RANK INDUSTRIES AUSTRALIA**

**Bleakley Gray Corporation**  
Australian National Distributors: **Pty. Limited.**



Melbourne Office: 58 Queensbridge St., South Melbourne, Vic. Tel. 61 6281. Telex 31904  
Sydney Office: 177 Salisbury Rd., Camperdown, N.S.W. Tel. 519 5555\*  
Canberra Office: 25 Molonglo Mall, Fyshwick, A.C.T. Tel. 95 2144\*  
Adelaide Office: 3 Bowen St., Kensington. Tel. 32 4288  
Brisbane Office: 14 Proe St., Fortitude Valley, Qld. Tel. 52 7333  
Perth Office: 27 Oxford St., Leederville, W.A. Tel. 81 4988

INTERSTATE REPRESENTATIVES: N.T. Pfitzner's Music House, Smith Street, Darwin. Tel. 3801. Tas. K.W. McCulloch Pty. Ltd., 57 George Street, Launceston, Tel. 2 5322.





# RADIOPHONIC WORKSHOP

Electronic technology evolves its own art forms.



*(TOP): Synthi 100 Electronic Music Synthesiser*

*(ABOVE): General view of one of the Workshop areas showing bank of tuned oscillators.*

A CONVERTED skating rink in the heart of London's Maida Vale is the home of the highly specialized B.B.C. department, picturesquely known as the Radiophonic Workshop. Responsible for virtually all the incidental electronic music and effects for BBC radio and television, it is unique in that all of its output is commissioned. Furthermore, this output is the product of a small but dedicated staff of musicians/technicians — the Workshop is not generally open to outside composers nor for the production of electronic music as an end in itself.

The BBC has, however, issued two collections, selected from the Workshop's sizeable output, that offer a fascinating insight into the extent to which electronic technology has evolved its own art forms.

The two discs highlight different modes of working, with some common ground in the manner in which the final tracks have been realized i.e. by the synchronized playing of a number of separate musical tracks.

The individual tracks were physically separate in the case of the LP "BBC Radiophonic Music" (REC 25M) — each completed musical part was laced up on a separate Philips EL3566 console tape machine and the final mix conducted by replaying the synchronized tapes and recording the result on a further machine. The playing of machines 'wild' in theory should not work, but in practice, synchronization between tracks is maintained for periods greater than a minute.

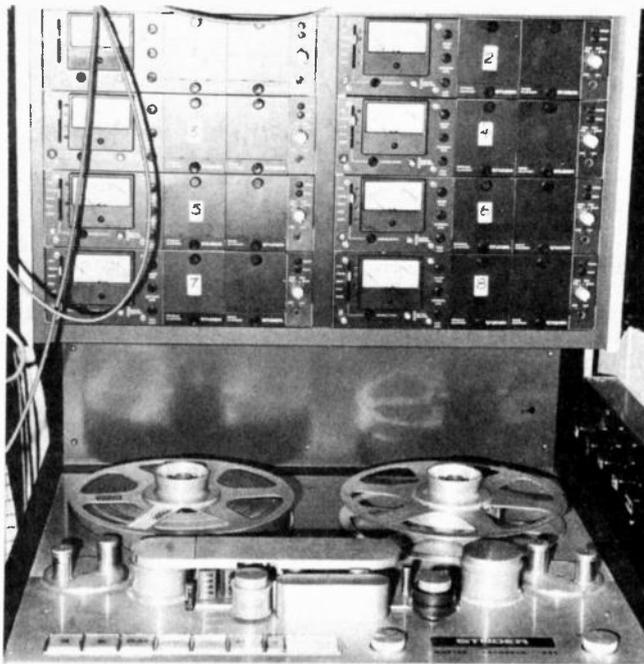
The tracks on the "Fourth Dimension" LP (RED 93S) were produced on rather more recognized studio principles with the aid of an eight-track Studer A60 recorder.

"Radiophonic Music", the earlier disc, was only pressed in mono, but notwithstanding, makes highly entertaining listening from the technical aspect alone.

At least three days concentrated effort go into a twenty second piece to produce a final result. After the composition on paper, styled to the wishes of the programme producer who has commissioned it, the worker will explore all possible sounds suitable for the piece. A dripping tap, two bricks knocked together, or a cork pulled out of a bottle, any of these may fit the bill.

The various sounds are recorded and after more careful listening and experimenting, a final selection is made.

Provisionally, three well-contrasting sounds may be selected; loops of tape with the selected sounds are played continuously on a special recorder with incremental speed change facility.



Studer A60 8 track tape recorder.

There are a number of switched steps between one standard tape speed and the next and, as reproduced pitch is relative to the reproducing tape speed, a scale of notes can be derived from a single sound. The scale is recorded on another machine, possibly using filters to change the character of the notes and different recording volumes to give the required dynamic range.

After this comes the exacting task of piecing together all the notes of one 'instrument' in the right order and taking care to space the notes by appropriate silent gaps to give correct tempo.

When the separate musical parts have been compiled, the final mix is carried out as already detailed.

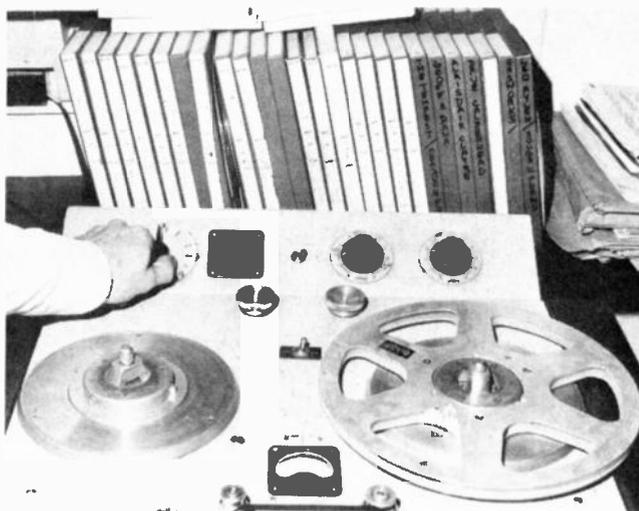
At any stage in the process further tonal modification, reverberation, envelope shaping or a host of other

techniques may be applied to give a 'different' sound.

The music? 'Different' is one, if inadequate, way to describe it. Using natural sounds (though pure electronic tones are used when considered desirable) in this fastidious manner, unique and quite beautiful results are achieved.

All the tunes sound 'fresh' and it is possible to identify each composer's individual style. The majority of John Baker's work has a lively almost pointillistic arrangement of melody, counter melody and bass line, each complementing the other. He tends to utilise well-contrasting timbres, offsetting harsh percussive notes with more rounded notes with slow attacks.

My personal favourite is "Sea Sports" which features an ethereal watery reverberation, quite different



Variable speed Leivers Rich used to give a chromatic scale from a single note or sound.

# RADIOPHONIC WORKSHOP

from any effect I have heard before.

To find out more about the basic sounds he used, I contacted John Baker; the sound sources he said, included twanged rulers, bubbles escaping, plucked undamped piano strings, metal springs being released and corks popping from bottles.

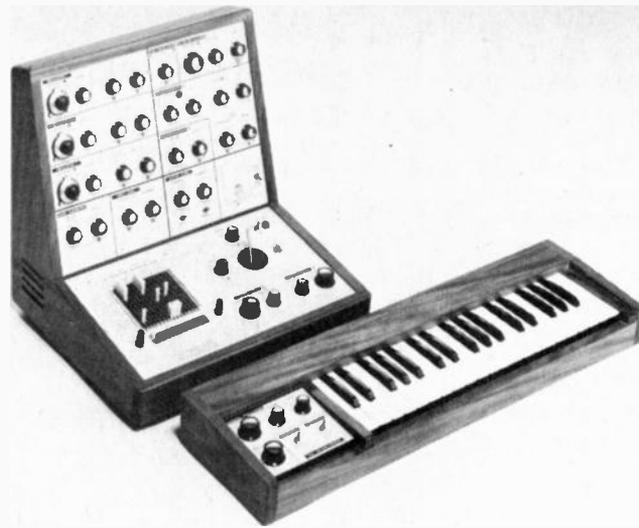
The second composer on this record, Delia Derbyshire, incidentally now no longer with the Workshop, has a rather different approach, preferring to synthesize complex sounds from electronic tones.

I found her offerings on this disc highly evocative, especially her "Blue Veils and Golden Sands" — it was very noticeable how tonal qualities and contrasts have almost a greater role in her compositions than even the melody does, although her "Door to Door", with its collection of 'musical door-knockers' shows her versatility with its infectious foot-tapping lilt.

David Cain is the final composer on this disc. Originally qualifying in mathematics, he joined the BBC as a studio manager on the drama side. His works here span a wide spectrum of styles, ranging from Baker's effervescence to a "classical" Stockhausen-like approach. It is music for the radio production "War of the Worlds" was most thought-provoking.

The second record features Paddy Kingsland's synthesizer work at the Workshop. This stereo disc contains twelve tracks composed and produced by Kingsland for various radio and TV programmes.

A different style is once again very evident — on most tracks he uses a



VCS3 Electronic Music Synthesiser.

basic backing of conventional instruments, drums and guitars with the melody, and one or more harmonies produced on voltage controlled electronic music synthesizers — these being the British EMS Synthi 100 and its diminutive, though nevertheless extremely versatile, brother, the VCS3.

The Synthi 100, in addition to numerous sine, square and sawtooth generators, noise sources, ring modulators, envelope amplifiers, filters and other signal modifying devices, contains a three parameter 256 event digital memory. Programmed by a conventional keyboard, the recorded information can be 'edited' as required and the sequence run at any speed in either direction.

I was rather sorry that Kingsland placed so much emphasis on acoustic instrumental backing in view of the capabilities of the apparatus at his disposal, but this no doubt must be partly attributed to the wishes of

those who provide the Workshop with its commissions.

"Colour Radio" on the second side has some attractive quasi-vocalisations but, of this selection "Flashback" and the title track held my interest most.

In summary, Kingsland reveals himself to be a competent and adept composer and I hope he is given more rein to experiment with the Synthi. It would be an education to hear his work integrated with an 'edited-tape' backing, as featured on the examples on the earlier disc, instead of the 'straight' backings he has used here. ●

BBC records may be obtained in Australia from  
Discovery Records,  
Box 4307, Melbourne, Vic 3001.

## FREE CATALOGUE!



Simply fill in the coupon and we will return to you absolutely 'FREE' our latest 1974 catalogue with exclusive values in home entertainment, audio communications, parts & kits.

## TANDY ELECTRONICS

MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS!  
THE WORLD-WIDE SUPERMARKET OF SOUND

DEPT. ET 234  
P.O. BOX 229,  
RYDALMERE, 2116

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

POST CODE

# AKAI make more than just the world's most sophisticated tape recorders:



THE NAMES AND CORPORATE SYMBOLS OF AKAI AND DOLBY ARE REGISTERED TRADE MARKS.

We also make amplifiers, cassette decks, cassette recorders, tape decks, turntables, speakers, and video tape equipment.

Now we all know how Hi Fi manufacturers tend to describe their sound equipment as the ultimate in faithful reproduction, but rarely, do they explain why.

Rather than attempt the impossible task of *writing* about sound, we make just one request and one statement:

**OUR REQUEST:** Listen to AKAI. You'll hear the difference.

**AND OUR STATEMENT:** Most—not all, but most—professional recording

studios recognise AKAI equipment as being able to provide the most faithful sound reproduction.

We've got the good things others boast about, but also good things no one boasts about. Because they are unique to AKAI.

For instance: GX Heads that carry a *lifetime guarantee*. Self-lubricating motors capable of 10,000 hours operation without oiling. Automatic Distortion Reducing Systems (too technical to explain properly here). Stereo cassette decks with built-in amplifiers. And more. Which is why, should you know us only for our tape recorders, we suggest you

get to know us for our other equipment as well.

All superb, most of it unique.

Distributed by AKAI Australia Pty. Ltd.  
Telephone: Sydney 61 9881, Melbourne 81 0574, Brisbane 44 0171, Adelaide 74 1162, Perth 65 5833.

# AKAI

The very real sound experience.

AK100

# New Zealand has everything.

## Including a new Fairchild distributor.

The authorised Fairchild distributor in New Zealand is now Tee Vee Radio Limited. In Auckland. Wellington. Christchurch. And Dunedin.

From now on they're the people to see for all Fairchild products. For all Fairchild prices. And for all Fairchild data.

You'll find they'll offer you better service on Fairchild than you've ever had before. And you'll find that all the benefits of this new system will be on your side.

### Wellington Branch.

423 High Street, Lower Hutt.  
Telephone 60-523. P.O. Box 30-462 L.H.  
Telegrams 'TEERAD'. Telex NZ 3841.

### Auckland Branch.

13 Maidstone Street, Grey Lynn.  
Telephone 763-064. P.O. Box 5029.  
Telegrams 'TEERAD'. Telex NZ 2830.

### Christchurch Branch.

22 Manchester Street. Telephone  
67-748. P.O. Box 2313. Telegrams  
'TEERAD'. Telex NZ 4465.

### Dunedin Branch.

121 Crawford Street. Telephone  
88-028. P.O. Box 1190. Telegrams  
'TEERAD'.

**FAIRCHILD**  
NEW ZEALAND LTD.

# YOU'RE LIVING IN THE HI-FI YEAR

## 20 A.S.

This is the Hi-Fi Year 20 A.S. *Twenty years AFTER SANSUI.* Twenty years after Sansui successfully introduced a hi-fi amplifier to the world markets. *Twenty years* of Sansui achievement. *Twenty years* of dramatic changes on the hi-fi scene. We've seen the introduction of the stereo recording... and four channel equipment... and Sansui has been there, pioneering research and development for the ever growing international audio market.

Today Sansui equipment leads the field, at home in Japan and overseas. Sansui's formidable reputation has been built around the performance and reliability of the Sansui product. With Japan's most dedicated electronic engineers at the drawing boards and supervising production, it's not surprising.

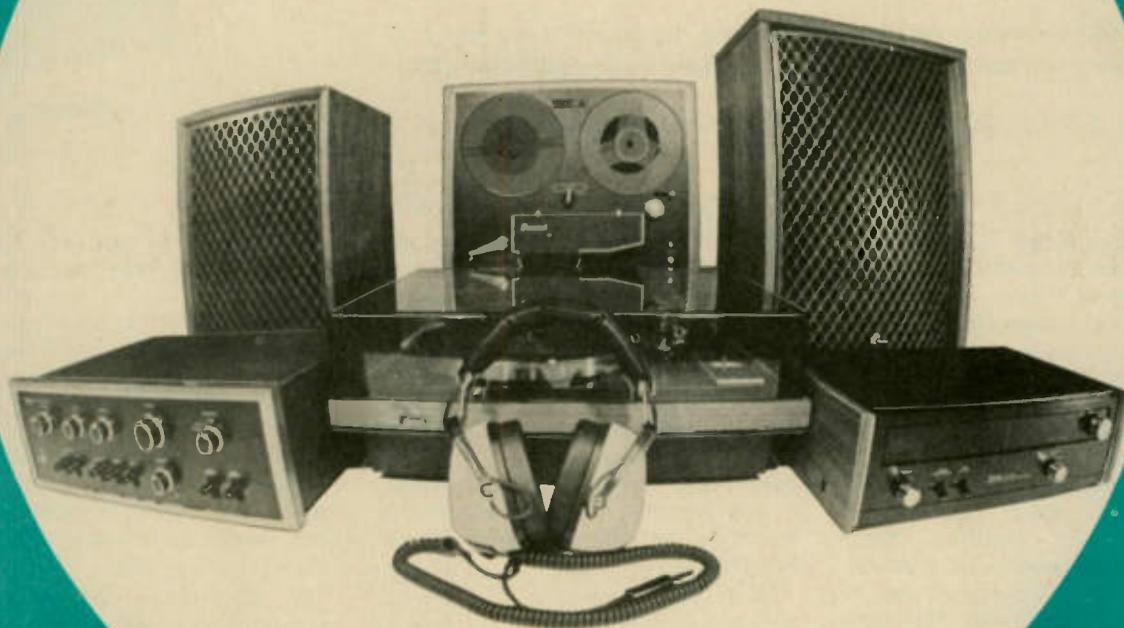


Sansui sets world wide standards for audio equipment. You're always ahead technically when you buy Sansui. And you get extraordinary value for money. See your Bleakley Gray dealer!

What's in the Sansui range in the Hi-Fi Year 20 A.S.?

- STEREO AMPLIFIERS
- FOUR CHANNEL AMPLIFIERS AND RECEIVERS
- FOUR CHANNEL "ADD ON" UNITS
- STEREO TUNER/RECEIVERS
- SPEAKER SYSTEMS
- TUNERS
- HEADPHONES
- TWO AND FOUR CHANNEL TAPE DECKS
- STEREO CASSETTE DECKS
- TURNTABLES/SOUND SOURCES
- MANY AUDIO ACCESSORIES.

Sansui equipment is distributed throughout Australia by the Bleakley Gray Corporation Pty. Limited, a Division of Rank Industries Australia Pty. Limited. Sales and service facilities are nation wide... and Sansui performance is matched only by the enthusiasm of the specialist hi-fi stores... *the men who sell Sansui.*



Sansui equipment is manufactured by:— Sansui Electric Co. Ltd., 14-1, 2-chome, Izumi, Suginami-Ku, Tokyo, Japan.

Sansui Distributors: Australia, excluding W.A.:

RIA — 1745

**Bleakley Gray Corporation**  
A Member  
Company of  
**Pty. Limited.**

**RANK INDUSTRIES AUSTRALIA**

INTERSTATE REPRESENTATIVES: B.T. Phoenix's Music House, Smith Street, Darwin, Tel. 3801 Tas.: K.W. McCulloch Pty. Ltd., 57 George Street, Launceston, Tel. 7 5322

Melbourne Office: 58 Queensbridge St., South Melbourne, Vic.  
Tel. 61 4261 Telex 21904  
Sydney Office: 177 Salisbury Rd., Camperdown, N.S.W. Tel. 519 5555\*  
Canberra Office: 25 Melongold Mall, Fishwick, A.C.T. Tel. 95 2144\*  
Adelaide Office: 7 Bowen St., Kensington, Tel. 32 4288  
Brisbane Office: 14 Pine St., Portside Valley, Qld. Tel. 52 7333  
Perth Office: 27 Oxford St., Leederville, W.A. Tel. 81 4988

---

---

---

# TECHNIQUES OF DIGITAL FAULT-FINDING

Digital circuitry is being used more and more. Its benefits are enormous, but they are accompanied by major problems in servicing and repair.

Totally new techniques and servicing equipment are required.

DIGITAL integrated circuits have revolutionized the electronics industry. Areas such as pocket calculators, digital computers, and all phases of a heretofore analogue world are exploding with more complex, compact, and powerful products than ever before. But this advance in electronics has not come without a price. The digital integrated circuit has also brought a major headache in maintaining and repairing these products. Fundamental differences between analogue and digital circuits and the resulting need for new instrumentation and troubleshooting techniques are responsible for these problems.

## 1. ANALOGUE TECHNIQUES AND DIGITAL TROUBLESHOOTING

When fault-finding circuits built from discrete components, the task is one of verifying relatively simple characteristics such as resistance, capacitance, or turn-on voltages of components with two or at most three nodes. And while the function of the total circuit may be quite complex, each component in that circuit

performs a relatively simple task and proper operation is easily verified.

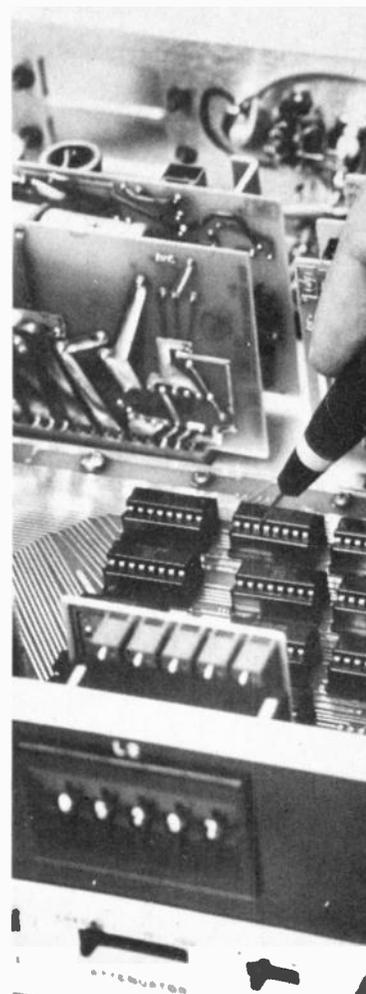
In Figure 1, each diode, resistor, capacitor and transistor can be tested using a signal generator and a voltmeter, ohmmeter, diode checker, or oscilloscope — the traditional servicing tools. But when this circuit is built in integrated circuit form, these components are no longer accessible. It now becomes necessary to test the operation of the complete circuit function.

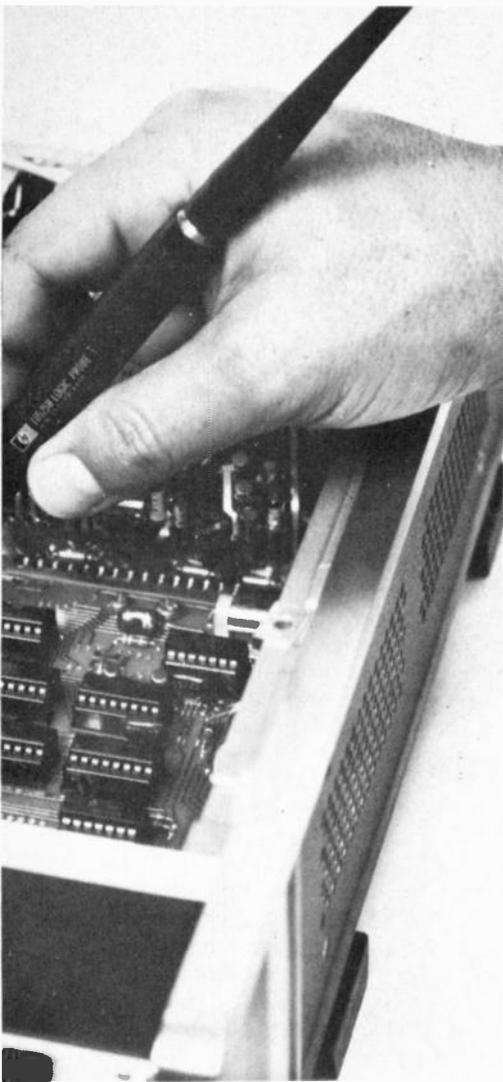
Thus an important difference between discrete circuitry and today's circuits built from digital IC's is in the complexity of the functions performed by these new "components". Unlike the resistor, capacitor, diode or transistor, which must be interconnected to form a circuit function, today's digital IC performs complete, complex functions. Instead of observing simple characteristics, it is now necessary to observe complex digital signals and decide if these signals are correct according to the function the IC is meant to perform.

Verifying proper component

operation now requires stimulating and observing many inputs (in Fig. 1 there are 10 inputs) while simultaneously observing several outputs (often two or three and at times as many as eight). Thus another fundamental difference between circuitry built from discrete components and digital IC's is the number of inputs and outputs associated with each component, and the need to stimulate and observe these simultaneously.

In addition to the problems of simultaneity of signals and complexity of functions at the component level, the digital IC has introduced a new degree of complexity at the circuit level. Circuits which perplex all but their designer are commonplace. Given enough time, these circuits can be studied and their operation understood, but this is not an affordable luxury for those involved in troubleshooting electronic circuits. Without understanding a circuit's intricate operation, it becomes necessary to have a technique of quickly testing each component rather than attempting to isolate a failure to



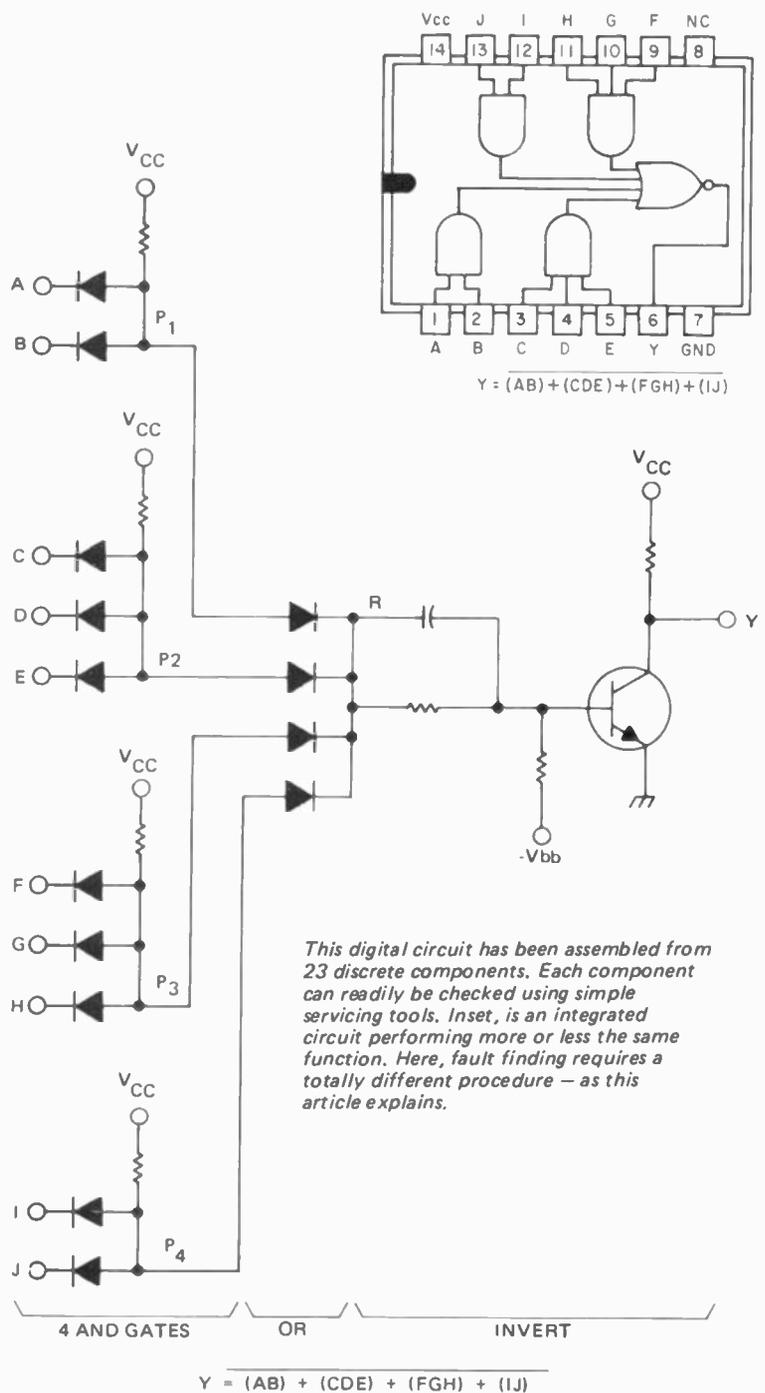


a particular circuit segment by testing for expected signals.

In order to solve these problems and to make fault-finding of digital circuits more efficient, it is necessary to take advantage of the digital nature of the signals involved. Tools and techniques designed to service analogue circuits do not take advantage of this digital nature and thus are less efficient when used to troubleshoot digital circuits.

Figure 2 shows a typical TTL (Transistor-Transistor-Logic) signal. This might as well be any analogue signal when viewed on an oscilloscope. The oscilloscope displays absolute voltage with respect to time, but in the digital world absolute values are unimportant.

A digital signal exists in one of two or three states — high, low, and undefined or in-between level — each determined by a threshold voltage. It is the relative value of the signal voltage with respect to these thresholds that determines the state of the digital signal and this digital state determines the operation of the IC, not absolute levels. In Figure 2, if the



*This digital circuit has been assembled from 23 discrete components. Each component can readily be checked using simple servicing tools. Inset, is an integrated circuit performing more or less the same function. Here, fault finding requires a totally different procedure — as this article explains.*

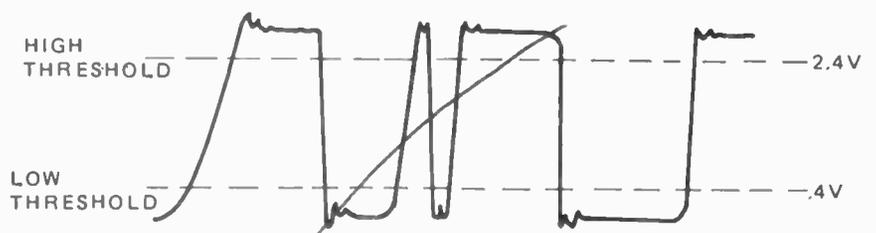


Fig.2. TTL signal. In the digital world, the relative value of a signal voltage with respect to the threshold voltages determines the operation of the circuit. A signal above the high threshold is in the high state and whether it is 2.8 V or 3.0 V is unimportant to the operation of the circuit.

# TECHNIQUES OF DIGITAL FAULT-FINDING

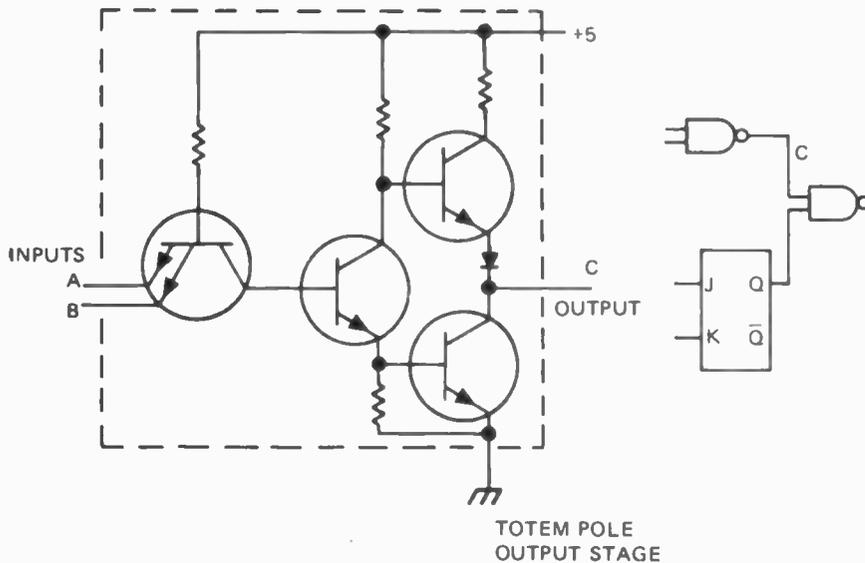
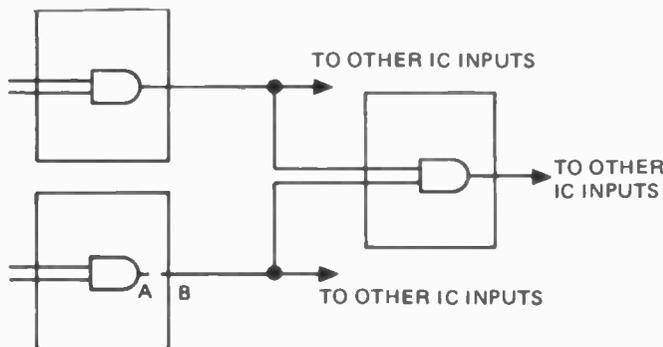


Fig.3. When stimulating a node in a circuit, such as C above, it is necessary to over-ride the low impedance 'totem pole' output stage driving that node. When the output is in the low state, it is a saturated transistor to ground. Most signal sources available today are not powerful enough to over-ride this low state.

signal is greater than 2.4 volts, it is a high state and it is unimportant whether the level is 2.8 or 3.0 volts. Similarly for a low state the voltage must be below 0.4 volts. It is not important what the absolute level is as long as it is below this threshold. Thus when using an oscilloscope, the serviceman must over and over again determine if the signal meets the

threshold requirement for the desired digital state.

Within a digital logic family, such as TTL, the timing characteristics of each component are well defined. Each gate in the TTL logic family displays a characteristic propagation delay time, rise time, and fall time. The effects of these timing parameters on circuit operation are taken into account by



SIGNALS AT POINTS A AND B:

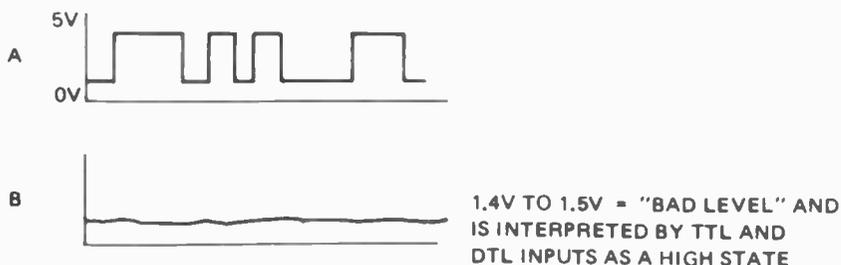


Fig.4. The effect of an open output bond upon circuit operation. An open output bond allows all inputs driven by that output to float to a "bad level". This level is usually interpreted as a logic high state by the inputs. Thus the inputs driven by an open output bond will respond as though a static logic high signal was applied.

the designer. Once a design has been developed beyond breadboard or prototype stage and is into production, problems due to design have (hopefully) been corrected.

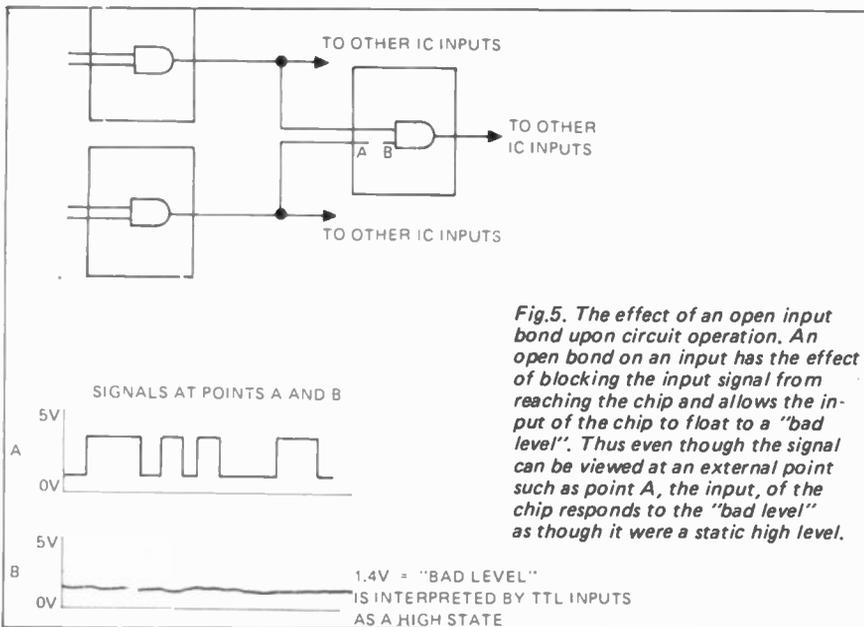
An important characteristic of digital IC's is that when they fail, they fail catastrophically. This means that timing parameters rarely degrade or become marginal. Thus observing on an oscilloscope and making repeated decisions on the validity of timing parameters is time consuming and contributes very little to the fault-finding process. Once problems due to design are corrected, the fact that pulse activity exists is usually enough indication of proper IC operation without further observation of pulse width, repetition rate, rise time or fall time.

Figure 3 shows a problem created by the TTL logic family. The output stage of a TTL device is a transistor totem pole. In either the high or low state, it is a low impedance. In the low state it is a saturated transistor to ground. It thus appears as 5-10 ohms to ground. This presents a problem to in-circuit stimulation. A signal source used to inject a pulse at a node which is driven by a TTL output must have sufficient power to override the low impedance output state. Most sources presently used for fault-finding do not provide this capability. It has been necessary for the serviceman to either cut printed circuit traces or pull out IC leads in order to stimulate the circuit being tested. Both of these practices are time consuming and lead to unreliable repairs.

Thus the use of the traditional oscilloscope and the traditional signal sources is inefficient. Since the diodes and transistors are packaged in the IC, use of diode checkers is also marginal. These tools are general purpose tools that can be applied to any situation if the serviceman has enough time. But with the quantity and complexity of today's electronic circuits, it makes sense to find the most efficient solution to the problem at hand. This suggests using the oscilloscope, diode checkers and voltmeter on analogue circuits where they really shine, and using instruments that take advantage of the digital nature of signals on the digital circuitry to be repaired.

In order to repair digital equipment efficiently, it is important to understand the type of failures found in digital circuits. These can be categorized into two main classes — those caused by a failure internal to an IC and those caused by a failure in the circuit external to the IC.

Four types of failures can occur internally to an IC. These are (1) an open bond on either an input or output, (2) a short between an input



*Fig. 5. The effect of an open input bond upon circuit operation. An open bond on an input has the effect of blocking the input signal from reaching the chip and allows the input of the chip to float to a "bad level". Thus even though the signal can be viewed at an external point such as point A, the input of the chip responds to the "bad level" as though it were a static high level.*

or output and Vcc or ground, (3) a short between two pins (neither of which are Vcc or ground), and (4) a failure in the internal circuitry (often called the steering circuitry) of the IC.

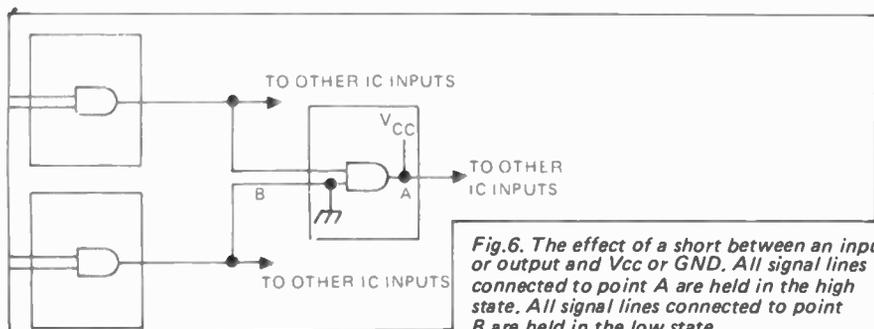
In addition to these four failures internal to an IC, there are four failures that can occur in the circuit external to the IC. These are (1) a short between a node and Vcc or ground, (2) a short between two nodes (neither of which are Vcc or ground), (3) an open signal path, and (4) a failure of an analogue component.

Before showing how to detect each of these failures we will discuss the effect each has upon circuit operation. The first failure (internal to an IC) mentioned, was an open bond on either an input or output. The failure has a different effect depending upon whether it is an open output bond or an open input bond. In the case of an open output bond (Fig. 4), the inputs driven by that output are left to float. In TTL and DTL circuits a floating input rises to approximately 1.4 to 1.5 volts and usually has the same effect on circuit operation as a high logic level. Thus an open output bond will cause all inputs driven by that output to float to a bad level since 1.5 volts is less than the high threshold level of 2.0 volts and greater than the low

threshold level of 0.4 volt. In TTL and DTL, a floating input is interpreted as a high level. Thus the effect will be that these inputs will respond to this bad level as though it were a static high signal.

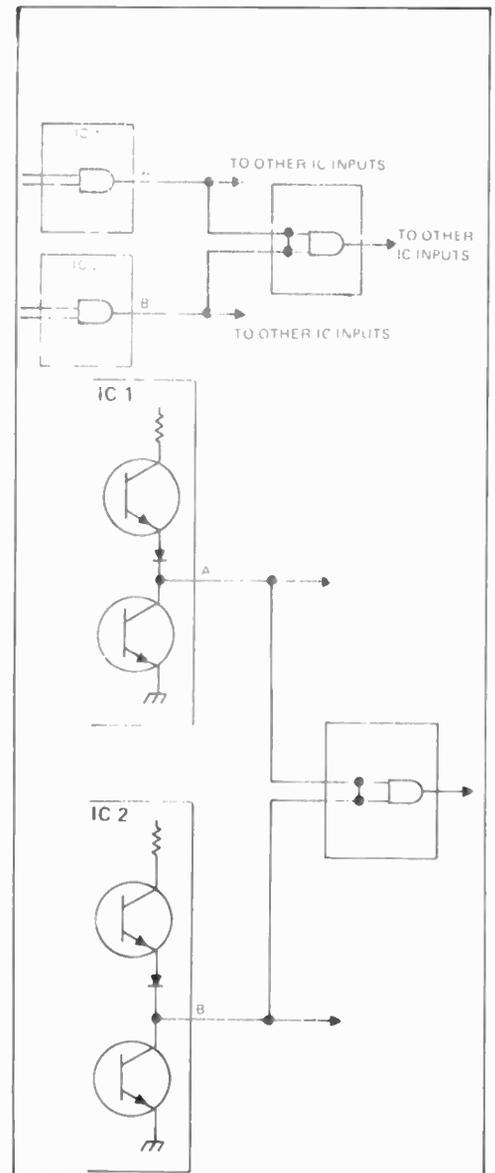
In the case of an open input bond (Fig. 5), we find that the open circuit blocks the signal driving the input from entering the IC chip. The input on the chip is thus allowed to float and will respond as though it were a static high signal. It is important to realize that since the open circuit occurs on the input inside the IC, the digital signal driving this input will be unaffected by the open circuit and will be detectable when looking at the input pin (such as at Point A in Fig. 5). The effect will be to block this signal inside the IC and the resulting IC operation will be as though the input were a static high.

A short between an input or output and Vcc or ground has the effect of holding all signal lines connected to that input or output either high (in the case of a short to Vcc) or low (if shorted to ground) (Fig. 6). In many cases, this will cause expected signal activity at points beyond the short to disappear and thus this type of failure is catastrophic in terms of circuit operation.

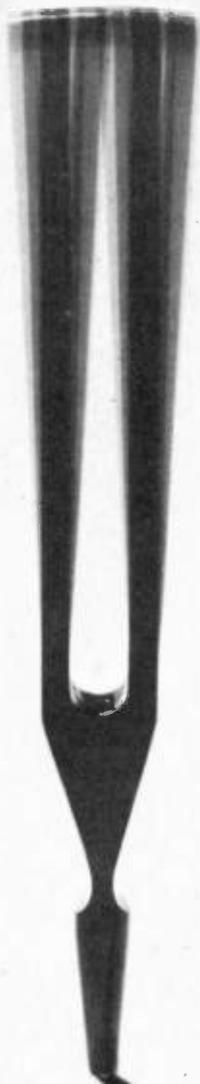


*Fig. 6. The effect of a short between an input or output and Vcc or GND. All signal lines connected to point A are held in the high state. All signal lines connected to point B are held in the low state.*

A short between two pins is not as straightforward to analyze as the short to Vcc or ground. When two pins are shorted, the outputs driving those pins oppose each other when one attempts to pull the pins high while the other attempts to pull them low (Fig. 7). In this situation the output attempting to go high will supply current through the upper saturated transistor of its totem pole output stage, while the output attempting to go low will sink this current through the lower saturated transistor of its totem pole output stage. The net effect is that the short will be pulled to a low state by the saturated transistor to ground. Whenever both outputs attempt to go



*Fig. 7. The error effect of a short between two pins occurs when the outputs driving those pins attempt to pull the short to opposite states. In this case, the output attempting to pull the node high will be supplying current while the output attempting to pull the node low is a saturated transistor to ground and will be sinking the current. The saturated transistor to ground will thus pull the node to a low state.*



## Pitch...

Both the tuning fork and the 55s attain the highest standards possible, but SONAB offers you even more — Leaders in sound equipment SONAB have yet another great achievement in sound reproduction.

The SONAB 55s turntable. Slim line styling and brand new to Australia.

The 55s turntable is technically perfected to comply with your own choice of components or to combine with the SONAB range of quality sound equipment.

Sweden is proud of SONAB — you will be too. Put your money where the sound is — SONAB.

For literature on SONAB turntables, amplifiers and the rest of the SONAB range — and the name of your nearest dealer, phone or write to us:

**Sonab** OF SWEDEN PTY. LTD.  
114 WALKER STREET, NORTH SYDNEY 2060  
Telephone: 929-4288, 929-4554



# TECHNIQUES OF DIGITAL FAULT-FINDING

high simultaneously, or to go low simultaneously, the shorted pins will respond properly. But whenever one output attempts to go low the short will be constrained to be low.

The fourth failure internal to an IC is a failure of the internal (steering) circuitry of the IC (Fig. 8). This has the effect of permanently turning on either the upper transistor of the output totem pole, thus locking the output in the high state, or turning on the lower transistor of the totem pole thus locking the output in the low state. Thus this failure blocks the

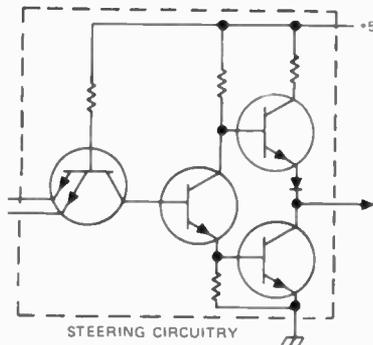


Fig.8. The effect of a failure of the internal circuitry of the IC upon circuit operation. A failure of the steering circuitry of an IC will either cause the output to be in a static high state or a static low state.

signal flow and has a catastrophic effect upon circuit operation.

A short between a node and Vcc or ground external to the IC is indistinguishable from a short internal to the IC. Both will cause the signal lines connected to the node to be either always high (for shorts to Vcc) or always low (for shorts to ground). When this type of failure is encountered only a very close physical examination of the circuit will reveal if the failure is external to the IC.

An open signal path in the circuit has a similar effect as an open output bond driving the node (Fig. 9). All inputs to the right of the open will be allowed to float to a bad level and will thus appear as a static high level in circuit operation. Those inputs to the left of the open will be unaffected by the open and will thus respond as expected.

The 1  $\mu$ F capacitor is necessary to ensure circuit stability. However, it limits the rate at which the voltage across the load can change in response to a sudden change in load resistance. This response time can be found by multiplying the capacitor value by the final load resistance. The instantaneous load current is found by dividing the instantaneous output voltage by the final value of load resistance.

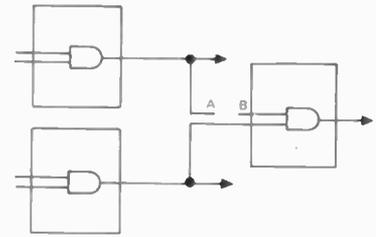


Fig.9. The effect of an open in the circuit external to an IC. All inputs attached to the node at point A will be driven properly. All inputs to the right of the open (point B) will be left to float to a "bad level" and will therefore look like a static high state.

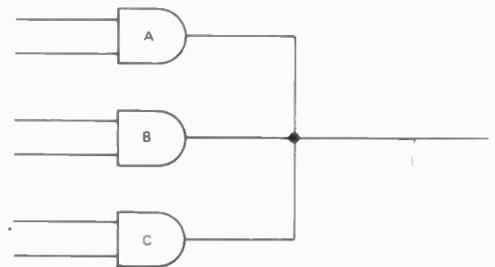


Fig.10. The "open collector" problem. When gates are connected in the "wired-OR" arrangement, the output of one IC can constrain the outputs of the other IC's to be in a state other than that defined by the gates truth table and input states.

## MICROWAVE HEATING AND TESTING EQUIPMENT

We manufacture the Swedish Husqvarna microwave ovens for domestic catering and industrial processes.

Agents for Holaday Industries microwave survey and monitoring equipment for the serviceman and research worker.

### FEATURES:

- (1) Easy to use and read
- (2) Rugged, virtually immune to burnout. Maximum power density 1.5 w/cm<sup>2</sup>
- (3) Measurement independent of field polarization
- (4) Utilizes two easily replaceable 9V transistor radio batteries
- (5) Replaceable probe spacer cones
- (6) Attractive carrying case

Model HI 1500 \$275.00

Model HI 1700 \$975.00

PROMPT Delivery

Microwave Heating Pilot Plant for Industrial Plant and Development Work also available.



### Specifications:

- (1) Calibrated at 2450 MHz for use in the I.S.M. Band.
- (2) Three ranges provided: 0-2, 0-10, and 0-100 mw/cm<sup>2</sup>, each calibrated at midpoint.
- (3) Accuracy  $\pm$  1 db
- (4) Time responses (0 to 90% of final value for a step input)  
Fast — 1 second  
Slow — 3 seconds
- (5) Temperature compensated
- (6) Cardinal point calibration chart provided with each meter
- (7) Estimated battery life of 1 year
- (8) Instrument package dimensions: 2 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 6"
- (9) Probe length: 12"

PROMPT DELIVERY

# Supaspede Microwave oven Mfg. Co. Pty. Ltd.

47 Glenvale Crescent, Mulgrave 3170 Phone: 560 1468

# HIS BARK IS BIGGER THAN HIS BITE



Any two way system worth its keep has an 8" woofer. So when yours has a 10" woofer and sells for only \$129.50, there's really something to bark about.

Meet Jensen's brand new Model 3 Speaker System.

The two way with the big woofer and the 3½" direct radiating tweeter. Model 3 makes the most of its size, by incorporating Jensen's new Total Energy Response design concept in each speaker. Total Energy Response brings out a fuller, richer sound. And produces a unique musical balance throughout a listening area.

It creates specifications like these:  
Power Rating—40 watts. Frequency Range—36-20,000 Hz. Crossover—800 Hz. Dispersion—150°

Model 3 also features a four layer woofer coil. And a Tuned Isolation Chamber on the tweeter.

Every good system should look as good as it sounds. Model 3 comes in a hand rubbed walnut cabinet, finished on four sides. Ask your hi-fi dealer for a demonstration. It's a lot of bark, for only a little scratch.

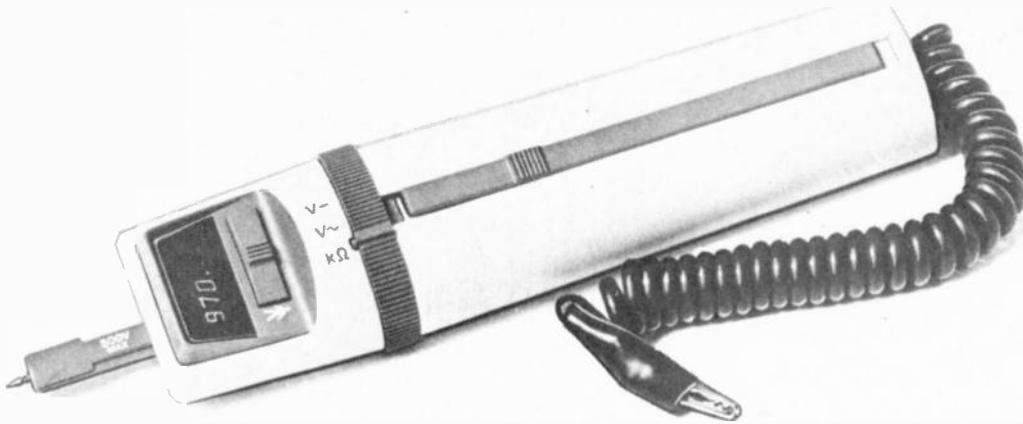
Model 3 Speaker System.



# jensen

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS:

B.J.D. Electronics Pty. Ltd., 190 Willoughby Road, Crows Nest, 2065 N.S.W. Ph. 439-4201  
202 Pelham St., Carlton, 3053 Vic. Ph. 347-8255



# the outperformer

## The New HP 970A Digital Hand Held Multimeter

### Just touch and read

The HP 970A does all the work. Autoranging through 5 full ranges the unit measures AC and DC voltages from .0001 V to 500 V with automatic polarity. And it measures resistances from .001k $\Omega$  to 10,000 k $\Omega$ . The HP 970A gives direct-sight digital readings with a 3½ digit LED (Light-Emitting Diode) readout with automatic decimal placement.

### Portable . . .

The HP 970A clips on your belt, travels in your pocket or tool kit . . . Small, light and operating on rechargeable batteries the HP 970A goes where you go. Makes 2000 readings before batteries need recharging.

### Versatile . . .

Three lengths of tip cover most applications . . . and they pivot for easy use . . . fold away for storage.

### Strong Rugged Design . . .

Case break-resistant plastic . . . and electrically the HP 970A is protected to 1000 V peak in AC and DC.

### Low Cost . . .

Under \$230

### THE NEW HP 970A DIGITAL MULTIMETER IS A METER MADE FOR YOU

Get the facts . . . send this coupon.

For further information or demonstration please mail this coupon today.

Please send me information  
 Please make appointment to demonstrate the HP 970 Digital Multimeter

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

..... P/CODE .....

TELEPHONE NO. ....

PUBLICATION NAME .....

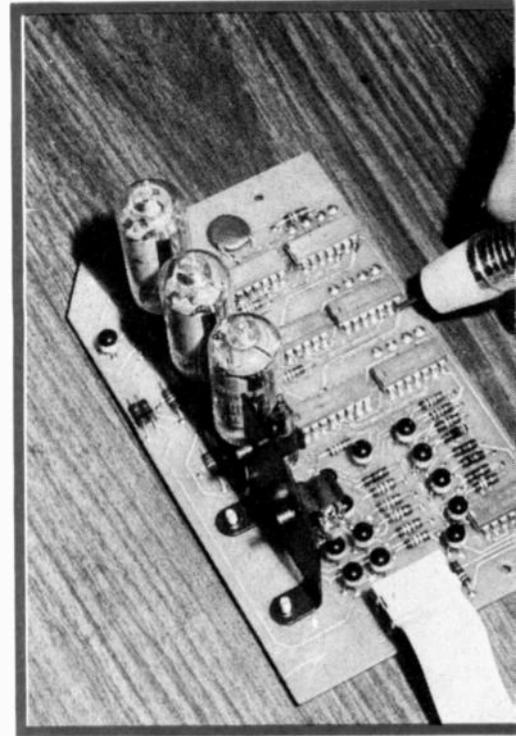


Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.  
 Australia, 31-51 Joseph Street, Blackburn, 3130, Victoria Telephone  
 89 6351. Other Offices: Adelaide, Brisbane, Canberra, Perth and  
 Sydney Also Auckland and Wellington, New Zealand

90426/30169

# DIGITAL SERVICING TOOLS

Digital fault finding is a quick and simple procedure — providing the right tools are used.



A LOGIC PROBE is a digital state indicator. It provides, at the user's finger tips, an indication of a high level, a low level, or bad level signal. Internal threshold indicators determine if the signal being probed is above the high threshold level, below the low threshold level, or somewhere between the two. Signal indication is given by a lamp that glows brightly for a high level, goes off for a low level, and glows dimly for a signal that is between the two thresholds. (Other types indicate signal state by different coloured lamps).

Since it is necessary to observe dynamic signal activity, as well as the static levels described above, logic

probes usually have pulse stretching circuitry that can detect pulses as narrow as 10 ns and stretch them so that a readily visible blink can be seen. Thus if a low signal pulses high, the logic probe will blink 'on'. If a high signal pulses low, the probe will blink 'off'.

With some logic probes, such as Hewlett-Packard's 10525T, a pulse memory may be (in this case optionally) provided. This enables the probe to monitor a signal line for single shot or low frequency pulses over extended periods of time.

If a pulse occurs, this will be indicated by the device which will remain 'on' until reset by the user.

Probe will indicate pulse trains. It does this by blinking the lamp indicator at a constant rate (typically 10 Hz) when a pulse train is present.

Thus a logic probe enables the user to view static signals, single shot pulses, and pulse trains. Automatic threshold detection is often included. This eliminates the need to determine repeatedly whether a signal is above or below the threshold.

Hewlett Packard's Logic Clip is another form of digital state indicator. It enables up to 16 signals to be observed simultaneously on a single IC. The Logic Clip has a single threshold level. If a signal on a given IC pin is above this threshold level an LED indicator light is turned on corresponding to that pin. If the signal is below this level the LED is turned off.

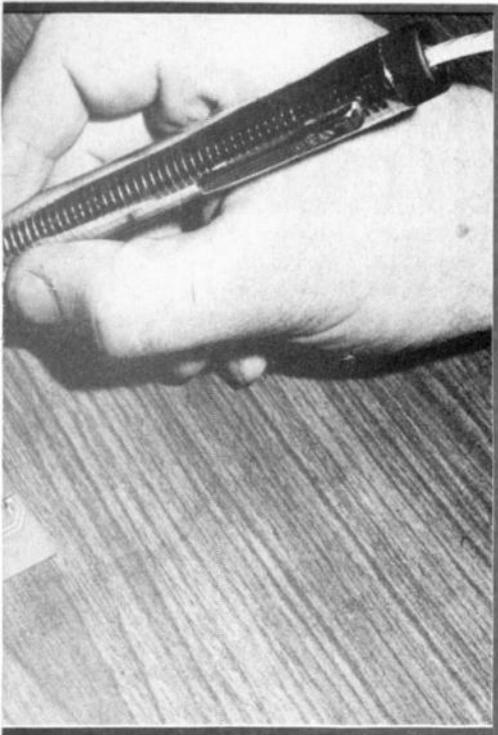
The Logic Clip differs from a logic probe in two important ways. First it has a single threshold as opposed to the two threshold levels in most logic probes. Because of this it will not indicate a bad level. Rather it will respond to a bad level signal in the same way a TTL or DTL gate will — as a high logic state. Apart from this, the HP Logic Clip does not have pulse stretching circuitry and therefore cannot be used to view high frequency or single shot narrow pulses.

The advantage of the Logic Clip is that it has internal 'power seeking' circuitry. It cannot be attached improperly — regardless of how it is clipped onto the IC it will display the desired signal!

The ability to view signal activity on

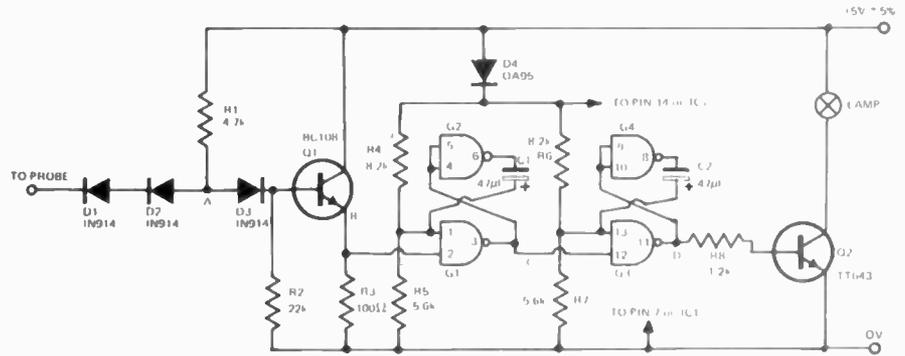


Here, a Hewlett-Packard logic probe is being used in conjunction with a logic pulser.



◀ This ETI-designed logic probe, described as a constructional project in our July 1971 issue — can be built for less than \$15.

Circuit of the ETI probe.



out previously this is very difficult to do in TTL circuits.

A logic pulser provides the solution. It may be used to inject into the circuit a single pulse of proper amplitude and polarity. If the node was low, it will be pulsed high and if it was high it will be pulsed low.

Thus it now becomes possible to jump rapidly from point to point in the circuit, applying pulses and observing the responses. Together the logic pulser, logic probe and logic clip

provide total in-circuit stimulus response testing for all TTL, DTL, and other 5 volt logic.

Other more sophisticated tools are available which test the IC, in-circuit, for correct operation in accordance with its truth table. Such a device is the Hewlett Packard 10529A Logic Comparator.

However, the three devices mentioned previously, offer a method of stimulus-response testing which is the mainstay of digital servicing. ●

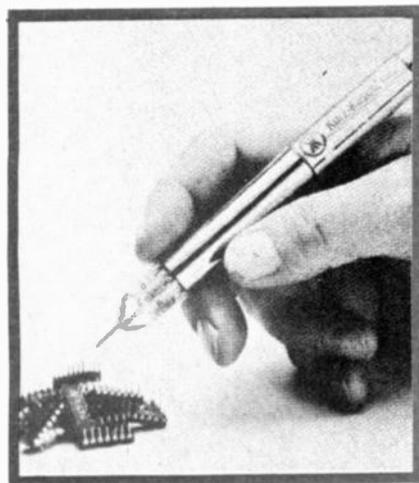
several pins simultaneously is a tremendous time saver. Consider the problem of testing a decade counter (e.g. 7490). It is necessary to view at least one input and four outputs simultaneously to determine if this device is operating properly. With a Logic Clip this is no problem.

A Logic probe or HP Logic Clip provides a response mode of operation that is optimized to digital signals. But the mainstay of all troubleshooting is stimulus-response testing. It is necessary to apply a signal and observe the response to determine if the device is operating properly. As was pointed

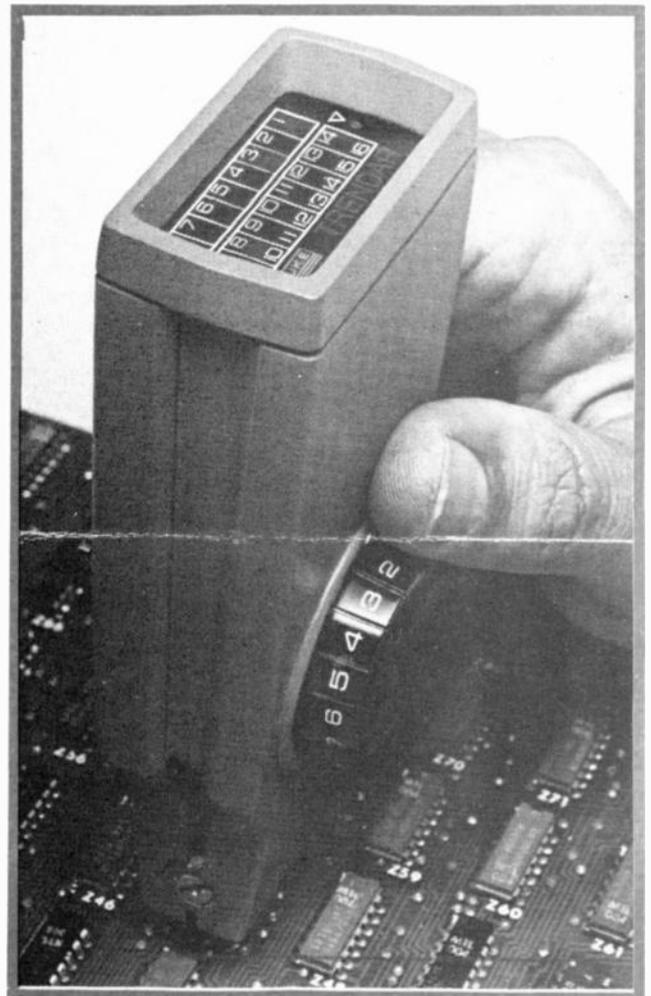
*This ingenious and versatile IC tester, recently released by Fluke, combines the functions of a logic probe, logic clip, and comparator in one single unit.*

*It functionally tests ICs while in circuit. A known-to-be-good IC of the type to be tested is inserted into a conventional socket. This is then plugged into the tester, which in turn, is snapped onto the IC to be tested. Internal circuitry 'sniffs out' Vcc and ground automatically powering the tester's internal circuitry.*

*The tester, known as the Trendar 200 IC Testclip, then displays — on an illuminated indicator — any difference between the reference IC and the IC under test.*

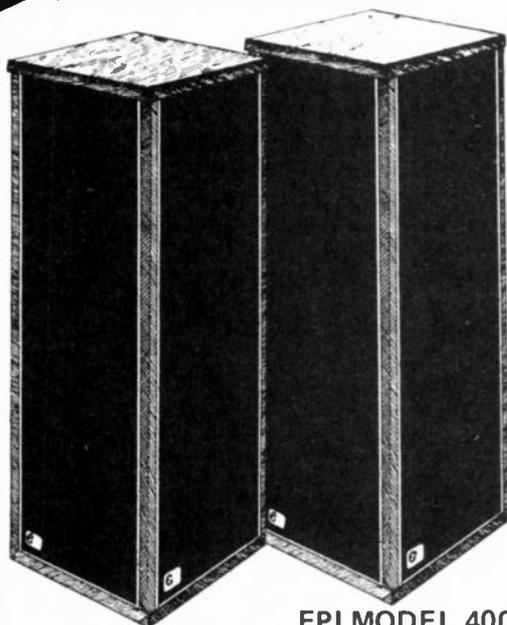


Typical logic probe is this unit from Kurz-Kasch. The readout indicates 'true', 'zero', or 'pulse' readings on two colour-coded lights in the probe tip. Absence of logic levels is shown by both indicator lights remaining off.



# IMPORTANT NOTICE

**TO ALL PEOPLE  
GENUINELY CONCERNED  
WITH SOUND REPRODUCTION  
— THIS ANNOUNCEMENT IS OF VITAL  
IMPORTANCE TO YOU**



EPI MODEL 400

### SOUND INVASION

From Massachusetts USA the EPI linear loudspeakers representing their significant breakthrough in loudspeaker performance. Acclaimed by audiophiles throughout the world for such design accomplishments as the EPI Tower, which is rated by the "Stereophile" list as being one of the top five loudspeakers currently available in the world.

To those that are unfamiliar with EPI, the initials stand for Epicure Products Inc. The company is a collective of audio experts and engineers who banded together in 1968 to form a progressively minded company. Many of them had previously played a significant role in loudspeaker design and production for such organisations as AR (Acoustic Research) and KLH, but it was their realisation that the larger companies did not honestly want to offer linear loudspeakers to the consumer. This led EPI to the decision that a new company might successfully compete with the present day giants in producing speakers whose performance would not only be better but whose cost would be less.

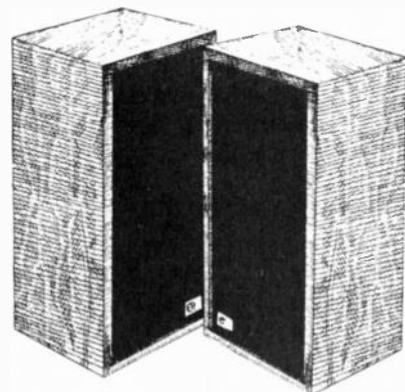
EPI manufacture eight loudspeaker systems. Each system, in its own way, an attempt to provide what EPI believe to be the best possible sound reproduction in its price class. Ranging from the least expensive Model 50 "Mite," on which Audio Magazine in November 1971 commented:

"The response exceeds from 45-16000  $\pm 3$  dB and dispersion was also excellent in our listening test, the Model 50's transient response stood out and we found we could feed the unit a lot of power before it would break up. An open sound with clear highs and solid bass is characteristic of this stereo pair." To the most expensive Model 1000 Tower which produces the ultimate in sound quality, but at 6½ ft tall, 180 lbs and \$1000 each, these majestic columns are out of reach of all but the most devoted and enthusiastic music lovers.

Regardless of price and size all EPI speakers have a technically unbiased sound, that is, they are designed to reproduce the musical signal exactly as it is when it arrives at the loudspeaker terminals without colouration, tone compensation or added presence.

So may we suggest, before purchasing your loudspeakers, that you give careful consideration to your final choice and allow your ears to experience the accurate harmonics, low distortion, omnidirectional radiant energy and flawless transient response that make EPI speakers a never tiring experience.

For further information, brochure and dealer list: Please write to Auriema (A'Asia) P/L, Box 604, Brookvale, NSW 2100.



EPI MODEL 100

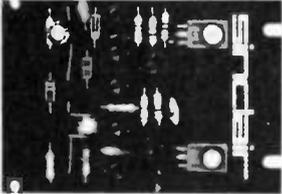
## THE LINEAR RESPONSE OF EPI

OF MASSACHUSETTS USA

# Dick Smith Electronics Centre

## SCOOP PURCHASE OF SINCLAIR MODULES

Both these Sinclair offers are covered by usual guarantees etc. Beautifully finished and presented with comprehensive manuals. Why build when you can get ready built and tested so cheaply?



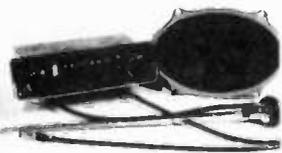
Z30 The ultralow (0.02%) distortion 40W (peak) amplifier that has been in such short supply. Operates from 8 to 35V without adjustment. Sig noise better than 70db. Input 250mV into 100k. 50 page manual covers everything (even servicing) with suggested systems. Ready wired and fully guaranteed. Recommended price \$17.76. We

were selling at \$13.00 NOW ONLY \$9.95. (Almost half price — that's what bulk buying does for you!) PZ6 stabilised power supply delivers 35V at 1.5A with only 20mV ripple at max output. Don't build your own, it'll cost more and this one is so well designed. Recommended price \$34. We used to sell at \$26.50 but large purchase knocks price down to \$19.75 (P&P \$1.00).



### Just In

JUST IN Solid State Car Radios. You know how hard it is to get a car radio at present? Well we've got hold of a great package deal. The SS9 (Nine semiconductors) radio complete with Lockdown aerial and speaker for just \$42.95. SS12 (12 semiconductors) \$49.95.



### Handy Mains / Battery Socket

Building equipment to run off mains and battery? Then you'll need our handy AS021 AP021 plug and socket combination. The socket has a built-in microswitch operated by the plug, so you get automatic change-over from battery to mains when plug is inserted. As used by professional equipment manufacturers. Saves flat batteries and is as cheap as conventional power connections. Socket AS021 50c Plug AP021 25c (Both P&P 30c).

*Mystified by the panel below? Then turn back a page. We thought we'd celebrate the fact that E.A. is always published on the first Monday of the month. So have a good laugh!!!*

## Limited shipment of Transceivers (Licence Required)



5 Watt Mobile Transceiver 13-856 (PMG approved)

For mobile, or base station use. 16 transistor and 6 diodes. Meter indicates incoming signal strength and relative output power. 6 channels, squelch, noise limiter, P.A. facility. Suits + or -ve ground vehicles \$97.50 (P&P \$1.00).

### Kits

Ultrasonic Experiments (E.A. Feb 74) uses the 105 transducers we are importing. Range to 80 feet. Transmitter kit \$9.75. Receiver kit \$19.75 or get the complete kit for \$29.50. Digital Voltmeter (E.A. Oct 73) uses the fantastic Analogue Devices Panelmeter. 3 1/2 digit display. Max error  $\pm 0.05\%$  + 1 digit. 200mV to 2kV and 200ohm to 200k. Complete kit \$145 Panelmeter alone \$102. VHF Amp (E.A. Jan 74) only from us gives 30W out from 300mV at 144MHz from 12.6V 7W stage complete \$11.50, 15W \$13.50, 30W \$17.50. Individual boards (specify \$1.50 each. Or COMPLETE kit (saves \$5) for \$37.50. Power controllers. The Popular DSE Superkits for motor control etc up to 750 Watts. DSE11 kit has 10A SCR all parts and circuit for only \$5.75. DSE12 kit includes all the necessary hardware, case etc for \$9.25. VHF converter (E.A. Aug 73) wind your own coils for bands between 50 and 150MHz \$21.50 ex metalwork.

### Transistor Radio Bargain

Look at the picture. It's a handsome little job isn't it? 6 transistors, yes a proper superhet, in a tough handy case — fits your palm. Assembled by hand. Earphone included. Uses 1.5V battery (cheaper than usual ones!) You couldn't buy the parts for our price. In fact we've sold a few to people just for the parts!! A real knockout at \$5.99 (P&P 75c) YES IT DOES WORK — I tried one out in my car all over Sydney and pulled in all local stations easily.



### Have you got a CAT?

Dick's catalogue isn't just a price list. In fact it's hardly a catalogue since it contains so much useful information. Of the 64 pages over 20 are pure information. Like the IC data pages, 6 cover linears and digitals with suggested circuits too. Test gear, tools, amateur info. Pages on SCRS and triacs, books etc etc. Plus popular 50 cent discount vouchers and simple mail order form.

The big news is that the catalogue is FREE, just send the coupon below. YES a 64 page manual, 50 cent vouchers all for nothing. Send for yours now!

### Quadraphonic sound from your existing stereo.

Yes you don't need an extra amplifier when you fit the Quadronec Unit. This four channel decoder operates AFTER your amp. Simply buy two extra speakers and you can get the full quad effect! Has front rear balance and impact controls. Double stereo. Headphone connector. Get quadronised for only \$75 (P&P \$1.50).



### Realistic Price Crash

The popular Realistic receiver has benefited from tariff cuts. Over 30 semiconductors. Tunes SW C-W SSB AM Broadcast bands etc from 600kHz to 30MHz. Latest stock has CASCODE FET RF Amp. Variable BFO etc. Mains or Battery operation. Interesting manual tells you all about Short Wave Listening, so ideal beginners set and we give you FREE Australian Amateur Callsign book. Come in and hear one in our demo lab you'll buy at only \$185 (P&P \$3.00).



### Car Radio Quad Adaptor

The QD77 is a neat looking little unit to give the quad effect in your car. All you need is a couple of extra speakers. Separate Left and Right controls and 2 channel switch. Full instructions. Gives a great effect for only \$9.75.



### Secondhand Car Radios

We have a few traded in car radios to clear for callers only. Save at least \$30. All fully tested and in good condition. Ask in Hi Fi department.

### Fibre Optic Fans

Fibre Optic Fans in stock again. A preformed fan of 20mil fibres, only needs a lamp base. With a bit of imagination and a good junk box you can make a very impressive display. Only \$9.50.

Dick, please send me your free catalogue. I enclose 30 cents towards post and packing.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

POSTCODE .....

**DICK SMITH WHOLESALE PTY LTD**

P&P 50c unless stated otherwise.

160-162 Pacific Highway, Gore Hill NSW 2065.  
Tel 439 5311

# DIGITAL FAULT-FINDING METHODS

This logical testing procedure enables you to fault-find digital circuitry quickly and simply.

THE FIRST STEP in any troubleshooting process is to narrow the malfunctioning area as much as possible by examining the observable characteristics of the failure. From the front panel operation (or rather mis-operation) the failure should be localised to as few circuits as possible. At this point it is necessary to narrow further the failure to one suspected

## DIGITAL FAULT-FINDING METHOD

- 1 Test all IC's using a logic probe or similar instrument. Note the failing nodes.
- 2 Check for an open output bond, driving the failing node using a logic probe. If an open bond is indicated, replace the IC driving the failing node.
- 3 Now test for a short to Vcc or GND using a logic pulser or probe. By simultaneously probing and pulsing the bad node, a short to Vcc or GND can be detected since the pulser is unable to inject a pulse into such a short.
- 4 Test for a short between two nodes using a logic probe and pulser — or an ohmmeter.
- 5 If the failure is not found in steps 2-4, then the failure, is either an open input bond or a failure of the internal circuitry of the IC driving the failing node. In either case the IC driving the failing node should be replaced.

Repeat steps 2-5 for each failing node observed in Test 1.

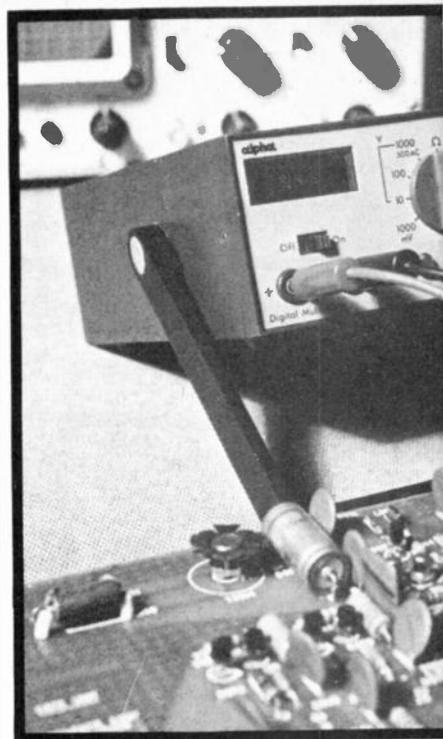
circuit by looking for improper key signals between circuits. The logic probe can be every effective here.

In many cases, a signal will completely disappear. By rapidly probing the inter-connecting signal paths, a missing signal can be readily detected. Another important failure is the occurrence of a signal on a line that should not have had a signal. Logic probes have a pulse memory which allows such signal lines to be monitored for single shot pulses or pulse activity over extended periods of time. The occurrence of a signal will be stored and indicated by an LED.

Dependence upon a well-written service manual is the key to this phase of troubleshooting. Isolating a failure to a single circuit requires knowledge of the instrument or system and its operating characteristics. A well written manual will indicate key signals to be observed. The logic probe will provide a rapid means of observing the presence of these signals.

Once a failure has been isolated to a single circuit, the devices described above can be used to observe the effect of the failure on circuit operation and to locate the failure to its cause (either an IC or a fault in the circuit external to the IC).

The logic probe can be used to observe the signal activity on inputs and to view the resulting output signals. From this information, a decision can be made as to the proper operation of the IC. For example, if a clock signal is occurring on a decade counter and the enabling inputs (usually reset lines) are in the enabled state then the output should be counting. A logic probe will allow the clock and enabling inputs to be observed, and, if pulse activity is indicated on the outputs, then the IC can be assumed to be operating properly. As stated before, usually it is not necessary to see the actual timing of the output signals since IC's fail



catastrophically. The occurrence of pulse activity is often enough indication of proper operation.

When more detailed study is desired or when input signal activity is missing, the logic pulser can be used to inject input signals and the Logic Clip or probe used to monitor the response. This technique is especially good when testing digital gates and other combinatorial devices. A logic pulser can be used to cause the inputs to go to a state which will cause a change in the output state. For example, a three-input NAND gate which has high, low, low inputs will have a high output. By pulsing the two low inputs high using a logic pulser the output will pulse low and can be detected by a logic probe. This then indicates that the IC is operating properly. A logic pulser is also valuable for replacing the clock in a digital circuit thus allowing the circuit to be single-stepped while the logic probe is used to observe the changes in the circuit's state.

The first step might be called the "mapping" step since the effect is to map out the problem areas for further investigation. It is important to do a complete "mapping" of the circuit before proceeding to analyse each of the indicated failures. Prematurely studying a fault can result in overlooking faults which cause multiple failures such as shorts between two nodes. This then often leads to the needless replacement of a good IC and much wasted time. With a complete trouble-area "map" we can begin to determine the type and cause of the failures. We do this by systematically eliminating the possible



failures of digital circuits discussed above.

The first failure to test for is an open bond in the IC driving the failed node. A logic probe provides a quick and accurate test for this failure. If the output bond is open, then the node will float to a bad level. By probing the node, the logic probe will quickly indicate a bad level. If a bad level is indicated then the IC driving the node should be replaced and retested.

If the node is not a bad level then a test for a short to Vcc or ground should be made next. This can be done easily using a logic pulser and probe. While a logic pulser is powerful enough to over-ride even a low impedance TTL output it is not powerful enough to effect a change in state or a Vcc or ground bus. Thus if a logic pulser is used to inject a pulse while the logic probe is used simultaneously on the same node to observe the pulse, a short to Vcc or ground can be detected. The occurrence of a pulse indicates that the node is not shorted, and the absence of a pulse indicates the node is shorted to Vcc (if it is a high) or ground (if it is a low).

If the node is shorted to Vcc or ground there are two possible causes. The first is a short in the circuit external to the IC's and the other is a short internal to one of the IC's attached to the node. The external short should be detected by an examination of the circuit. If no external short is found then the cause is equally likely to be any one of the IC's attached to the node. The only suggestion that can be made (based upon experience) is to first replace the

Simple digital fault-finding can be undertaken using a simple multimeter but it is a long tedious process.

IC driving the node and if that does not solve the problem try each of the other IC's individually until the short is eliminated. (It might be noted that on occasion analogue components such as resistors or capacitors attached to the node have shorted).

If the node is not shorted to Vcc or ground, nor is it an open output bond, then we should look for a short between two nodes. This can be done in one of two ways. First the logic pulser can be used to pulse the failing node being studied and the logic probe can be used to observe each of the remaining failing nodes. If a short exists between the node being studied and one of the other failing nodes, then the pulser will cause the node being probed to change state (i.e. the probe will detect a pulse). To ensure that a short exists, the probe and pulser should be reversed and the test made again. As a further test or as another way of testing for a short between two nodes, the circuit can be removed from the instrument or system and an ohmmeter can be used to measure the impedance between the two failing nodes. A short between them will be easily detected.

If the failure is a short then there are two possible causes. The most likely is a problem in the circuit external to the IC's. This can be detected by physically examining the circuit and repairing any solder bridges or loose wire shorts found. Only if the two

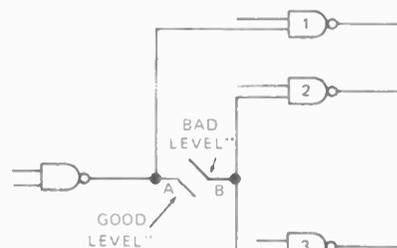
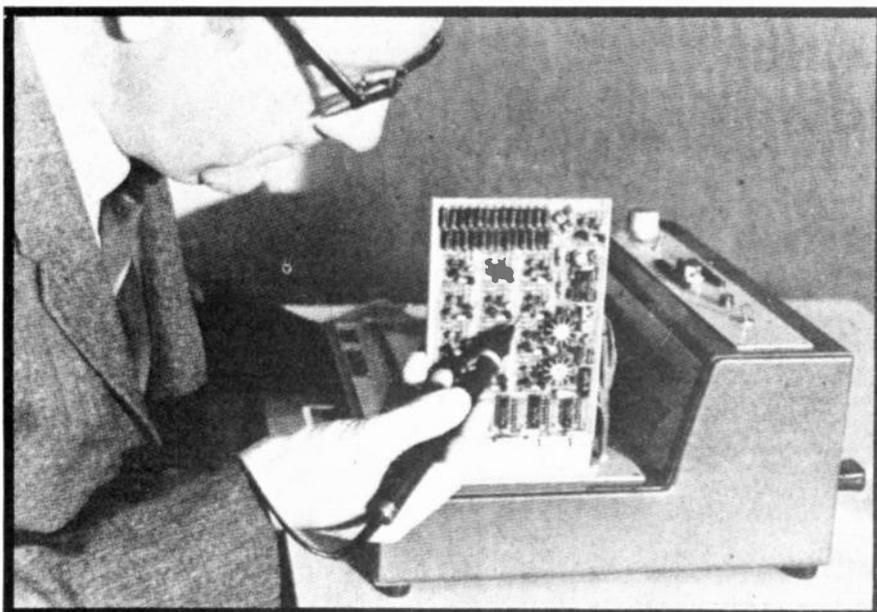


Fig.11. The effect of an open signal path external to the IC's. The open causes point B to float to a bad level while point A is driven by proper TTL or DTL signal levels. Starting at the input of gate 3 or 4 and proceeding back toward gate 1, the exact location of the open can be determined using a logic probe.

nodes which are shorted are common to one IC can the failure be internal to that IC. If after examining the circuit no short can be found external to the IC then the IC should be replaced.

If the failure is not a short between two nodes then there are only two possibilities left. They are that the failure is an open input bond or a failure of the internal circuitry of the IC. In either case, this IC should now be replaced. Thus, by systematically eliminating the IC failures, the cause can be located.

An important step at any point where an IC is replaced is the retesting of the circuit. If the testing again indicates a failure, then more study of the problem must be made with the



This logic test unit from Siemens allows PC boards to be tested by applying a programmed input bit pattern to the board and displaying corresponding board outputs. A separate logic probe is used to trace faults to specific IC's on the board.

(Continued from P.61)

knowledge that the failure is not in the IC that has just been replaced.

There is one type of failure that was not discussed, and that is an open signal path in the circuit external to the IC (Fig. 11).

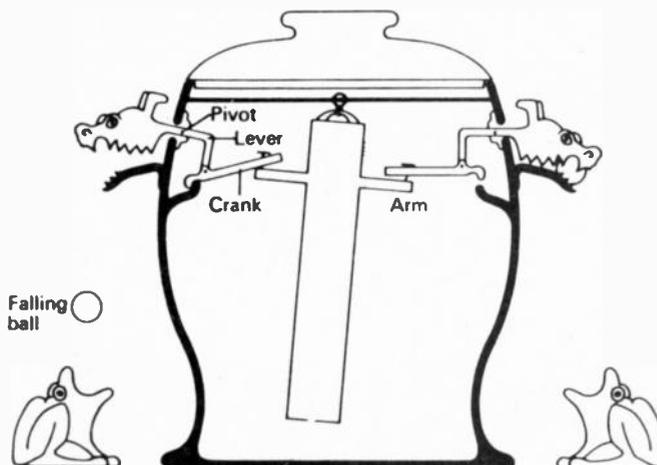
The logic probe provides a rapid means of not only detecting but also physically locating the open. Since an open signal path allows the input to the "right" of the open to float to a bad level, the logic probe can be used to test the input of each IC for a bad level. Once an input floating at a bad level is detected, the logic probe can be used to follow the circuit back from the input looking for the open. This can be done because the circuit to the "left" of the open will be a good logic level (either high, low, or pulsing) while the circuit to the right will be a bad level. Thus probing back along the signal path will indicate a bad level until the open is passed. Thus the probe can be used to locate precisely the open. The open can then be repaired and the circuit tested.

This systematic elimination of possible failures in digital circuits by the use of such special tools will ensure a rapid and accurate repair. Because these instruments provide a digital solution to the digital problem, improvements in servicing time of at least 4:1 are easily achieved.

We would like to thank the Marcom Division of Hewlett Packard, for their help in the preparation of this article.

# WHAT WAS IT?

(page 79 ETI, March 1974)



It was a seismograph!

The device, a replica of which is now in London's Science Museum, was invented by Chinese mathematician-astronomer Chang Heng (AD78-AD139).

Heng's seismograph consists of a hollow bronze vessel about two metres in diameter containing a heavy pendulum suspended from a single top-located point.

The pendulum is extremely heavy, responding only to very low frequency vibrations, such as that produced by earth tremors.

Around the inside upper-periphery of the housing a series of catches control the opening of the dragon's mouths. A further locking mechanism grips the pendulum — once a catch has been actuated — preventing any subsequent response to seismic shocks from other directions.

Thus, at the first earth tremor, the pendulum swings — toward the disturbance's epicentre — unlocking a catch, which in turn allows a dragon to drop a ball into the mouth of the frog directly beneath. The frog, now holding the ball, indicates the direction of the earth tremor.

The instrument was used for several hundred years in the earthquake-prone city of Sian, the capitol of China during the Han dynasty.

Chang Heng's pendulum principle was forgotten at some time between the sixth and thirteenth centuries.

It was not until the 19th century that the principle of the pendulum seismograph was rediscovered.

Western knowledge of this instrument, and other early Chinese scientific and technological achievements are largely due to Joseph

Needham's massive work 'Science and Civilization in China' (Cambridge University Press).

The first of many correct entries received was from Mr. B. Begg of Padstow Heights. Congratulations Mr. Begg. You win a year's free subscription.

The scientific instrument on page 79 of March 1974 Electronics Today is a

候風地動儀

or, in Mandarin Chinese HÒU FÈNG DÌ DÒNG YÍ or, translated literally, into English, Time, Wind, Earth Move Instrument.

Yours faithfully L. Ahearn.

"I believe the object is a brazier used in early hot air balloons".

"The device illustrates the difference in thermal expansion of dissimilar alloys".

"It measures the expansion of brass with heat".

"A samovar, an interior heat-tube keeps water at boiling point for making tea".

"It is a Leyden Jar — a way of accumulating charge".

"A decorative version of a perpetual motion machine".

Or a device for calculating to the base of eight".

"It's a clock".

"A generator of static electricity".

## HOBIPAK

P.O. Box 224, South Carlton, Vic. 3053.  
RESISTORS

1/8 W carbon film 10% . . . . . 4c ea.  
Special — 100 for \$3.40  
Special — 25 for 92c  
10 ohms 1% 1/2W Wire Wound . . . 40c ea.  
1 Ohm 1% 1/2W Wire Wound . . . 45c ea.  
1/8 W carbon film E12 5% . . . . . 5c ea.  
1/2 W carbon film E24 5% . . . . . 5c ea.  
1 W carbon film E12 5% . . . . . 6c ea.  
MR30 metal film E24 2% . . . . . 11c ea.

### SOLID STATE DEVICES

MEL12 Light Detectors . . . . . \$2 ea.  
1S44 Diodes (40 V PIV) . . . . . 18c ea.

IC12 Sinclair (complete with P.C. board & Instruction manual . . . . . \$6.65 ea.

### KITS

10 Watt Amplifier . . . . . \$12 ea.  
Decade Resistance Box (ETI-108) . . . . . \$15 ea.

### SLIDE POTENTIOMETERS

Linear 5K, 10K, 50K . . . . . 70c ea.  
Logarithmic 5K, 10K . . . . . 70c ea.

### CAPACITORS

Tantalum 0.1-10µF . . . . . 25c ea.  
Polyester Film 0.15, 0.22µF . . . . . 22c ea.

POSTING & PACKING 20c per order

# Now you Dolby

TC-134SD



With standard low noise Sony cassettes, reproduction from these models is superb. With Sony chromium dioxide cassettes it's sensational!



TC-129

**Sony comes on strong with two superb stereo cassette tape decks with Ferrite and Ferrite heads.**

# now you don't!

Sony unveils its new TC-129 tape deck as a perfect companion to the immensely popular TC-134SD deck! Both have Sony's precisely engineered Ferrite and Ferrite head for fully extended frequency response, excellent signal-to-noise ratio and up to 200 times the life of conventional heads. Both have tape selector switch for optimum adaption from conventional tapes to CrO<sub>2</sub> tapes such as Sony's chromium dioxide cassette tape. Both have manual control stereo recording sliding-type recording volume controls for each channel and dual motor for easy balance control. Both have instant stop mechanism with locking pause control. Both have mechanical/auto stop which automatically shuts the tape transport off when the tape

reaches its end. Each has 3-digit tape counter with reset button; headphone jack to accept 8-ohm impedance; microphone jack for MIC/LINE; REC/PB connector. Both are superbly styled. Then what's the difference—apart from their physical layout? Frequency response on the TC-129 is 40Hz-12000Hz with normal tape. 40Hz-14000Hz with CrO<sub>2</sub> tape. On the TC-134SD it's 30Hz-15000Hz normal tape, 30Hz-17000Hz with CrO<sub>2</sub> tape. The TC-129 has its own hinged detachable dust cover. The 134SD has the famous Dolby system to extend response and reduce tape hiss. Both are fantastic value. The choice is yours.

# SONY®

Sony Kemtron Services Pty.Ltd.

SYDNEY: 26 2651. MELBOURNE: 329 6866.  
ADELAIDE: 93 2338/9. BRISBANE: 44 4488.  
PERTH: 81 3422. LAUNCESTON: 25 322.  
CANBERRA: 95 2100. Agents: NEWCASTLE:  
61 4991, WOLLONGONG: 84 8022.

\*Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories Inc.

JK5967

# LOGIC TRAINER

Australian-made logic boards, from Integral Design, are suitable as research and design tools as well as instructional aids.

TWO different models of a digital bread-board system have recently been marketed by Integral Design, a young Melbourne company. A complete list of the available functions is given in Table 1, and the photographs show the front panel and interior of their smaller unit (Model 2).

The units were designed in close collaboration with Swinburne College of Technology, and, as they are intended primarily as a teaching aid, much effort has been put into optimizing the layout for clarity and ease of operation. So much so that it is claimed that a student can use these

logic boards effectively after only two or three minutes of familiarization.

The use of combined AND/NAND and OR/NOR gates considerably improves the flexibility of the units by effectively doubling the gate capacity of the logic boards.

Finish and construction of the units are superb. The front panel is in fact a single large printed circuit board 2.4 mm thick. The front of the board is coated with buff coloured epoxy paint

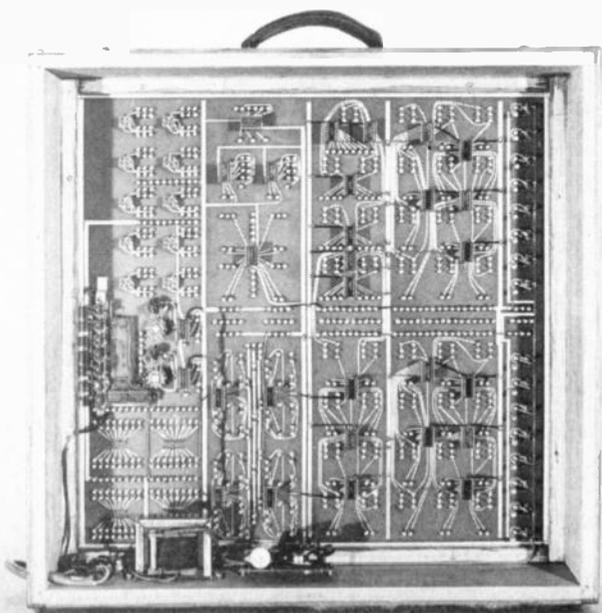
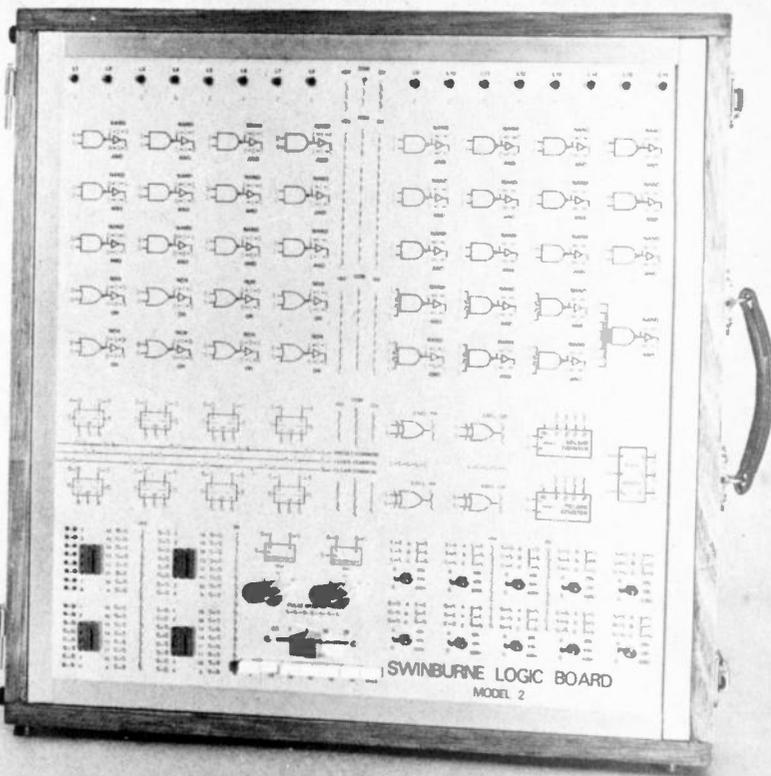
and the logic functions are screen printed over this in brown.

Printed circuit tracks, which interconnect the ICs switches etc, on the rear of the panel are gold-plated. Additionally the plugs and sockets used (3 mm diameter) are gold-plated to improve appearance, provide extended life and reduce contact resistance. The sockets, which pass through the board, are riveted from the front and soldered to the PC track on the rear to ensure good contact with the track.

TTL, or TTL compatible circuitry has been used throughout and the units are said to be overload and student proof. As well as being suitable for instruction, the boards may be used in many industrial applications. They may be used for testing logic and counting circuitry for example thus avoiding the problems and expense of prototyping. Further they may be used as a programmable tester for prototype and production logic circuitry — much of which can be plugged in directly.

Further information regarding these boards may be obtained from:

Integral Design,  
105 Hawthorn Road,  
Caulfield, Vic. 3161.



Interior of the logic board showing the gold plated track and the IC's which are all socket mounted.

# modern MOTOR

IS  
**20**  
YEARS OLD NEXT ISSUE!

THE MAY 1974 ISSUE OF MODERN MOTOR, OUR SISTER PUBLICATION CELEBRATES 20 YEARS OF BEING AUSTRALIA'S TOP SELLING MOTORING MAGAZINE.

THE 20TH BIRTHDAY ISSUE WILL BE THE BIGGEST, BRIGHTEST, ISSUE EVER.

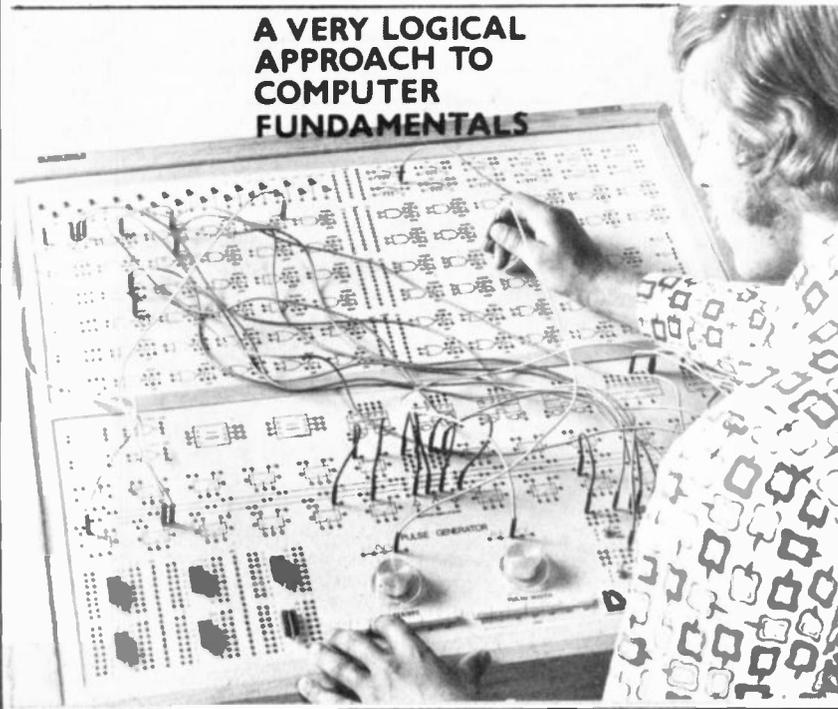
MAKE SURE OF YOUR COPY - ORDER FROM YOUR NEWSAGENTS NOW.

OUT EARLY APRIL.



## INTEGRAL DESIGN LOGIC BOARD

**A VERY LOGICAL  
APPROACH TO  
COMPUTER  
FUNDAMENTALS**



The INTEGRAL LOGIC BOARD is designed to cope with a vast number of the largest logic problems likely to be encountered in practice whilst keeping the unit uncluttered and of convenient physical size.

Sufficient quantities of gates, flip-flops, counters, indicator lights, switches etc. have been included to handle the widest variety of simulations possible.

#### APPLICATIONS

Teaching of boolean algebra  
Logic circuits  
Counting circuits  
Sequential switching circuits

Plus the exploration and teaching of all areas of computer fundamentals.

The INTEGRAL LOGIC BOARD is extremely appropriate for applications in. -

- All teaching and training schools and institutions
- Military, Defence, Aviation
- Public Utilities and Planning Authorities
- Research and development
- Many Industrial situations

**INTEGRAL  
DESIGN**

105 Hawthorn Road,  
Caulfield, Victoria, Phone 53 4589



3600/4600

# MUSIC

IN THIS issue we describe the output module which contains the equalizer, reverb and output amplifiers as well as the joystick control buffers and an exponential converter.

## CONSTRUCTION

The same procedure should be followed as previously described for other modules. Assemble the printed circuit board in accordance with the component overlay, Fig. 2., taking care with the orientation of polarized components. Wire the potentiometers and switches in accordance with Fig. 3.

## CALIBRATION

The exponential converter is the only section of the circuitry that requires calibration. This should be carried out by applying 0V to the input and adjusting RV15 to obtain 0.156 V, and then by applying 5 volts to the input and adjusting RV14 to obtain 5 volts output. The 0 V input should then be rechecked and the input/output relationship detailed in Table 1 should then exist. This characteristic ensures that a 1 volt change in input voltage will produce an output that, when applied to an oscillator or filter, will change its frequency by one octave. Thus a 5 volt input range provides a five octave frequency range.

The control range may be extended by reducing the 0.15V output at 0 volt input (R26 may need to be increased to obtain required range) however the 1 volt/octave relationship will no longer apply.

## HOW IT WORKS

### OUTPUT MODULE

This section can be broken into sections as follows.

- INPUT BUFFER
- EQUALIZER
- REVERBERATION
- OUTPUT AMPLIFIER
- HEAD PHONE AMPLIFIER
- JOYSTICK BUFFERS
- EXPONENTIAL CONVERTER

The input buffer (IC1) has a 200 kΩ input impedance and gives an attenuation of 6 dB ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ). The attenuation is required to prevent clipping in the equalizer output stage.

The output from the buffer is directly coupled to the input of the equalizer stage. This stage is a little unusual, since the equalizing networks are arranged to vary the negative feedback. If we consider one

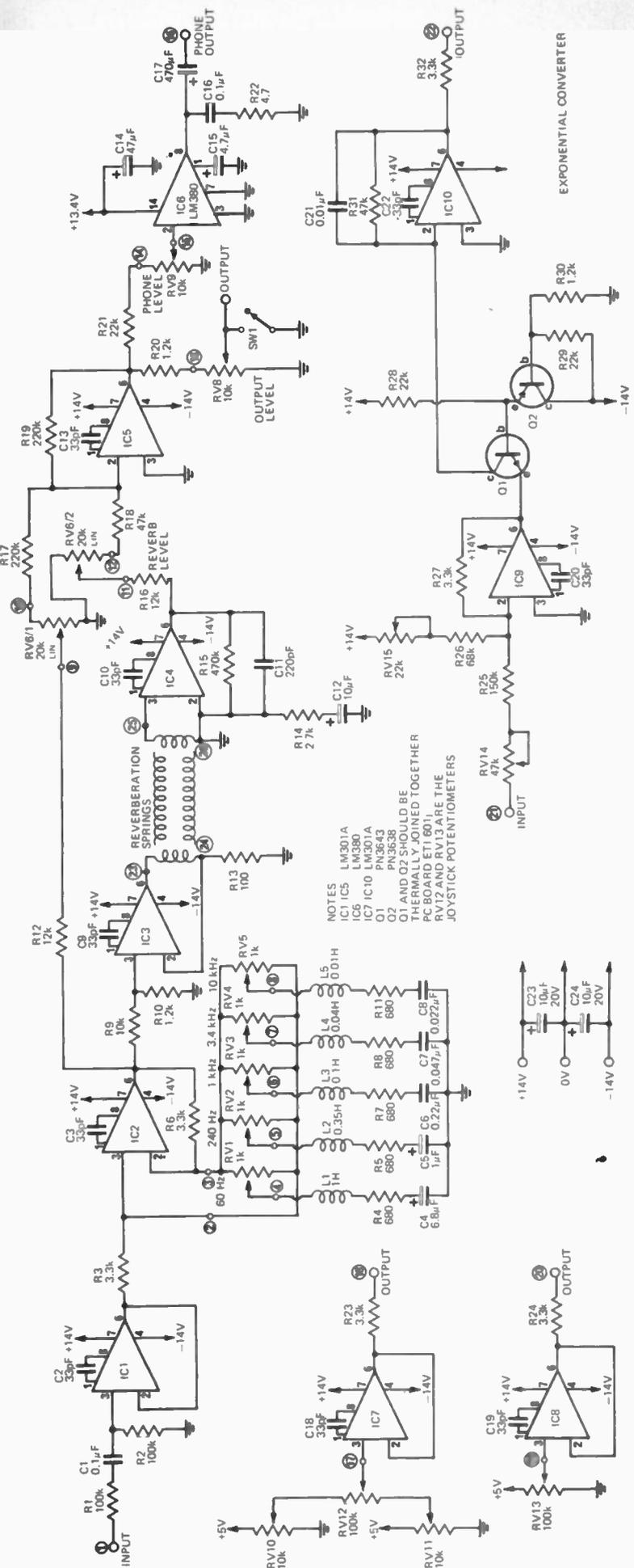


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the complete output stage, equalizer and exponential converter etc.

# INTERNATIONAL SYNTHESIZER

section with the others disconnected, at the resonant frequency of the series LCR combination the impedance of the entire network will be equal to 680 ohms. Either side of resonance the impedance of the network will increase (with a slope dependent on the Q of the network), due to uncancelled inductive reactance above resonance and uncancelled capacitive reactance below resonance. We can therefore represent the equalizer stage with equivalent circuits as reproduced below. These circuits consider only one network is in circuit, the input signal frequency is the resonant frequency of the network, and the resistance of the inductor is negligible.

With the slider of the potentiometer at the top end (Fig. A) we have 680 ohms to the zero volt line from pin 2 of IC2, and a 1 k ohm between pin 3 and pin 2. The IC will act due to the feedback to keep the potential between pins 2 and 3 virtually zero, thus there is zero current through RV1. The voltage on pin 3 (IC2) is therefore equal to the output of the mixer since there is virtually no current through and no voltage drop across R3.

The output of IC2 in this case is approximately the input signal times  $(R6 + 680)/680$  ohms, indicating a gain of about 15 dB. If the slider is at the other end of the potentiometer (Fig. B) the signal appearing at pin 3 and thus also at pin 2 is about 0.2 of the output of the previous stage due to the voltage division of R3 and the 680Ω. There is still zero current through RV1 and also zero current through R6 since there is no path. The output voltage is therefore the same as that at pin 2, which happens to be about 0.2 times the output of the previous stage. The gain is therefore 0.2 - or -13 dB.

With all networks in circuit, the maximum boost and cut will be reduced, but a range of  $\pm 10$  dB is still available. With the wiper of the potentiometers set midway - Fig. C, the gain will be unity regardless of frequency, due to the symmetry of the entire network.

The equalizer output is attenuated by about 20 dB (0.1) and fed into the reverb driver IC3. The reverb is connected in the feedback of the IC in such a way that the drive is a constant current and not a constant voltage. This drive method provides a more uniform frequency response. Note that both sides of the input drive coil must be isolated from

earth. This is achieved by removing the existing RCA socket and replacing it with an insulated socket making sure that it is completely isolated from the frame.

The output of the reverb unit is a very low amplitude signal which is amplified by IC4. The output of IC4 and the output of the equalizer (IC2) both go to RV6 which selects the percentage of each required.

The final amplifier, IC5, amplifies the output of RV6 and applies it to RV8 which adjusts the output level to the main amplifier. The output of IC5 also goes to the headphone amplifier IC6 (LM380). This IC will supply up to 1.5 watts into either headphones or a small loudspeaker.

The joystick simply supplies two voltages which vary between 0 and +5 V. The horizontal axis has both ends of the control potentiometer adjustable between 0 V and +5 V so that the range can be reduced or even reversed. Buffer amplifiers IC7 and IC8 prevent loading of the control potentiometers.

The exponential converter consists of IC9, Q1, Q2 and IC10. The input signal is inverted and attenuated by IC9. Potentiometer RV14 adjust the gain and RV15 provides the required offset. The exponential relationship between the base-emitter voltage and collector current of a transistor (Q1) is used to provide the required law. Transistor Q2 provides temperature compensation. Note that Q1 and Q2 must be glued together to provide intimate thermal contact (see photograph). The collector current of Q1 is converted into a proportional voltage thus providing the input/output relationship detailed in Table 1.

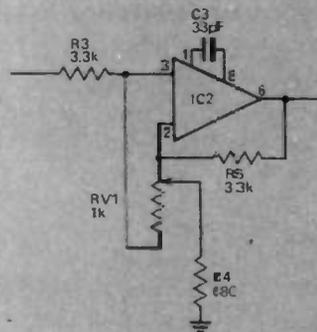


Fig. A. Equivalent circuit of the equalizer with potentiometer set for maximum boost at the resonant frequency of the network.

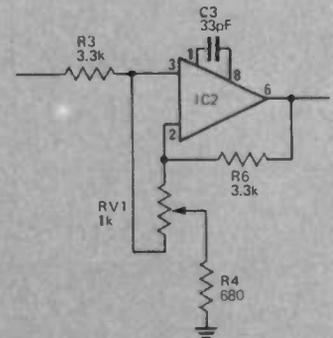


Fig. B. Equivalent circuit of the equalizer with the potentiometer set for maximum cut at the resonant frequency of the network.

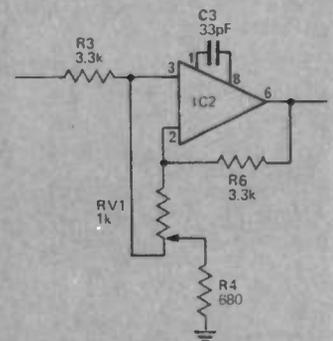
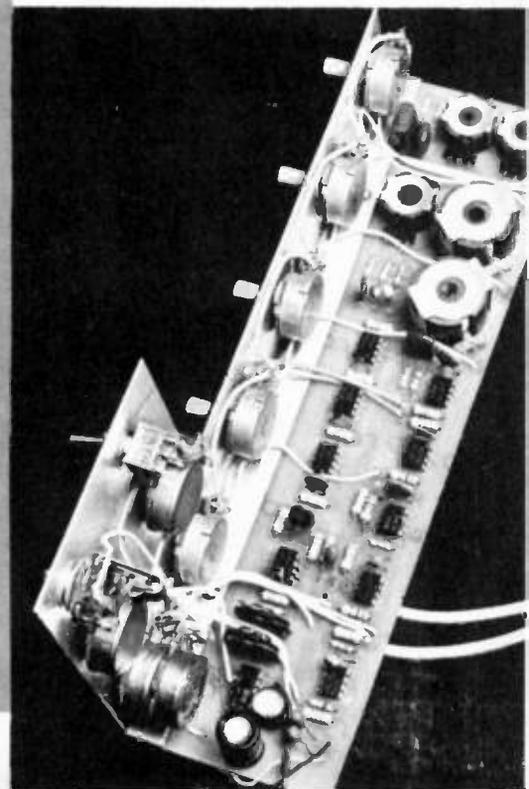


Fig. C. Equivalent circuit of the equalizer with the potentiometer set for unity gain regardless of frequency.

The output module.



# INTERNATIONAL MUSIC SYNTHESIZER

## PARTS LIST OUTPUT STAGE

|             |                    |              |                     |    |
|-------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|----|
| R22,        | Resistor           | 4.7k         | 1/4W                | 5% |
| R13,        | "                  | 100k         | "                   | "  |
| R4,5,7,8,11 | "                  | 680k         | "                   | "  |
| R10,20,30   | "                  | 1.2k         | "                   | "  |
| R14         | "                  | 2.7k         | "                   | "  |
| R3,6,23     | "                  | 3.3k         | "                   | "  |
| R24,27,32   | "                  | 3.3k         | "                   | "  |
| R9          | "                  | 10k          | "                   | "  |
| R12,16      | "                  | 12k          | "                   | "  |
| R21,28,29   | "                  | 22k          | "                   | "  |
| R18,31      | "                  | 47k          | "                   | "  |
| R26         | "                  | 68k          | "                   | "  |
| R1,2        | "                  | 100k         | "                   | "  |
| R25         | "                  | 150k         | "                   | "  |
| R17,19      | "                  | 220k         | "                   | "  |
| R15         | "                  | 470k         | "                   | "  |
| RV1-5       | Potentiometer      | 1k           | lin rotary          |    |
| RV6         | "                  | 20k          | dual lin rotary     |    |
| RV8,9       | "                  | 10k          | log rotary          |    |
| RV10,11     | "                  | 10k          | lin rotary          |    |
| RV12,13     | "                  | special 100k | joystick            |    |
| RV14        | "                  | 47k          | trim                |    |
| RV15        | "                  | 22k          | trim                |    |
| C2,3,9      | Capacitor          | 33F          | Ceramic             |    |
| C10,13,18   | "                  | 33F          | "                   |    |
| C19,20,22   | "                  | 33F          | "                   |    |
| C11         | "                  | 220μF        | "                   |    |
| C21         | "                  | 0.01μF       | Polyester           |    |
| C8          | "                  | 0.022μF      | "                   |    |
| C7          | "                  | 0.047μF      | "                   |    |
| C1,16       | "                  | 0.1μF        | "                   |    |
| C6          | "                  | 0.22μF       | "                   |    |
| C5          | "                  | 1μF          | 35V PC electrolytic |    |
| C15         | "                  | 4.7μF        | 25V                 | "  |
| C4,         | "                  | 6.8μF        | 20V                 | "  |
| C12,23,24   | "                  | 10μF         | 20V                 | "  |
| C14         | "                  | 47μF         | 20V                 | "  |
| C17         | "                  | 470μF        | 10V                 | "  |
| IC1-5       | Integrated circuit | LM301A       | miniclip            |    |
| IC7-10      | "                  | LM301A       | "                   |    |
| IC6         | "                  | LM380        | 14 pin DIL          |    |
| Q1          | Transistor         | PN3643       |                     |    |
| Q2          | "                  | PN3638       |                     |    |
| L1          | Choke              | 1H           |                     |    |
| L2          | "                  | 0.35H        |                     |    |
| L3          | "                  | 100mH        |                     |    |
| L4          | "                  | 40mH         |                     |    |
| L5          | "                  | 10mH         |                     |    |

Reverb spring Pessey type 51 or equivalent  
Metal bracket to Fig  
SW1 toggle switch SPST  
6.5 mm phone socket.

## TABLE 1. CALIBRATION EXPONENTIAL CONVERTER

| INPUT | OUTPUT     |
|-------|------------|
| 0V    | 0.15625V * |
| 1V    | 0.3125V    |
| 2V    | 0.625V     |
| 3V    | 1.25V      |
| 4V    | 2.5V       |
| 5V    | 5V **      |
| 6V    | 10V        |

\* adjust RV15 with 0V input to obtain 0.156V output.

\*\* adjust RV14 with 5V input to obtain 5V output

(note that these adjustments must be done in the above sequence).

## TABLE 2. WINDING DATA EQUALIZER CHOKES

|    |                   |                                  |         |                |
|----|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------|
| L1 | 1000 turns 34 B&S | Ferrite Core                     | Philips | 4322-022-29310 |
|    |                   | Former                           | Philips | 4302-021-20030 |
|    |                   | Clip                             | Philips | 4302-021-20020 |
| L2 | 585 turns 32 B&S  | Core, former clip same as L1     |         |                |
| L3 | 460 turns 34 B&S  | Ferrite Core                     | Philips | 4322-020-24280 |
|    |                   | Former                           | Philips | 4302-021-20010 |
|    |                   | Clip                             | Philips | 4302-021-20000 |
| L4 | 300 turns 34 B&S  | Core, former and clip same as L3 |         |                |
| L5 | 150 turns 32 B&S  | Core, former and clip same as L3 |         |                |

## ERRATA

Music Synthesizer. March 1974, page 76 Parts List – Voltage Controlled Filter. 7th line should read R12, 13, 16 not R7, 8, 14 as shown.

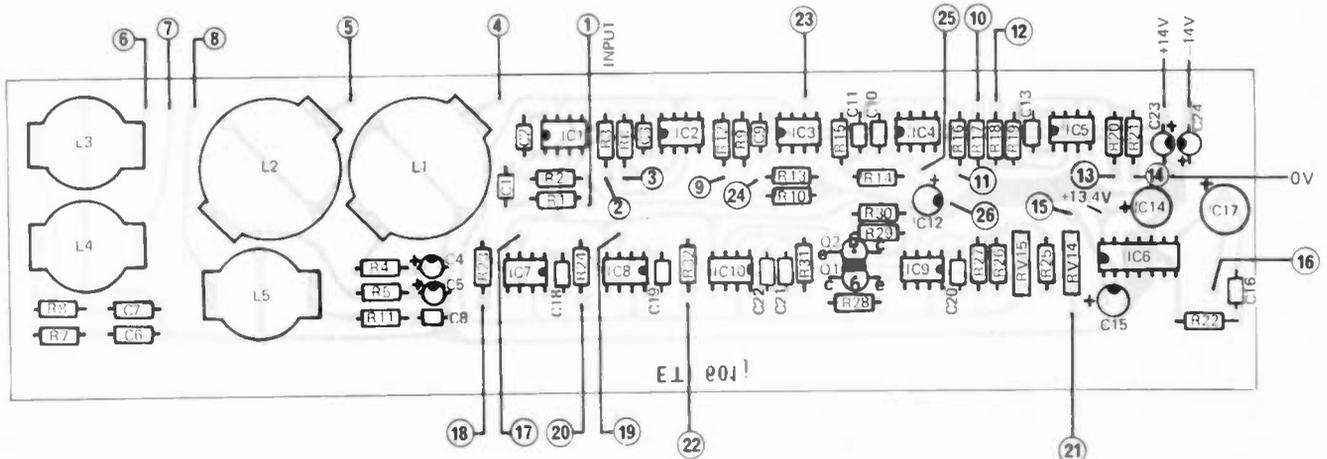


Fig.2. Component overlay for the output module.

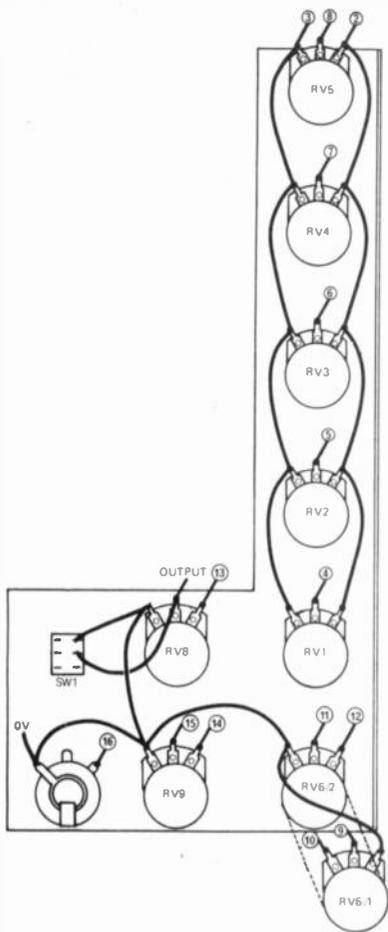


Fig. 3. Wiring to output module potentiometers.

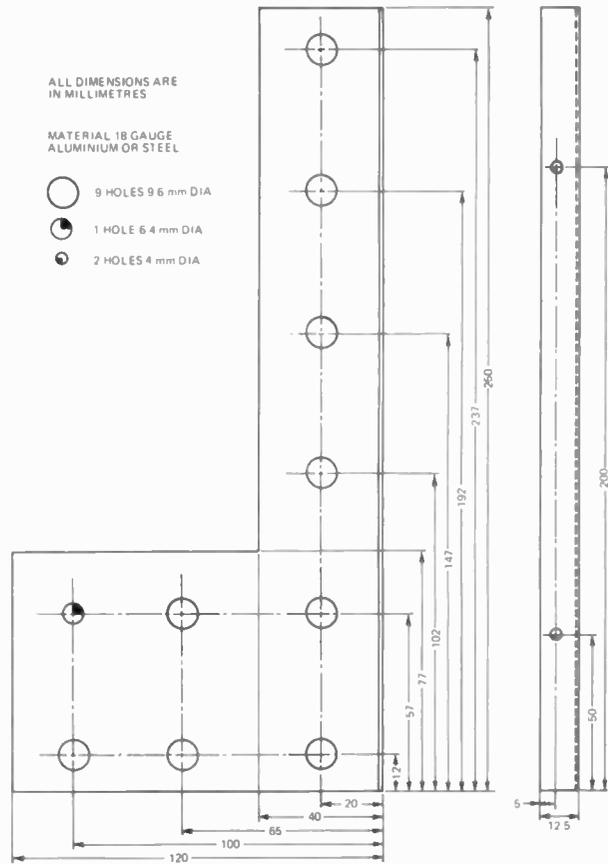
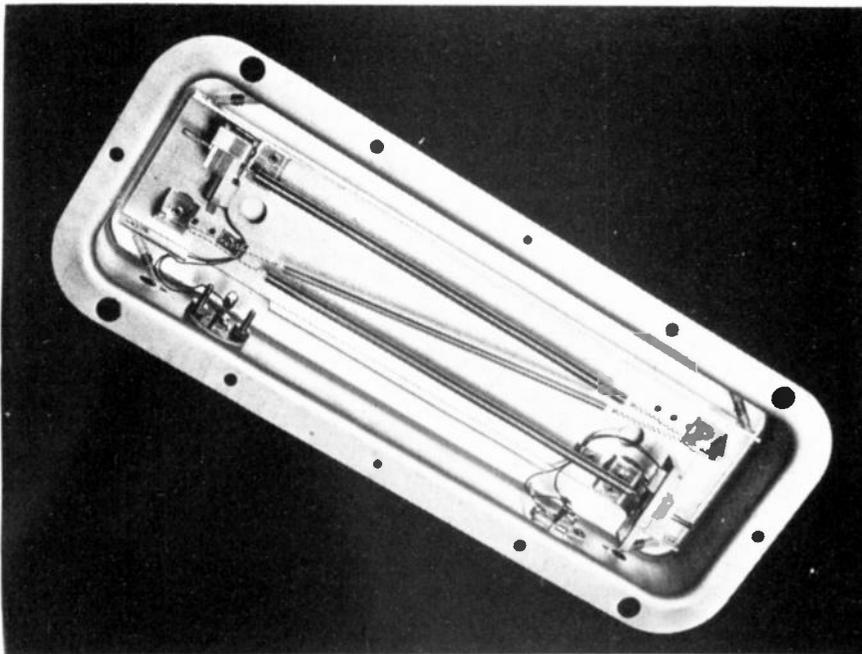
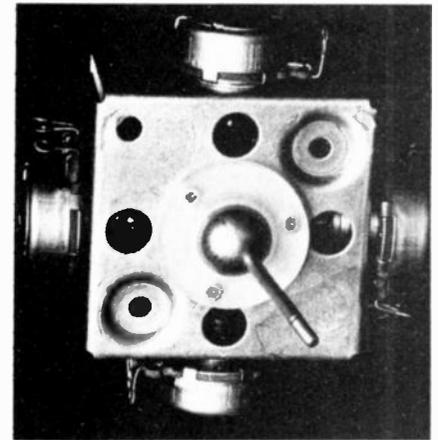
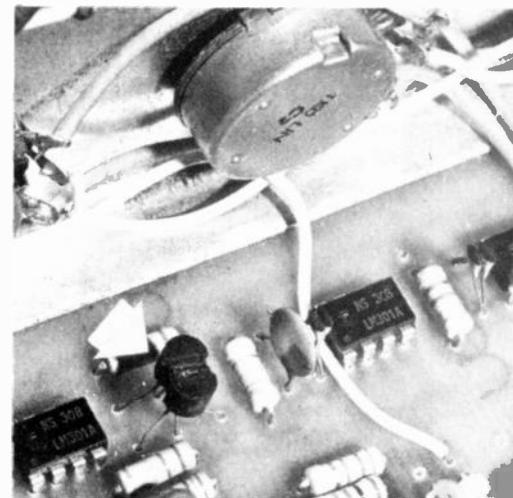


Fig. 4. Drilling details of output module sub-panel.

The joystick control potentiometer (available shortly from John Carr Pty Ltd).

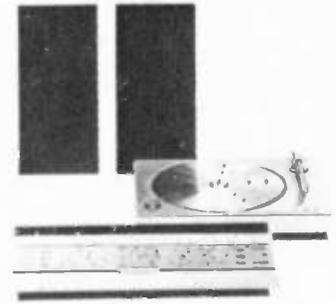


Interior of the spring-reverberation unit. The insulated RCA socket may be seen on the left.



The exponential converter transistors Q1 and Q2 (arrowed) are glued together to ensure thermal balance.

The Convoy Technocentre now represents the complete range of **BANG AND OLUFSEN** audio equipment in Sydney. A special Bang and Olufsen centre has been created within the Technocentre where you can relax, listen, and look at the advanced styling that is a feature of all Bang and Olufsen equipment. The Convoy Technocentre, the white building facing the end of Plunkett Street, Woolloomooloo, phone 357 2444. Ample parking.



**BEOSYSTEM 1200.** This is a complete stereo system designed so that each unit perfectly compliments the others. The Beosystem 1200 is a break with tradition offering many fine features and placement possibilities.



**Bang & Olufsen**

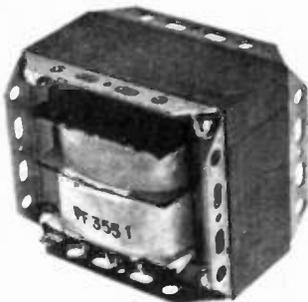
**Convoy Technocentre**

# FERGUSON

## NEW RANGE

### MULTI VOLTAGE, GENERAL PURPOSE, POWER TRANSFORMERS

All the Transformers in this range are suitable for connecting to 240V 50Hz. Some Transformers have a tapped primary winding and are provided with two identical secondary windings which are also tapped. This arrangement permits a wide variety of outputs (as illustrated by the table below) by series or parallel connecting the secondary windings, and selection of a primary tap.



| TYPE NO. | MAX VA. | SECONDARY RATING  |
|----------|---------|---|
| PF3789   | 75      | 3,6,12,15,18,24,27,30V At 2.5 AMPS<br>OR 3,12,15V at 5 AMPS Fitted with E.S. Shield   |
| PF3788   | 120     | 3,6,12,15,18,24,27,30 At 4.0 AMPS<br>OR 3,12,15V at 8 AMPS Wound on divided Bobbin  |
| PF3785   | 105     | 7,14,28,35,42,56,63,70V<br>OR 6.5,13,26,32.5,40,52,57.5,65V At 1.5 AMPS<br>OR 7,28,35V At 3 AMPS<br>OR 6.5,26,32.5V At 3 AMPS Fitted with E.S. Shield |
| PF3784   | 210     | 7,14,28,35,42,56,63,70V<br>OR 6.5,13,26,32.5,40,52,57.5,65V At 3 AMPS<br>OR 7,28,35V At 6 AMPS<br>OR 6.5,26,32.5V At 6 AMPS Fitted with E.S. Shield   |
| PF3783   | 350     | 7,14,28,35,42,56,63,70V<br>OR 6.5,13,26,32.5,40,52,57.5,65V At 5 AMPS<br>OR 7,28,35, At 10 AMPS<br>OR 6.5,26,32.5V At 10 AMPS Fitted with E.S. Shield |

## FERGUSON TRANSFORMERS

331 High Street, Chatswood 2067

Phone 407-0261

PO Box 301, Chatswood, NSW 2067, Australia. AGENTS IN ALL STATES

# Would you believe stereo from this compact Sony package?

Thrilling stereo delight is yours anywhere, anytime with the new complete Sony stereo cassette-corder and FM stereo/FM-AM tuner combination, CF-550A. Compact single unit design assures easy portability. Using SONY advanced Matrix Sound Stereo System, the CF-550 reproduces dynamic stereo sound with wide, deep separation, although right and left speakers are encased in one compact cabinet. The combination allows stereo recording on cassettes directly from the FM tuner, or from two built-in sensitive Electret Condenser

Microphones. Rich stereo sound, cassette-corder and tuner functions, instant recording, automatic shut-off mechanism and eminent portability — in total, the versatile one-point stereo system to surround your life with stereo music pleasure.

## SONY

Sony Kentron Services Pty. Ltd.

SYDNEY: 26 2651, MELBOURNE: 329 6666  
ADELAIDE: 93 2338/9, BRISBANE: 44 4488,  
PERTH: 81 3422, LAUNCESTON: 25 322,  
CANNBERRA: 95 2100. Agents: NEWCASTLE  
61 4991, WOLLONGONG: 84 8022.



## SPECIFICATIONS

### Tuner section

Frequency range: FM 87.5 - 108MHz (3.43 - 2.78m)  
AM 530 - 1,605kHz (566 - 167m)  
Antenna system: FM Built-in telescopic antenna  
External antenna jacks (with EAC- antenna connector)  
AM Built-in ferrite bar antenna

### Cassette-corder section

Recording system: 4-track, 2-channel stereo recording and playback  
Tape: SONY compact cassettes, C-60, C-60HF, C-90, C-90HF, C-120, C-120HF or equivalent, or chromium dioxide tape  
Tape speed: 1½ ips (4.8cm/s)  
Frequency response: 50 - 10,000Hz (Tape selector, NORMAL) with standard cassette  
50 - 13,000Hz (Tape selector, SPECIAL) with chromium dioxide tape  
Signal-to-noise ratio: 45dB  
Flutter and wow: 0.22%  
Harmonic distortion: 2.5%  
Recording time: 2 hours with C-120 cassette (both sides)  
Inputs: Microphone, sensitivity -72dB (0.2mV) low microphone impedance  
Line in, sensitivity -22dB (0.06V) input impedance 100k ohms  
Outputs: Line out, output level 0dB (0.775V) load impedance, 100k ohms  
Headphones, load impedance 8 ohms

### General

Power output: 3 watts (both channels)  
Speakers: 5 x 3¼" (12 x 8cm) ... 2  
4 x 3" (10 x 7cm) ... 2  
Semiconductors: 21 transistors for tuner  
2 FETs and 11 transistors for auxiliary circuit  
Power consumption: AC 8W  
Power requirements: AC 110, 127, 220, 240V (for Europe)  
AC 100, 110 - 120, 220 - 240V (selectable with a voltage selector)  
50/60Hz  
DC 6V-4 "D" size (UM-1) flashlight batteries, rechargeable battery (BP-B)  
car battery with car battery cord DCC-126  
Dimensions: 13¼(W) x 9½(H) x 4¼(D) (334 x 244 x 119mm)  
Weight: 11 lb 11 oz (5.3kg)  
Accessories: Demonstration cassette  
AC power cord DK-17  
Head cleaning tips  
Optional accessories: Microphones ECM-99, F-99S  
FM wireless microphone CRT-30  
Rechargeable battery BP-B  
Car battery cord DCC-126  
Connecting cord RK-74  
Headphones DR-4A, DR-5A  
Stereo earphone ME-26  
External antenna connector EAC-4  
Head cleaning kit KK-1

# PRE-PAK electronics and agencies

HEAD OFFICE and mail order dept  
718 Parramatta Rd., Croydon, N.S.W. 2132. Ph: 797-6144

**OPEN 7 DAYS**

MON - SUN 9.00 A.M. - 5.30 P.M.

## CROSSOVER CAPACITORS

Just landed! A new range of "Elcap" non-polarised capacitors specially designed for speaker crossover networks by the world's leading producer of crossover caps.

Range available now -  
1uF 60c 20uF \$1.00  
2uF 60c 32uF \$1.20  
12uF 75c 60uF \$1.50  
Deliveries of 4uF (60c) and 8uF (70c) are expected soon.



FULL PRICE ONLY

**\$99.50**

post \$1.50

## ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR WITH MEMORY! 12 MONTHS GUARANTEE

- Rechargeable battery.
- Charger included.
- 8 digits - 16 digit recall.
- Leather Carry Case

The MARK 9 Digital Calculator has all the usual features you expect e.g. Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division, Chain or Mixed Calculations, Automatic Squaring, Cubeing etc., Floating Decimal Point, Constant Function, Over-range Indicator plus a few you won't find in other calculators under \$100.00. Such as: a built-in memory for storing information while doing other calculations, 8 digit capacity with 16 digit decimal point recall, negative number operations and rechargeable batteries with charger included in the price. The large green 7 segment display with 1/4" high characters is easy to read from all angles and the compact size (5 1/2" L x 3 3/4" W x 1.5/8" H) and light weight (only 13 ozs) allows you to take it anywhere. And the guarantee is for a full 12 months. We have secured only a limited number at this price - don't delay!

A full descriptive brochure is available on request.

Manufactured in USA by Radiant Energy Systems



## VORTEX STEREO CASSETTE DECK

"VORTEX" Stereo Cassette Deck mechanism with tape eject facility and resettable counter. Easily operated by 5 push button (piano key) controls, and includes high quality heads. Price \$29.00. Post \$1.



Limited Quantity Avail. **\$29.00** Post \$1.00

## ETI DIGITAL CLOCK KIT PROJECT 521

**\$59.00**  
Post \$1.00



### NIXIE DISPLAY

This very popular Kit uses standard TTL I.C.'s and is very easy to build, even for the novice constructor. All parts fit easily on the one P.C.B., including the neon display tubes. Two flashing red LEDs are synchronised to flash every second and combined with the attractive gold finished case and aluminium panel, provide a very attractive appearance.

### SPECIALS

IN914 15c  
OA91 15c  
2N2646 \$1.00  
2N5459 90c  
AY6108 \$1.00  
AY6109 \$1.00  
BC107 27c  
BC178 30c  
NATIONAL NS600 Calculator now reduced to **\$27.50.**

## NEW SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR



**\$109**

Features:-  
Memory/Constant Key • Reciprocal Number Key. • Square Root Key • Percentage Key. • Automatic Squaring Key • Floating or Fixed Decimal Point with Round-Off • Low-Battery Indicator with auto blanking to save battery drain. • 8 digit LED display with 16 digit recall • Overflow and Underflow indicator • zero suppression • Credit Balance.

This new scientific calculator from RBM - Titan Corporation of Texas operates from rechargeable batteries and is supplied complete with recharger. Its stream lined appearance has recessed operating keys so it can be easily slipped into a shirt pocket. (Size only 5 1/2" long specially imported from USA. Limited quantity available now. Price \$109.00. Post \$2.00

## C.D.I. KIT (OLIMS) MK. II.



Kit **\$19.95**

Complete kit of parts to build, this superior commercially made Capacitor Discharge Ignition system. All high grade components with pre-wound transformer, P.C. board, nuts, bolts, case, instructions, etc. 12V Neg earth. Improved model now has plug and sockets for changeover to standard ignition. Post 50c.

## NEW MK. III KIT, WITH ANTI-THEFT DEVICE

A great new safety feature to disable your car's Ignition system while the car is unattended.

**\$21.45**  
Post 50c

## FERRIS TRANIMATE



Now Only **\$8.95**

• RF Booster for transistor radios.  
• Pulls in stations 100's miles away.  
The fantastic new Ferris Tranimate is a 2 transistor tuned RF amplifier (patented design) for use in car or in country areas to allow portable transistor radios to pick-up distant or weak stations. Connects easily to any transistor radio, operates on 9V No. 216 battery (not included). Normally priced at \$15.95. SPECIAL PRICE \$8.95. Post 50c.

## KITS FROM ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

### AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR ETI 102

Build this sine or square wave generator for home or workshop use. Freq. range 15 Hz to 15 kHz in 4 ranges, output IV max with 3 pos alternator.

**\$29.00**  
Post 75c

### ONE TRANSISTOR RADIO ETI 406

This simple but effective radio can receive Inter state stations.

**\$6.50**  
Post 30c

### AUTOMATIC CAR THEFT ALARM ETI 305

This ingeniously simple to install car alarm is automatically "armed".

**\$22.25**  
Post 50c

### VARIWIPER ETI 301

This periodic wiper control works with modern permanent-magnet motors.

**\$8.90**  
Post 25c

### WIDE RANGE VOLT METER ETI 107

This solid state meter has 22 ranges - from 10mV to 1000mV AC/DC.

**\$59.50**  
Post 75c

### ELECTRONIC THIEF TRAP ETI 503

Complete intruder/fire protection for your premises.

**\$22.50**  
Post 75c

### DUAL POWER SUPPLY ETI 105

Specifically intended for powering experimental integrated circuit projects, this power unit features independent pos and neg supplies - but with automatic tracking when required.

**\$105.00**  
Post \$2.00

### FET FOUR INPUT MIXER ETI 401

Four channel audio mixer combines 20dB gain plus input isolation, Freq response 20 Hz - 20 kHz +/- 1db.

**\$24.50**  
Post 75c

### DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER ETI 109

A compact 4 digit frequency and period meter with LED display. Frequency range <10 Hz to >10 MHz (typically 15 MHz). Includes HP LED display.

**\$99.00**  
Post \$1.00

### HI-POWER STROBE

Simple and versatile - suitable for parties, light shows and discotheques.

**\$19.50**  
Post 60c

### PROTECTED BATTERY CHARGER ETI 309

A fool-proof electronically controlled charger with short circuit and reverse polarity protection and auto taper charging.

**\$6.50**  
Post 50c

### OVER-LED INDICATOR ETI 417

This stereo monitor indicates by LED indication over driving or clipping due to peak music transients.

**\$6.50**  
Post 50c

### THERMOCOUPLE METER ETI 113

This new IC electronic thermometer enables temperature measurements to be made from up to seven points.

**\$59.00**  
Post \$1.50

### 100W POWER AMPLIFIER ETI 413

An easy-to-build high powered amp with power supply for PA., guitar, organ etc.

**\$65.00**  
Post \$2.00

### MIXER PRE-AMPLIFIER ETI 419

A professional IC pre-amp with bass and treble controls and four input mixing.

**\$9.50**  
Post 50c

### DIGITAL STOP-WATCH

Measure elapsed time electronically - may be used as stopwatch, start/stop timer or lap timer. Includes HP LED display.

**\$92.00**  
Post \$1.50

WOLLONGONG, NSW AGENT,  
Hi-Tec Electronics 265  
Princes Hwy, Corral, N.S.W.,  
2518. Ph: 84-9034.

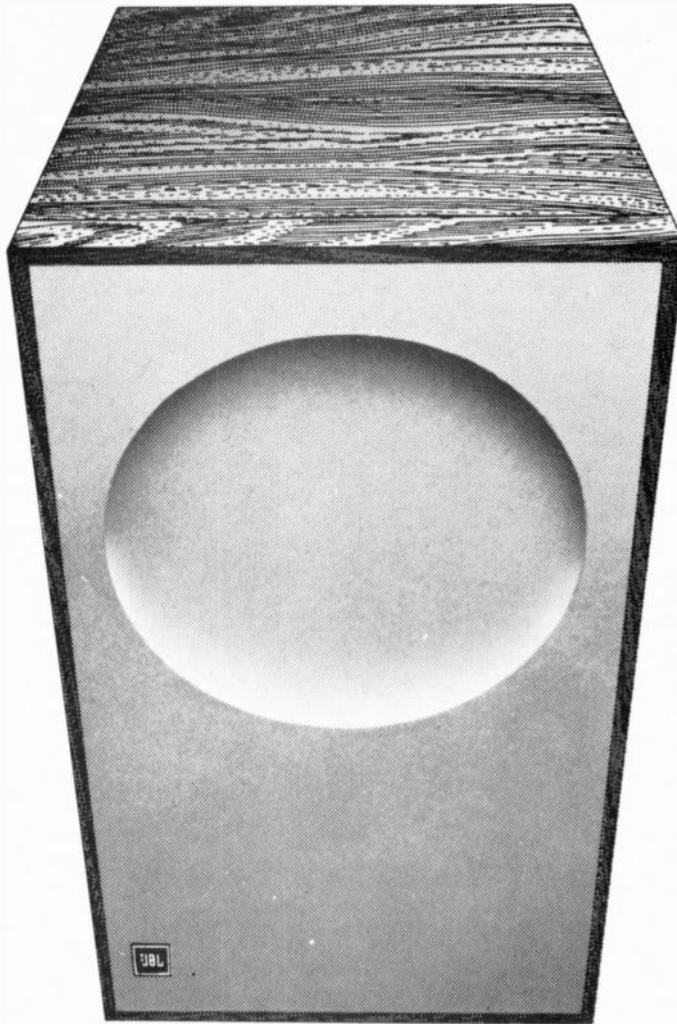
NEWCASTLE, NSW AGENT  
Digitronics Aust. Pty. Ltd.,  
12 William Street,  
Maryhill NSW, 2293.  
Phone 69-2040

NTH QUEENSLAND AGENT  
Phitronics Cor. Grendon  
and Palmer Sts., Nth Mackay,  
Qld. 4740. Ph: 78855

HUNTER VALLEY ETI N.S.W.  
Hunter Valley Electronics  
and Hi-Fi, 478 High St.,  
Maitland, N.S.W. 2320.  
Phone: 33-6664

DUBBO, NSW AGENT  
A & R Olsen 34 Church St.,  
Dubbo 2830. Ph: 82-2300.

WEST AUSTRALIAN AGENT  
B.P. Electronics, 192-196  
Strirling Terr., Albany, W.A.,  
6330. Ph: 41-3427



# JBL's 88 Plus.

(It's more than simply a great bookshelf speaker. We made it especially for those of you who can't — or won't — leave well enough alone.)

JBL's 88 Plus has the largest low frequency speaker we put into any bookshelf system — 12 inches. It has an extremely efficient high frequency unit that stays calm and clear even when the going gets loud.

Turn up the sound. Way up. Listen to a bass guitar, a bass drum, an organ, a cello. You can tell them apart on an 88 Plus. (With a lesser speaker, bass sounds lose their individuality — grumbling together in sullen anonymity.)

Come listen to JBL's 88 Plus. It's yours for \$295.00, and it's a superb two-way system. It's not a three-way system, but you can't have everything, can you?

— From \$189.00 to \$4000.00.



## Plus.



You can change the 88 Plus into a three-way system and get more presence, more power handling capability. (As a matter of fact, you'll end up with the acoustical twin of a JBL professional studio monitor.)

We've designed a M12 Expander Kit that has a 5" mid-range transducer, a dividing network and a presence control.

All you need is fifteen minutes, ninety-seven bucks and a screwdriver.

Now, if that isn't enough to make you happy, you'll just have to build your own.

James B. Lansing Sound, Inc./ 3249 Casitas Avenue, Los Angeles 90039 / High fidelity loudspeakers from \$189 to \$4000.

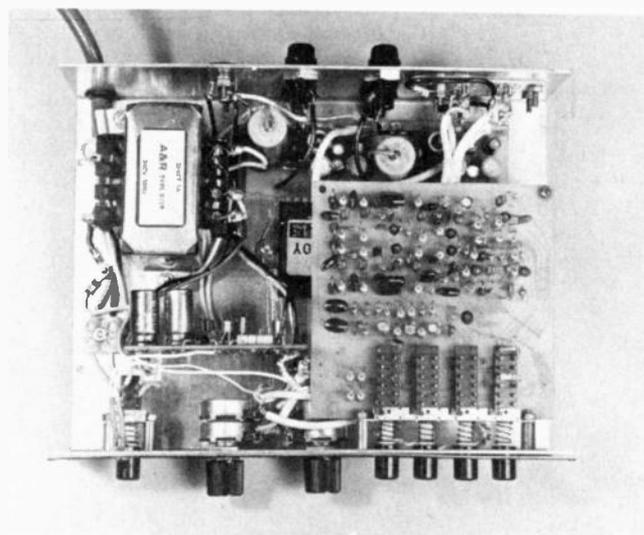
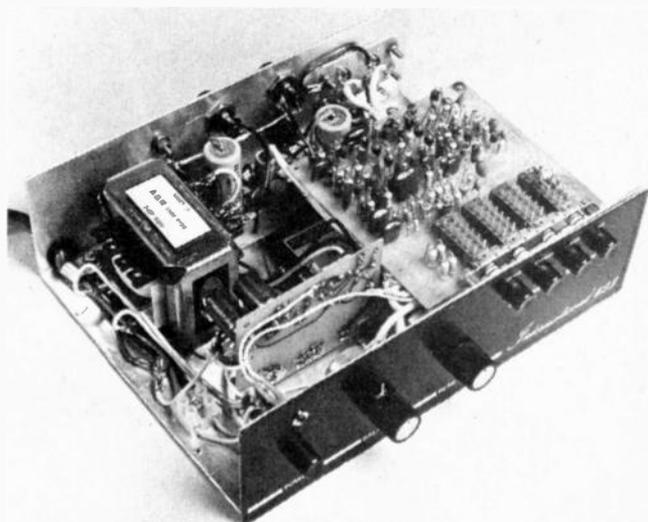
DISTRIBUTED IN AUSTRALIA BY JERVIS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD, PO BOX 6 BROOKVALE, NSW 939-2922.



**ei**  
**PROJECT**  
**423**

# PLUS TWO add-on decoder amplifier

Adapt your stereo hi-fi to full four-channel SQ operation — for under \$60!



MANY OF US have watched the evolution of four-channel systems with interest, but, being already possessors of a stereo system, have rejected four-channel as being too expensive to implement.

But here is a cheap and relatively simple way to convert your stereo into a full SQ, four-channel system. Apart from this unit the only extra equipment needed are two rear speakers, which need not be as high in quality as your existing front speakers.

The add-on unit is connected to your existing stereo amplifier via the pre-amplifier 'out' and main amplifier 'in' sockets. This facility — together with a 'connect/disconnect' switch is provided on most good quality amplifiers. If it is not, your existing amplifier must be modified by disconnecting the internal wiring and bringing all four points out to the rear panel via shielded cable.

Although this is a quick simple modification, it should only be attempted by those who have a good understanding of amplifier operation — if you don't know how to do it — do obtain advice.

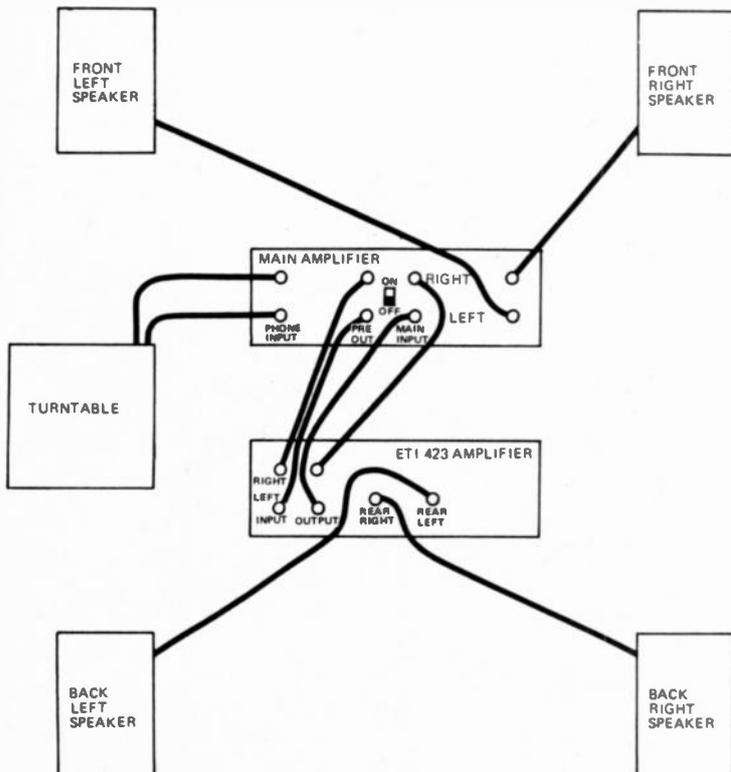


Fig. 1. This schematic drawing shows how the add-on unit is connected into the existing stereo system.

## SPECIFICATION

|   |                        |       |        |       |
|---|------------------------|-------|--------|-------|
| Output Power (at 1% distortion)<br>Both channels driven | 12.5 watts per channel |       |        |       |
| Distortion  | 100 Hz                 | 1 kHz | 10 kHz |       |
|   | At 0.1 watt output     | 0.15% | 0.13%  | 0.25% |
|   | At 1 watt output       | 0.14% | 0.11%  | 0.18% |
| At 10 watt output                                       | 0.14%                  | 0.1%  | 0.15%  |       |
| Maximum Input Voltage                                   | 2 V                    |       |        |       |
| Gain  | Unity                  |       |        |       |
|   | Input to front output  |       |        |       |
| Damping Factor  | 5                      |       |        |       |
|   | 100 Hz                 | 30    |        |       |
|   | 1 kHz                  | 30    |        |       |
|   | 10 kHz                 | 30    |        |       |
| SQ Decoder Phase Shift<br>30 Hz to 20 kHz               | 90° ± 10°              |       |        |       |

The add-on unit's mode of operation may be readily understood by referring to Fig. 1. It will be seen that the SQ matrixed signals are amplified by the existing preamplifier tone control stages, and then passed to the add-on unit. Here they are decoded into left front, right front, left back and right back channels. The left and

right back channels are amplified and passed direct to the rear speakers. The left and right front signals are passed back to the existing main amplifiers and speakers, and there you have it — inexpensive four-channel sound.

The discrete decoder board described last month, is used in the add-on unit. Alternatively the decoder board described in the January 1974 edition may be used, although the MC1312P integrated circuit is extremely difficult (if not impossible) to obtain at present.

The power amplifier module uses the Sanken SI-1010Y modules and is

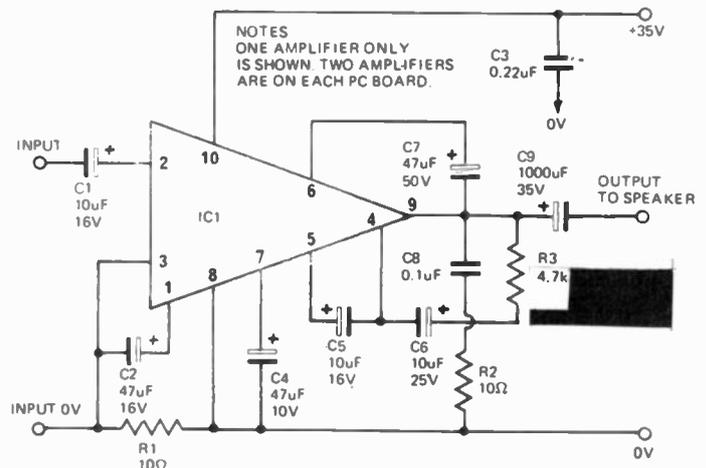


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of one power amplifier module (two per assembly).

# PLUS TWO add-on decoder amplifier

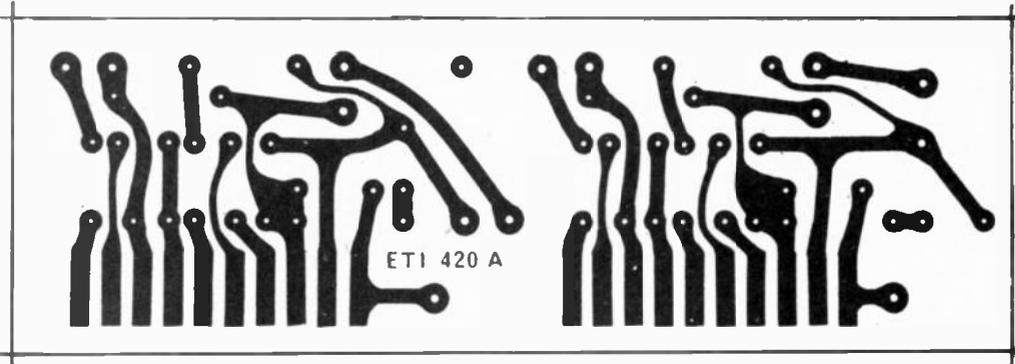


Fig. 3. Printed circuit board for the twin power amplifier assembly.

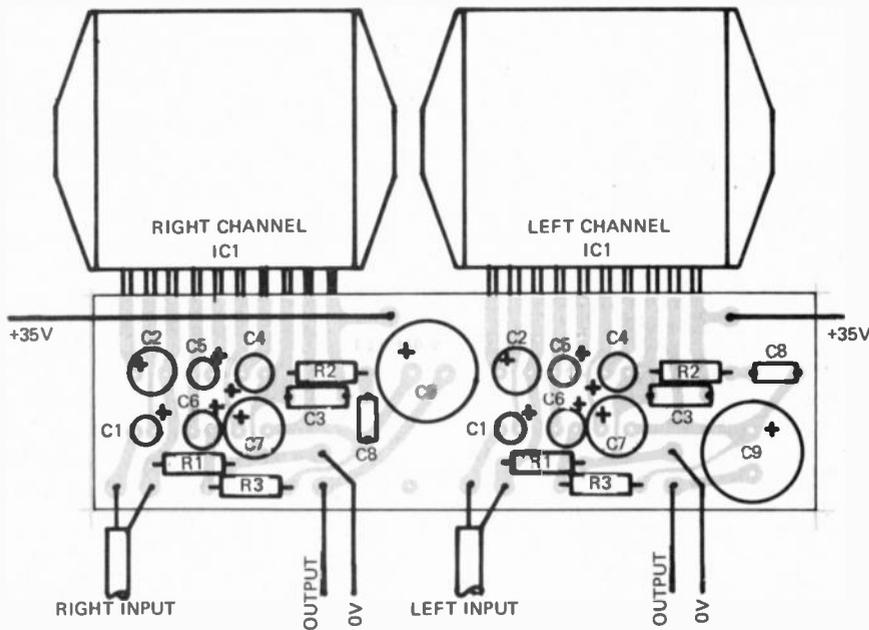


Fig. 4. Component overlay for the twin power amplifier assembly.

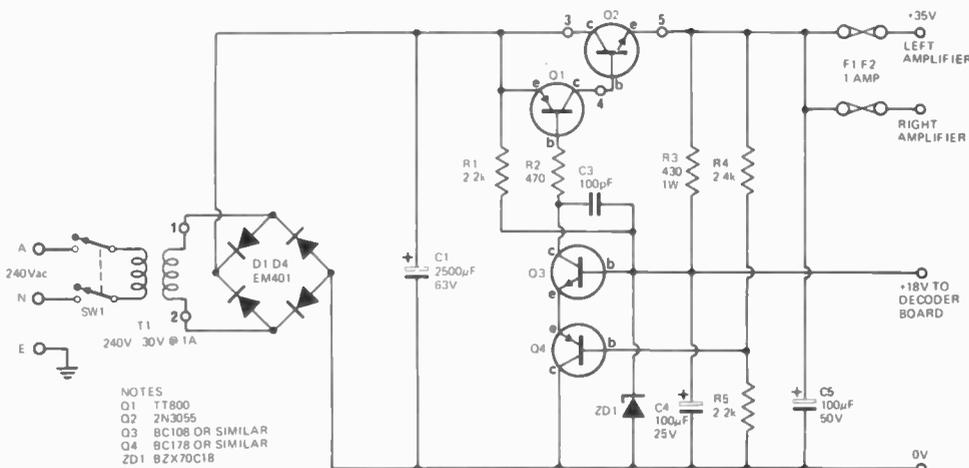


Fig. 5. Circuit diagram of power supply.

## PARTS LIST

### POWER SUPPLY

|             |      |    |    |
|-------------|------|----|----|
| R1 Resistor | 2.2k | ½W | 5% |
| R2 "        | 470  | "  | "  |
| R3 "        | 430  | 1W | "  |
| R4 "        | 2.4k | ½W | "  |
| R5 "        | 2.2k | "  | "  |

|              |        |                  |
|--------------|--------|------------------|
| C1 Capacitor | 2500µF | 63V electrolytic |
| C3 "         | 100pF  | ceramic          |
| C4 "         | 100µF  | 25V electrolytic |
| C5 "         | 100µF  | 50V electrolytic |

|               |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Q1 Transistor | TT800 or similar  |
| Q2 "          | 2N3055 or similar |
| Q3 "          | BC108 or similar  |
| Q4 "          | BC178 or similar  |

D1-D4 Diode EM401 or similar  
ZD1 Zener Diode BZX70C18

T1 Transformer 240V/30V @ 1A  
A & R 9129 or equivalent.  
SW1 Switch McMurdo Type 2904-1  
PC Board ETI423  
F1-F4 1 Amp Fuse and panel  
mounting holders  
Cover for 2N3055 transistor  
Insulation kit for 2N3055

### CHASSIS AND MISCELLANEOUS

Complete decoder board as published in ETI March '74 page 72.  
1 spacer ¼" long (plain)  
4 spacers ½" long (plain)  
2 knobs John Carr type TK196 or similar  
2 2 way RCA sockets  
2 two pin DIN sockets  
Mains cord, grommet and clamp  
2 way terminal block  
Metal chassis to Fig. 13  
2 small right angle brackets to hold power supply board  
Wood box to Fig. 12  
23/0076 wire  
Shielded cable  
Front panel to Fig. 14

### AMPLIFIER

|                 |        |                   |    |
|-----------------|--------|-------------------|----|
| R1, 2 Resistor  | 10Ω    | ½W                | 5% |
| R3 "            | 4.7k   | ½W                | 5% |
| C1, 5 Capacitor | 10µF   | 16V electrolytic* |    |
| C2 "            | 47µF   | 16V electrolytic* |    |
| C3 "            | 0.22µF | polyester         |    |
| C4 "            | 47µF   | 10V electrolytic* |    |
| C6 "            | 10µF   | 25V electrolytic* |    |
| C7 "            | 47µF   | 50V electrolytic* |    |
| C8 "            | 0.1µF  | polyester         |    |
| C9 "            | 100µF  | 35V electrolytic* |    |

\* all electrolytics should be PC mounting type

IC1 Amplifier Module Sanken S1-1010Y

PC Board ETI 420A

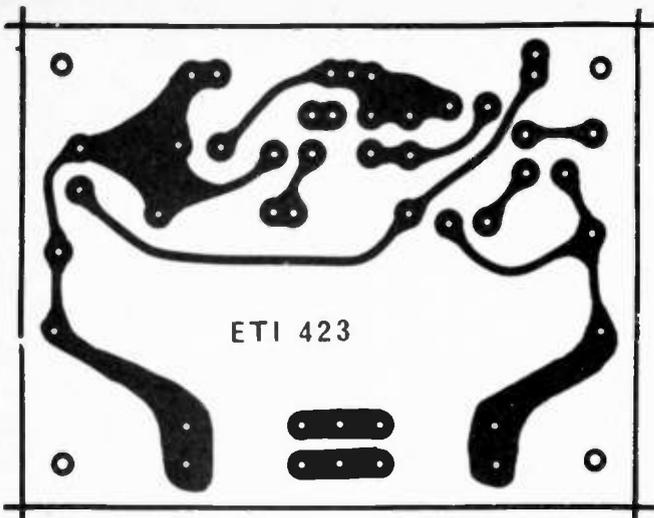


Fig. 6. Printed circuit board for the power supply.

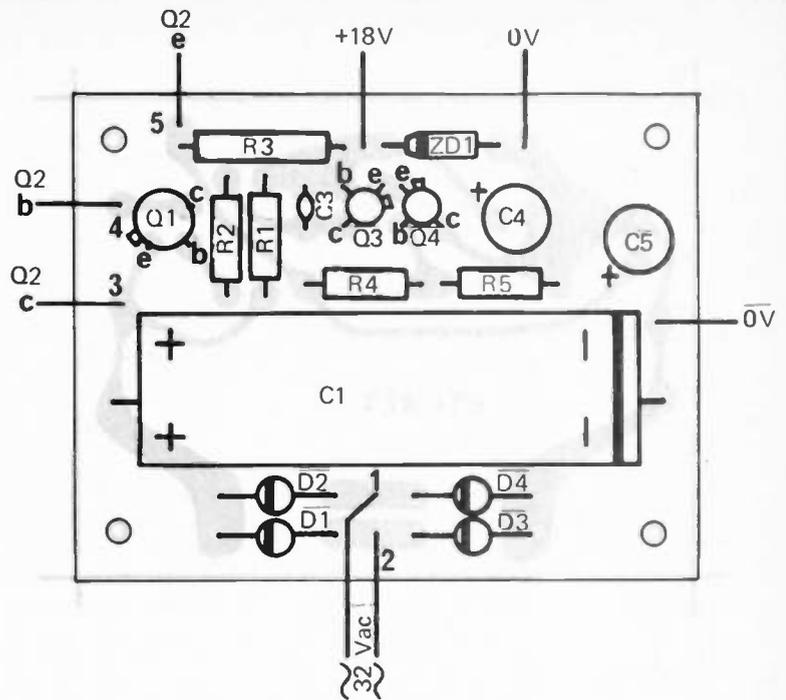


Fig. 7. Component overlay for power supply.

identical to that used in the International 420 four-channel amplifier (January 1974).

### CONSTRUCTION

Components should be assembled onto the printed circuit boards with reference to the appropriate component overlays. Take particular care with the orientation of polarized components such as transistors, capacitors and diodes etc.

The interconnection wiring diagrams, Fig. 8 and Fig. 9, give details of the power and signal wiring respectively. The mounting positions of the printed circuits boards, transformer and potentiometers etc may readily be

seen from the metalwork drawing and from the internal photograph of the unit.

The rear-channel amplifier may be omitted if a decoder unit *alone* is required. For this, the coaxial cables, that otherwise go to the power amplifier inputs, should now be connected to two additional RCA sockets on the amplifier rear panel.

Power requirements for the decoder board are negligible (0.36 watt compared with 30 watts for the complete unit). Thus a much smaller

transformer and simpler power supply circuit may be used. A transformer having a secondary of 12.6 volts at 150 mA, a bridge rectifier, D1-D4, and a single smoothing capacitor, C1, is all that is required. The complete regulator section of the power supply may be omitted.

Although the existing printed circuit board could be used, by simply leaving off the unwanted components, it would be simpler and cheaper to use a tag strip to mount the components for this simpler supply.

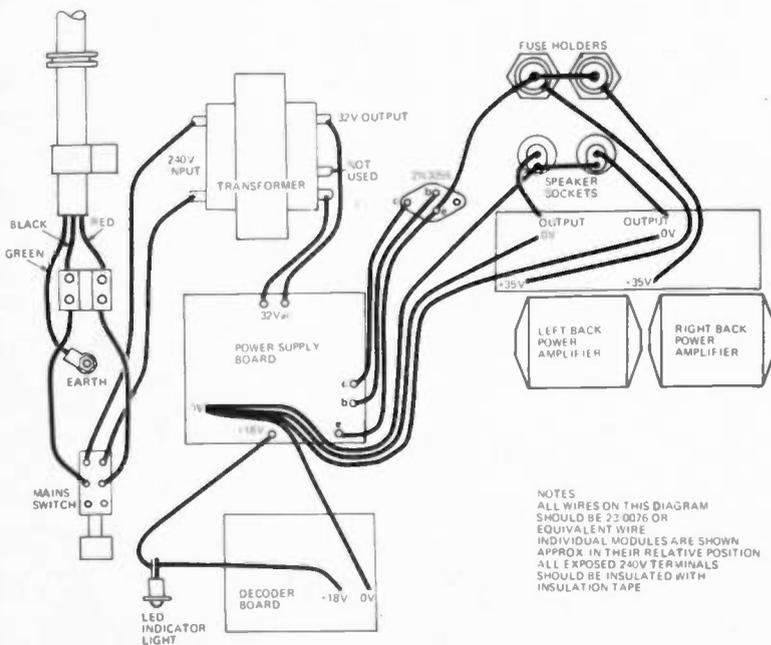


Fig. 8. Interconnections - power wiring.

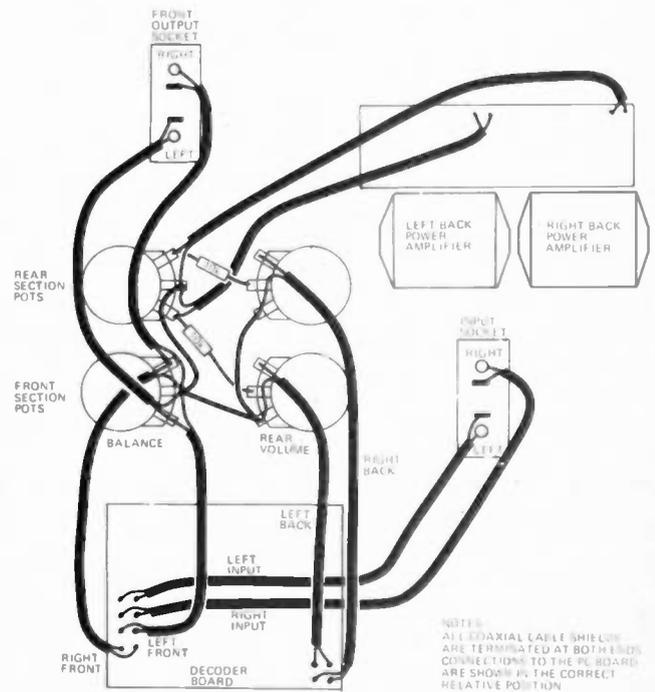


Fig. 9. Interconnections - signal wiring.

# PLUS TWO add-on decoder amplifier

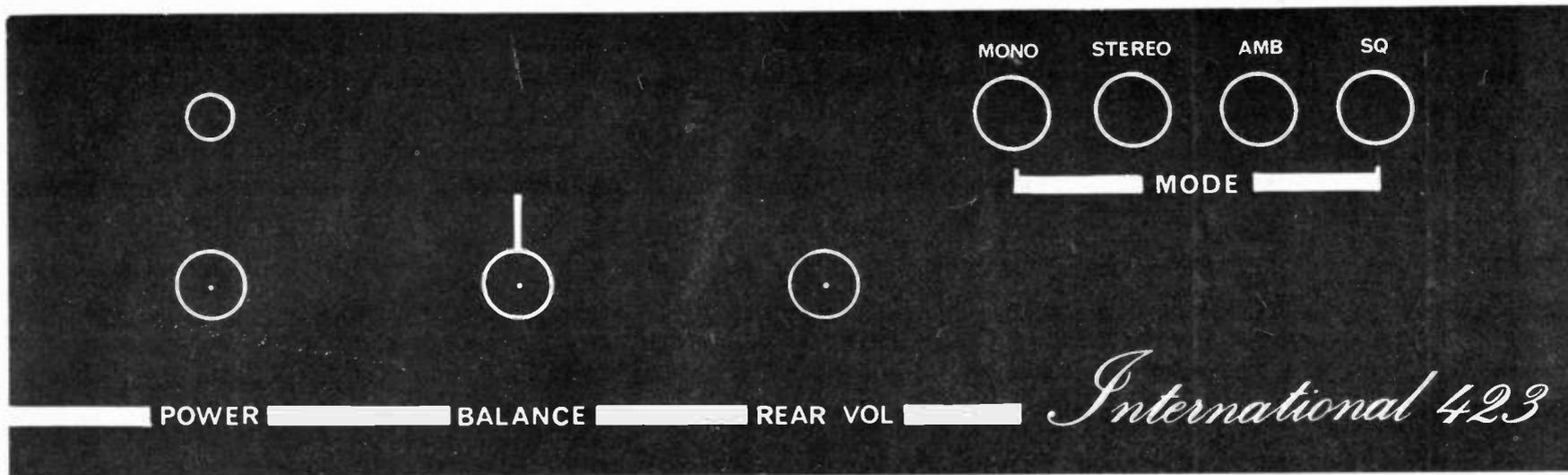


Fig. 10. Front panel artwork.

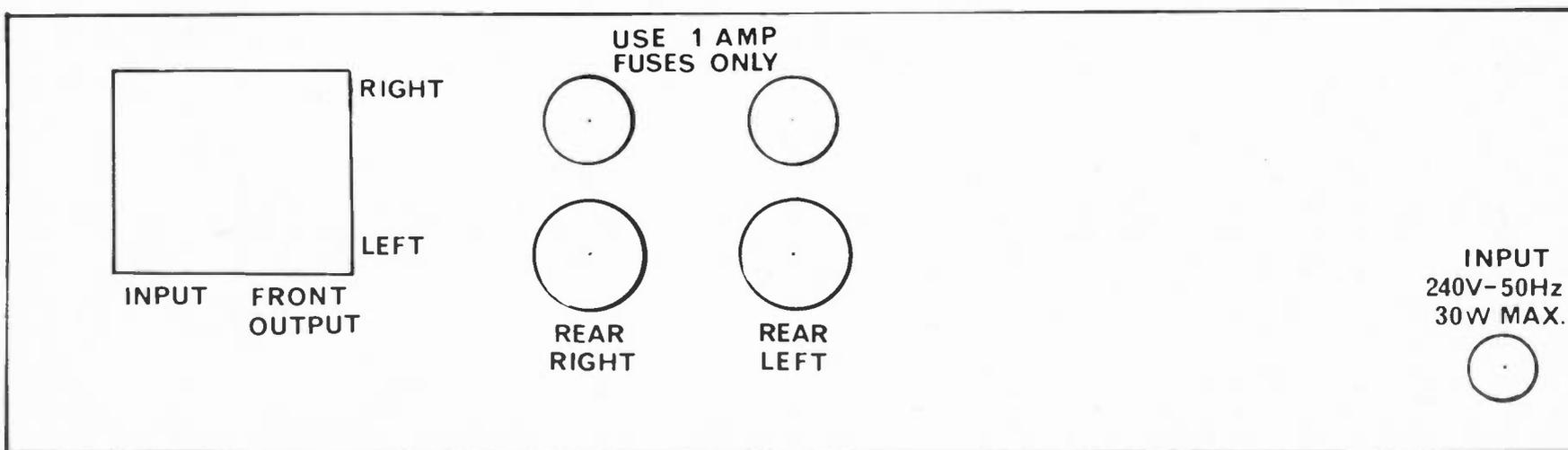


Fig. 11. Rear panel artwork.

# There's more to mid-range frequencies than meets the ear.

The graphic illustration below represents the typical frequency response expected in a good hi-fi system. A large proportion of the sound can be classified as mid-range and to hear this sound at its best a well engineered mid-range speaker is essential.

The new Plessey C6MR has been specifically designed to handle mid-range sound with excellent performance from 450 Hz to 6600 Hz and sharp roll off beyond these frequencies.

Adding the C6MR to your existing speakers and installing recommended crossover components will result in a superior 3-way speaker system. Alternatively, new 3-way speaker systems can be built based on the C6MR and any desired combination of Plessey C80, C100, C12P and 12U50 woofers and X30, C3GX and 5FX tweeters.

Plessey Crossover Inductors SOL36 and SOL42 are available to ensure extremely smooth response and minimum distortion at crossover points. With Plessey components you can

assemble high-performance multi-speaker systems that will appeal to the most discerning ear. Full application notes are available from Plessey Rola distributors or Plessey Rola direct.



**PLESSEY  
Rola**

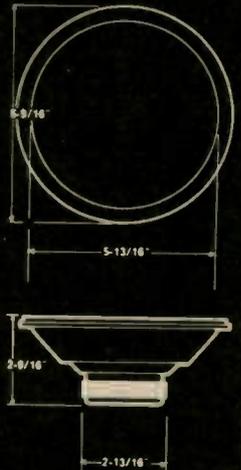
Plessey Rola Pty. Limited.  
The Boulevard, Richmond.  
Victoria. 3121.

Melbourne, Telephone 423921  
Sydney, Telephone 720133  
Adelaide, Telephone 223 6294

Perth, Telephone 687111  
Brisbane, Telephone 708097

## C6MR Mid-range

Frequency response  
450 Hz to 6600 Hz  
Voice coil impedance  
8 or 15 ohms  
Power Handling 20  
watts RMS with  
recommended cross-  
over  
Speaker Diameter  
6-9/16".



Low Frequencies

Mid-range

High Frequencies

Distributors: N.S.W.: Lawrence & Hanson Pty. Ltd., Martin De Launay Pty. Ltd. VIC.: Lawrence & Hanson Pty. Ltd., Radio Parts Pty. Ltd. QLD.: The Lawrence & Hanson Electrical Co. (Qld) Ltd. S.A.: Gerard & Goodman Pty. Ltd. W.A.: Atkins Carlyle Ltd. TAS.: W. & G. Genders Pty. Ltd., Homecrafts Tasmania. N.Z.: Plessey (N.Z.) Limited, Rata Street, Henderson, Auckland.

AR60

# PLUS TWO add-on decoder amplifier

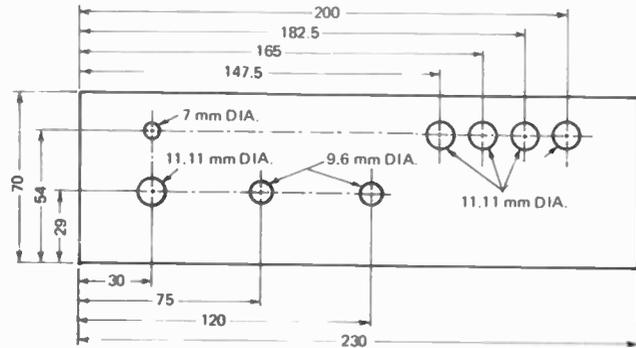


Fig. 14. Front panel escutcheon dimensions and drilling details.

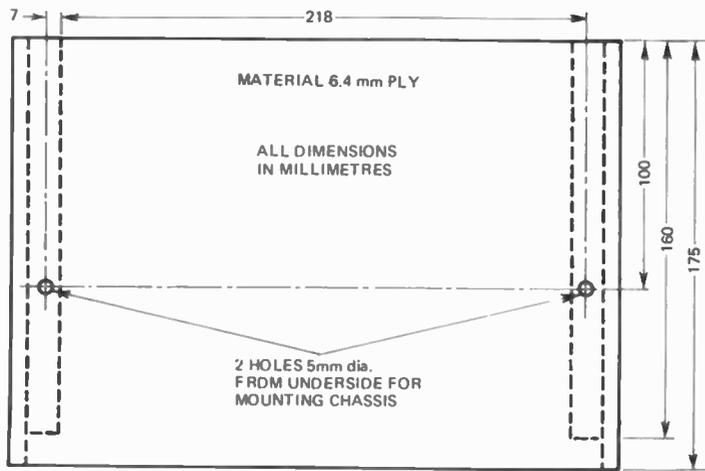


Fig. 12. Details of wooden cabinet

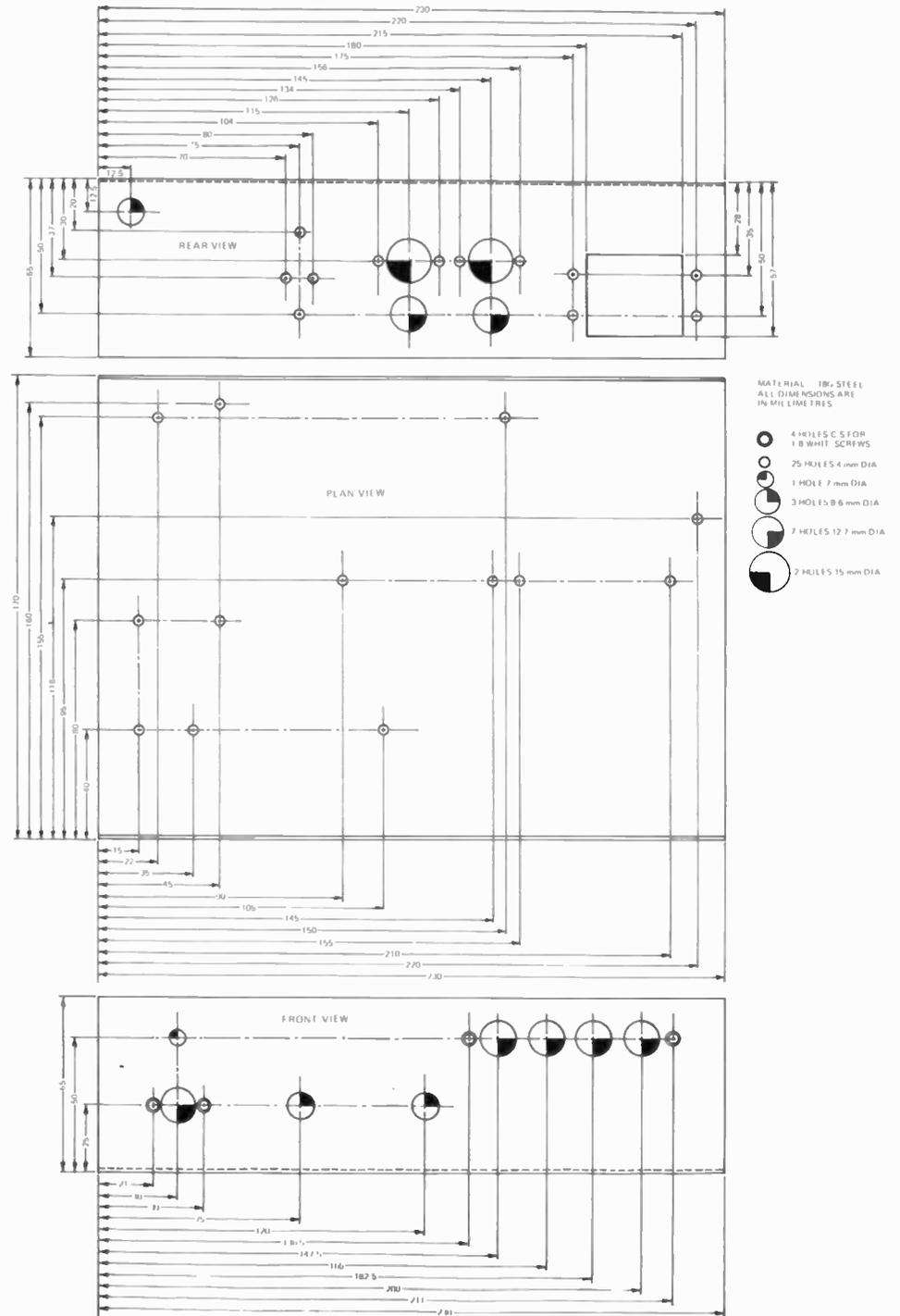


Fig. 13. Details of chassis metalwork.



## no gimmicky sales talk. just the facts.

- High-precision, polished uniform thickness POLYURETHANE BELT provides smooth revolution with minimized wow-flutter (less than 0.175) and high s/n ratio (better than 48dB).
- DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM ALLOY DOUBLE RIM PLATTER, driven by belt drive system assures precise and constant speed through optimum flywheel action.
- 4 POLE SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR assures smooth, and stable revolution.
- STATIC BALANCE TYPE S-SHAPED TONEARM with REVOLVING TYPE COUNTERWEIGHT eliminates lateral balancing weight and assures easy and stable operation.
- New ANTI-SKATING DEVICE, with self compensating CANCEL FORCE according to stylus pressures, eliminates the distortion caused by inside-force and protects stylus and record.
- REVOLVING type counter weight and PLUG-IN TYPE. New SLIM LINE and non-resonance HEAD SHELL made of special light aluminium alloy accepts cartridges of 4 to 9 grams.
- DIRECT READING SCALE RING coupled with counter weight permits easy and accurate adjustment of the stylus pressure from 0 to 3 grams.
- OIL DAMPED ARM LIFTER provides the up and down arm movement by feather-touch lever.
- "FEATHER-TOUCH" SPEED SELECTOR allows easy selection of 33.1/3 or 45 r.p.m. speed with BELT PROTECTION MECHANISM.
- CARTRIDGE, designed after severe hearing test, reproduces fresh dynamic sound realistically with fine tracing ability.
- SEMI-AUTO and MANUAL models also available.

**RALMAR**  
agencies pty. ltd.

71 Chandos St., St. Leonards 2065 Tel.: 439 4352

**AGENTS:**

QLD: Tallerman & Co. Pty. Ltd., Robertson St., Valley, Brisbane

VIC: K.J. Kaires & Co. Pty. Ltd., 4 Hill Court, Macleod

S.A.: K.D. Fisher & Co., 72-74 McLaren St., Adelaide

N.Z.: Avalon Radio Corp. Ltd., 131-139 Hobson St., Auckland

**STATE DISTRIBUTORS:**

W.A.: G.K. Cameron & Co. Pty. Ltd., 246 Churchill Ave., Subiaco

A.C.T.: Sonny Cohen & Son, 20 Isa St., Fyshwick

TAS: W. & G. Genders Pty. Ltd., Launceston, Burnie, Hobart

N.T.: N.T. Musical & Electrical Wholesale Pty. Ltd., 54 Cavenagh St., Darwin

for superb 4 channel reproduction

# go for **GRACE**

\* Stereo Elliptical \* Matrix 4 channel \* 4 channel discrete

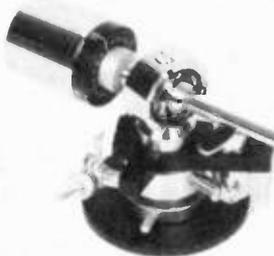
After producing superb cartridges for 20 years, Grace, in conjunction with NHK (Government sponsored Broadcasting Institute of Japan) continued its search for an even better cartridge. This resulted in the F8L, then the Broadcast Standard Sigma 709 was developed from the commercial broadcasting field. From this came the F8C for critical hi-fi enthusiasts, and now comes the F8F Shibata 4 channel.

The **GRACE** range includes:

- F8C Employs the well-proven Luminal Trace stylus, and tapered magnets ensure a flat response throughout the entire scale. Frequency range 15 — 25,000 Hz  $\pm 2$ dB -1dB
- F8L Flat response, distortion-free performance, lifelike tonal reproduction, ideally suited to laboratory testing of audio equipment or records. Luminal Trace stylus, frequency 20 — 20,000 Hz  $\pm 2$ dB.

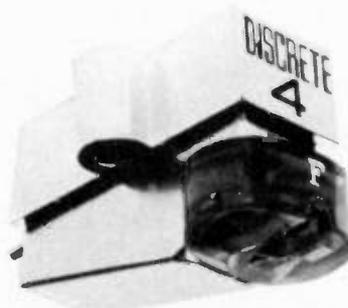
## **NEW! G707 'QUADMASTER' 4 CHANNEL TONEARM**

Ultra light weight, semi-integrated. When used with 4-channel stereo or high compliance cartridge, gives the superb reproduction available only from an integrated pickup. The fixed Lowmass head shell allows undistorted mid-frequencies tracking. Micro pivot Gimbal bearings reduce friction resistance to less than 20 milligrams.

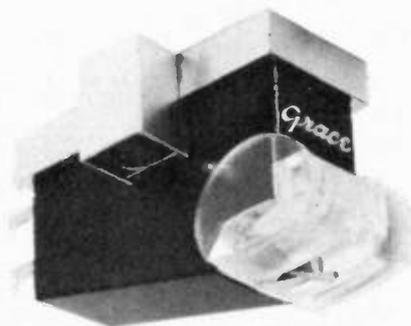


### **STATE AGENTS:**

- N.S.W. M & G Hoskins Pty. Ltd., 37 Castle St., Blakehurst, 2221. Telephone: 546 1464
- Q'LD Stereo Supplies, 100 Turbot St., Brisbane 4000. Telephone: 21 3623
- S.A. Challenge Hi-Fi Stereo, 6 Gays Arcade, Adelaide 5000. Telephone: 223 3599
- TAS. Audio Services, 72 Wilson St., Burnie 7320. Telephone: 31 2300
- VIC. Encel Electronics Pty. Ltd., 431 Bridge Rd., Richmond 3121. Telephone: 42 3762
- W.A. Albert TV & Hi-Fi, 282 Hay St., Perth 6000.



**CANADIAN STEREO GUIDE** said about Grace: "all in all, a very fine cartridge that deserves a place among the top performers".



### **F8F MATRICAL FLUX 4 CHANNEL CARTRIDGE**

Specially developed for reproducing Discrete 4 channel records. A wide range cartridge with Shibata stylus. Lightweight materials reduce cantilever mass to about half of other cartridges for improved frequency response, reduced mechanical impedance, high compliance. Minimal wear on stylus and record. Frequency 10 — 50 kHz. Also available as F8E for Matrix 4 channel and regular 2 channel stereo with luminal trace elliptical stylus.

**Sole Australian Agents:**

**INTERDYN**

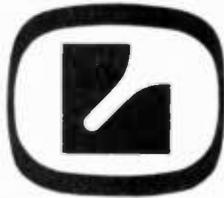
**International Dynamics  
(Agencies) Pty. Ltd.,  
P O Box 205, Cheltenham, Vic.**

*need we  
say more?*

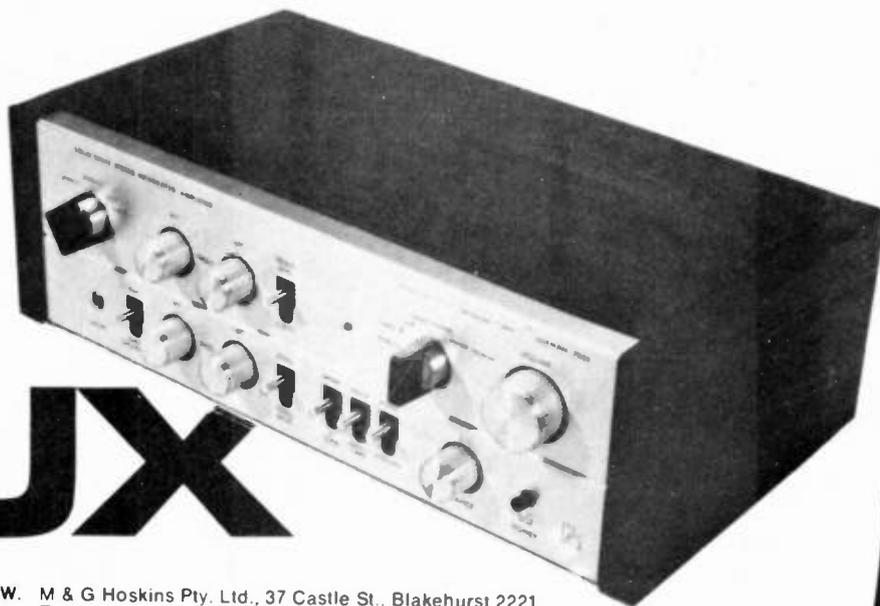
Proof indeed of the quality of the Luxman SQ 700X comes from F. C. Judd, writing in the authoritative British "Audio Magazine" March 1973:

**“** *The makers tend to under-rate the performance of this amplifier. Rated twenty watts (sine wave) power per channel, the tested amplifier yielded over 25 watts per channel BOTH DRIVEN. I estimate the SQ 700XG to be a top performance amplifier.* **”**  
(Complete review on request.)

Briefly: 27 transistors, 2 silicone varistors, 4 silicone diodes.  
Frequency response 10-50,000 Hz  $\pm$  1dB. Distortion less than 0.1%.  
Other "ultimate fidelity" amplifiers built by Lux, the world's most experienced amplifier manufacturers: SQ 505X, SQ 507X, SQ 202.



# LUX



Available from:

- N.S.W.** M & G Hoskins Pty. Ltd., 37 Castle St., Blakehurst 2221  
Telephone: 546 1464
- Q'LD** Stereo Supplies, 95 Turbot St., Brisbane 4000  
Telephone: 21 3623
- S.A.** Challenge Hi-Fi Stereo, 96 Pirie St., Adelaide 5000  
Telephone: 23 3599
- TAS** Audio Services, 44 Wilson St., Burnie 7320  
Telephone: 31 2390
- VIC** Encel Electronics Pty. Ltd., 431 Bridge Rd., Richmond 3121  
Telephone: 42 3762
- W.A.** Albert TV & Hi-Fi, 282 Hay St., Perth 6000  
Telephone: 21 5004

Sole Australian distributors:

## INTERDYN

INTERNATIONAL DYNAMICS (AGENCIES) PTY. LTD.,  
P.O. BOX 205, CHELTENHAM, VIC. 3192

The two articles on surround sound that we published last month created exceptional reader interest. In this article, Professor Peter Fellgett explains his views on ambisonic sound. Peter Fellgett, C. Eng., F.I.E.E. is professor of cybernetics and instrument physics at the Department of Applied Physical Sciences, University of Reading.



# AMBISONIC REPRODUCTION OF SOUND

ON THE 30th August 1973, as part of the Sir Henry Wood Promenade Concerts, a performance was given of Monteverdi's 'Vespers of the Blessed Virgin' to a capacity audience in Westminster Cathedral, and broadcast in stereo.

No one who listened to the broadcast heard what the composer intended!

This statement is in no way a criticism of the performance, which was of a very high standard, but of the limitations of stereo.

There is currently the possibility of removing these limitations by the development of systems of ambisonic reproduction of sound, preferably (but not necessarily) using additional audio channels. There is also the danger that this opportunity will be lost through a preoccupation with so-called 'quadraphonics', and it would be a tragedy if this came to pass. As we shall see, had the broadcast been 'quadraphonic' it could have reproduced only the most superficial aspects of Monteverdi's spatial intentions.

Monteverdi is to some extent a special case, because he belonged to the 17th-century school of St. Mark's, Venice, which laid great emphasis on spatial content in music, and may be regarded in this sense as the culmination of the antiphonal

tradition of Gregorian chant. Later classical and romantic composers of orchestral music paid, however, little direct attention to spatial qualities, and the layout of an orchestra has apparently become mainly a matter of practical convenience. Wagner, in particular, liked his complex orchestral polyphony to sound as blended whole without any strong directionality.

Still more recently, however, there has been a return to explicit attention to the spatial content of music. Even apart from the somewhat extreme forms adopted by Stockhausen, Stravinsky loved directional effects and believed that stereo could provide what was necessary. He was, however, over-optimistic, since evidently stereo can distribute sound images (and these of a somewhat artificial kind) only along the line joining the two loudspeakers, whereas at an original performance direct or reverberant sound is heard from all directions.

'Quadraphonics', which anyway ought to be called tetraphonics if it is called anything, seeks only to distribute acoustic images (having the artificiality of stereo) along the four sides of a horizontal square surrounding the listener.

Ambisonic reproduction, on the contrary, seeks to surround the listener with direct or reverberant

sound coming from all directions, and mimicking as closely as possible the sound field of the original performance. Systems which do this both horizontally and in height are called periphonic. If cost or other restraints make it necessary to consider only the horizontal direction, the system is called pantophonic (from the same root which gives us 'pan-potting'). These terms do not as yet enjoy wide currency, but at least seem a sensible choice to be going on with.

## Spatial effects

It is pertinent to ask whether this emphasis on directionality and ambience is really worthwhile, especially in view of the neglect of explicit spatial relations in much of the music that is heard. Certainly most of the recording companies' 'quadraphonic' discs seem to have found little better to do with such directionality as they exhibit than to place the listener in the middle of the orchestra, where he would not wish to sit during a live performance anyway. A little reflection shows, however, that spatial effects permeate almost all our music. Orchestral composers may have paid little or no conscious attention to directionality, but the layout of an orchestra was part of their



subconscious experience, and part of the creative cybernetics of composition guided by knowing how an orchestra sounds.

Spatial relations are even more obvious in relation to church music, where reverberation is an essential part of the music, and moreover the composer will understand the spatial relationships between the choir and the different departments of the organ. This becomes explicit in organs designed on the work principle (*Werkprinzip*), where a separate case for each department served to emphasise directionality and the contrast between choruses which adds much to the music of J. S. Bach and his contemporaries.<sup>1</sup>

All this is a very long way from stereo, in which acoustic images are pan-potted along the front wall of the listening room, or its 'quadraphonic' extension to 'surround stereo', in which these images are distributed along the other three walls as well. Such stereo images are in any case artificial,<sup>2</sup> and produce what several authors have described as a 'cardboard-cutout' orchestra. The interpretation of such images apparently has to be learnt, and it is now known that an appreciable fraction of the population fails to do this. Moreover, we do not go to a concert to play a game of 'hunt the cymbal'. We do not care precisely where the woodwind and timpani have been placed, and certainly do not locate them in the 'right' places until our hearing perception has locked in to the visual clues, as any concertgoer can easily verify. On the contrary,

what is essential is that each voice in the music should be labelled with its own version of the ambience of the place where the performance is taking place. Ambisonic reproduction can provide this, and the resulting realism has been graphically described by Gerzon.<sup>3</sup>

### Essential requirements

Gerzon has elsewhere<sup>4</sup> emphasised how unnatural even the best recorded stereo sound is, compared with the splendour and subtlety of live music, and has listed seven essential requirements for realistic reproduction, all of which are absent from conventional stereo and 4-channel 'surround stereo'.

- (1) the sense of fullness or richness given by reverberation coming from all around one.
- (2) the sense of distance between the performers and the listener.
- (3) sound coming from all round the listener, including the small noises from the audience which are part of the subconscious atmosphere of a performance.
- (4) the ability to hear closely spaced sounds as clearly separated spatially.
- (5) a sense of height, necessary for realistic ambience and especially relevant to sound sources disposed in height (like an organ).
- (6) wide apparent dynamic range, which subjectively is not merely a matter of amplifier and loudspeaker power capability.
- (7) awareness of the shape and size of the concert hall.

Each member of this list could usefully be discussed at length, but item 4 in particular calls for comment because it may appear superficially surprising, since sense of direction is supposed to be what stereo is all about anyhow. Indeed, stereo blending can provide quite accurate location of single sound sources along the line joining the loudspeakers, but the real question concerns the ability to distinguish spatially neighbouring voices in the blend of orchestral or other sound. Here it is necessary to distinguish between the multimicrophone pan-potted type of recording, in which this ability is poor but can be partially replaced by an 'analytical' quality owing little to original spatial relationships, and by contrast recordings made with simple Blumlein-like microphone techniques. In skilful hands, these latter can give discrimination of quite a different order, involving both directionality as such and also labelling with spatially related ambience. A large part of the reason is that such 'stereo' happens to provide more than was consciously

intended, and, subject to an ambiguity difficulty, is a pantophonic system in its own right.<sup>5</sup>

### Artificial conditions

Ambience and directionality are so inextricably inter-twined that it is hardly meaningful to talk about them separately. Quite simple experiments soon convince one that most of the reported work on sound locations has either been under conditions too artificial to be relevant to music listening, or has been vitiated by unintended clues such as constancy of amplitude and quality of the test sound. Even the effect of blocking one or both ears is not as predicted, as the author verified in a zero-cost investigation under effectively anechoic conditions obtained by standing blindfold on the summit of Brea Hill, Trebetherick, and being stalked by his young daughter, who excellently fulfilled the instruction to randomise direction, distance and loudness. (That casual observers entertained doubts as to the author's sanity is beside the point.)

Front-back discrimination in particular is subtle and often unreliable; under normal conditions it certainly involves ambience, and performance in all directions apparently depends on the extent to which the ambience of the listening room has previously been learnt by the observer. 'Quadraphonic' surround stereo is incompatible with any practicable microphone technique capable of picking up true ambience, and accordingly is inherently limited even in its averred objective of providing simple directionality; there is, moreover, evidence that stereo blending does not work at all well except over the front sector relative to the observer. Ambience indeed is of the essence. If it were not so, why is it worthwhile, as it certainly is, to record a solo performance in stereo (for all its limitations)? Why is it thought worthwhile to spend many thousands of pounds creating concert halls with good acoustics?

The listener to high-quality reproduced sound, provided with a true periphonic signal (i.e. ambisonic, including height information), has the choice of reproducing it in full, or he may for reasons of cost or convenience wish to sacrifice the height information and listen pantophonically, sacrifice front-rear information and listen in a stereo-like manner, or even reduce the signal to monophonic. Even in the latter mode, it will probably sound better than pan-potted offerings because something at least of the ambience labelling will come through. A good system will need to be reasonably

# AMBISONIC REPRODUCTION OF SOUND

compatible with all these modes of reproduction.

## Periphonic coding

At the recording end, however, there is no such choice. With pan-potting, the stimulated direction of arrival is under direct control, and can be restricted in any desired manner, but if true ambience is to be recorded a microphone sensitive to direction of arrival must be used, and reverberant sound will impinge on this from all possible directions. Whether it was consciously intended or not, the microphone must therefore perform some kind of periphonic coding, including response in height. All ambisonic recording must therefore necessarily be periphonic, and ignoring this fact merely opens the door to the height information being encoded in some non-optimum manner.

Hitherto in this discussion, no mention has been made of the technological means of achieving ambisonic reproduction, and in particular the number of channels required. This omission has been deliberate, in as much as technology should be the servant (albeit the creative servant) of need. Many of the published discussions of channel number have been vitiated by confusion between the number of channels, the number of signal sources, and the number of loudspeakers.

Recording companies give the impression that the number of signal sources is four — namely, the four tracks of their master tapes — but in fact these will usually have been mixed down from perhaps 32 tracks, and probably even more microphones and still more performers. The number of loudspeakers is usually assumed to be four, mainly because most rooms have four corners, but there is no particular magic about this number. At a pinch, one could surround the listener in the horizontal plane with only three speakers, although it is not really advisable. Three decoder outlets feeding two separate front speakers and two parallel rear speakers (one possibly phase-reversed) would be much better, probably substantially equal to four separate speakers as used 'quadraphonically'. Six speakers in the horizontal plane would definitely be

advantageous if one could afford them, and eight would be a luxury.

Four loudspeakers is the minimum number that can enclose the listener in three dimensions, and Gerzon<sup>3,4</sup> has shown that this number of loudspeakers in skew-tetrahedral array can be extremely successful. For real periphonic luxury, eight speakers could be disposed in cubic array surrounding the listener. These examples show that there is no necessary equality between any or all of the number of decoded outputs or the number of loudspeakers. Historically, both mono and stereo have a one-to-one relationship between channels and loudspeakers, and this is probably why speaker and channel numbers continue to be confused. In fact, a minimum of two channels can evidently be decoded to give as many different (but not, of course, independent) outputs as we please.

## Numbers of channels

For the benefit of our non-mathematical readers the next section may be abbreviated as follows:

It is possible with two amplifier channels and correct encoding of the signals, to provide complete 360° directional information in the horizontal plane without ambiguity.

If vertical as well as horizontal direction is required then four channels are capable of being encoded to provide this.

However such four-channel encoding would be a completely different concept from that used for present quadraphonic systems which convey information in the horizontal plane only — Brian Chapman, Technical Editor.

How many channels are in fact needed? Pantophonically, i.e. considering the horizontal plane only, existing microphone technology provides omnidirectional, figure-of-eight, cardioid and supercardioid directional responses. If the azimuth angle is denoted by  $\theta$  and the omnidirectional signal is normalised to unity, all these responses are composed solely of linear combinations of the terms 1,  $\cos \theta$  and  $\sin \theta$  with very little contribution from higher circular harmonics. The three

signals representing these terms can evidently be completely transmitted using just three channels. However, with some compromises, it is possible to be rather more cunning than this. If two channels transmit the signals  $\cos \theta$  and  $\sin \theta$ , the unity signal is implicitly available as  $\sqrt{(\cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta)}$ . This is essentially what the Blumlein coincident stereo microphone provides.<sup>6</sup> It has a 180° ambiguity since, in the absence of a separate omnidirectional channel to provide a reference of phase, it is possible to distinguish only whether  $\sin \theta$  and  $\cos \theta$  have the same or opposite signs.

In modern pantophonic systems using amplitude encoding, this ambiguity is overcome essentially by making the two signals proportional to  $\sin(\theta/2)$  and  $\cos(\theta/2)$ . An alternative method is to make the amplitude characteristic of each channel omnidirectional, but to encode direction as the phase difference between the now equal signals in the two channels. Usually this phase difference is simply made equal to the azimuth angle  $\theta$ , and the system may be regarded equivalently as encoding the two channels so as to yield  $\cos \theta + j \sin \theta$ ; such arrangements are referred to as phasor systems.

Directing attention to periphonic recordings, as we have seen to be logically necessary, requires that, instead of circular harmonics, spherical harmonics have to be considered. It is now convenient to express the directional characteristic in terms of the direction cosines  $x$ ,  $y$  and  $z$  corresponding to three cartesian axes. Any combination of effectively coincident microphones of current design, pointing in any direction and with any combination of omnidirectional, figure-of-eight and cardioid or hypercardioid responses, gives only linear combinations of the zero- and first-order spherical harmonics 1,  $x$ ,  $y$  and  $z$ . The corresponding signals can therefore be completely carried by four audio channels. This is the one genuine sense in which four is a significant number in this subject, and it will be understood that this significance is quite distinct from anything in 'quadraphonics' as currently presented.

## 2-channel encoding

Is it possible to reduce this number by similar cunning to that employed in the pantophonic case? This is indeed possible, and the number of channels can be reduced, subject to some compromises, successively to three and even to two. One penalty is that both amplitude and phase must be used in the encoding, and the use of phase is a nuisance because it gives rise to

phasing difficulties between the loudspeakers the system eventually feeds. Explicitly, a 2-channel periphonic encoding is possible by coding azimuth using amplitude as previously described, and combining this with a phasor coding for vertical angle. Such 2-channel systems (and remember that periphonic encoding will take place whether it was deliberately intended or not) are best analysed using the concept of the energy sphere.<sup>7</sup>

Knowing the number of channels necessary, it is now meaningful to recall how many channels can be provided with each of the existing media in wide use. The conventional non-multiplexed vinyl disc is strictly 2-channel, even when it is sold as '4-channel' apparently contrary to the Trade Descriptions Act. The JVC multiplexed disc gives four genuine channels, but its robustness under domestic conditions has yet to be verified. F.M. stereo broadcasting gives, of course, two channels, but, since the stereo subcarrier is double-sideband-modulated, it has sufficient bandwidth for three channels. This capability could be realised either by single-sideband modulation or (equivalently) by a combination of phase and amplitude modulation. Since three channels are highly satisfactory pantophonically, and also have good periphonic capabilities, some very interesting possibilities are opened up for the future of f.m. broadcasting. Finally, magnetic tape can provide any number of channels at the expense of cost and signal/noise ratio.

The way forward for all these media lies in accurately stating and understanding the number of audio channels they provide, and in each case using this number in the best possible way; namely, periphonically and not in such suboptimal modes as surround stereo.

#### References

- 1 CLUTTON, C., and NILAND, A.: 'The British organ'. (B.T. Batsford, London, 1963), p. 157.
- 2 FERNOD, J.: 'Whatever happened to good stereo?' and 'Painting a sound picture'. Hi-Fi Sound, April 1973, p. 74 and May 1973, p. 78.
- 3 GERZON, M.: 'Experimental tetrahedral recording'. Studio Sound, Aug., Sept. and Oct. 1971.
- 4 GERZON, M.: 'Whither four channels?', in 'Audio annual' (Link House 1971).
- 5 FELLGETT, P.B.: 'Perspectives for surround sound', Hi-Fi Sound Annual, 1974.
- 6 BLUMLEIN, A.D.: British Patent 39-1325, Dec. 1931.
- 7 GERZON, M.: 'Matrix systems for four-speaker stereo', report circulated 1971.
- 8 FARRIMOND: Four-channel psycho-acoustics, Electronics Today International March 1974.
- 9 MENDOZA: Ambisonic sound, Electronics Today International, March 1974.

Reproduced by permission from Electronics and Power, London.

# LAFAYETTE "GUARDIAN 6600" 6-BAND

Beacon — Broadcast — Marine — FM — Aircraft — VHF  
Portable Radio with Radio Direction Finder



#### 6 BANDS

(1) 160-390 kHz Beacon (2) 550-1600 kHz Broadcast (3) 1.6-4.6 MHz Marine (4) 88-108 MHz FM (5) 108-136 MHz Aircraft (6) 147-174 MHz FM.

Rotatable Antenna for Beacon, Broadcast, Marine Band Reception & Direction Finding.

Signal Strength, Tuning/Battery Meter

Squelch Control

**\$179.50**

OPERATES FROM INBUILT BATTERIES OR 220-240 VOLTS 50 Hz.

The "Guardian 6600" is the latest de-luxe version of Lafayette's most advanced Portable Battery/Electric Radio for top reception plus Direction Finding. 20 Transistors, 17 Diodes and 2 Thermistors. Telescopic whip antenna for VHF plus external antenna jack. Squelch control. Supplied complete with comprehensive Operating Manual.

## SOLID STATE COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER



GENERAL  
COVERAGE  
HA-600A

**\$229.50**

Including  
Sales Tax

5 BANDS 50-400 kHz, 550-1600 kHz (Broadcast Band), 1.6-4.8 MHz, 4.8-14.6 MHz, 10.5.30 MHz.

OPERATES FROM 12 VOLTS DC (negative ground) OR 220-240 VOLTS 50 Hz

- Field Effect Transistors in R.F., Mixer and Oscillator Stages.
- Two Mechanical Filters for Exceptional Selectivity.
- Voltage Regulated with Zener Diodes.
- Product Detector for SSB/CW.
- Edge illuminated Slide Rule Dial with "S" Meter.
- Continuous Electrical Bandspread Calibrated 80 — 10M. Amateur Bands.
- Variable BFO, Automatic Noise Limiter.
- Speaker Impedance: 4 to 16 Ohms.

## LAFAYETTE ELECTRONICS

Division of Electron Tube Distributors Pty. Ltd.

LAFAYETTE Communications Receivers are also available from:—

RADIO HOUSE PTY. LTD., 306 Pitt Street and 760 George Street, Sydney, N.S.W.

TISCO AGENCIES, Dverend and Hampton Street, Woolloongabba, Q'land.

WILLIS TRADING CO., 445 Murray Street, Perth, W.A.

L. A. HEYWARD, 6 Herbert St., Launceston, Tas.

All mail enquiries and orders to

VICTORIAN SALES CENTRE AND HEAD OFFICE,

94 High Street, St. Kilda.  
Vic., 3182 Phone 94-6036

#### TRADE REPRESENTATIVES

S.A.: Tyquin Distributors Pty. Ltd., 167 West Beach Road, Richmond, Phone. 43-8153  
W.A.: Athol M. Hill Pty. Ltd., 1000 Hay Street, Perth — Phone 21 7861

# First ALTEC established entirely new criteria for studio quality monitors.\*

## NOW THE DOMESTIC ALTEC IS HERE

For years now on the international scene the most discriminating sound engineers have specified ALTEC quality monitors. Look around the leading television, radio and recording studios — anywhere in the world — *and you'll find ALTEC monitors.*

Sales in the U.S. have reached new peaks — and in the highly competitive and selective European market demand for ALTEC systems has never been greater.

In Australia ALTEC enjoys an ever increasing proportion of the professional market.

The Corona is an attractive two-way bookshelf system that delivers excellent sound throughout a wide frequency range. It has a continuous power rating up to 45 watts but may be used with amplifiers rated as low as 10 watts per channel. A high compliance 10-inch speaker is mounted in an infinite baffle to provide



optimum bass response. High frequencies are reproduced crisp and clear by an Altec 3-inch direct radiating speaker. Distortion is extremely low. The Corona's dividing network is tailored to the overall system, using a crossover frequency of 2500 Hz. It includes high frequency attenuation in 3 dB steps above 200 Hz. The enclosure finish is a rich, hand-rubbed walnut and features a contemporary styled snap-on grille.

And most important of all? It's ALTEC sound. *And ALTEC sound is quite unmistakable.*

Ask any of the sound engineers who specify and enthuse over ALTEC quality monitors. Once you've heard and enjoyed ALTEC sound, *you'll never be satisfied with anything else.*

ALTEC's 893B Corona is the one speaker that can fit into your system beautifully, be it high powered or low powered.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Response: 50 — 18,000 Hz • Power Rating: 45 watts • Impedance: 8 ohms  
Crossover Frequency: 2500 Hz • Dimensions: 22" H x 12½" W x 9½" D

Speaker Systems are priced from \$250 pr.

**\*ALTEC LANSING equipment is used by:**

WALT DISNEY PRODUCTIONS  
PARAMOUNT STUDIOS  
AND MANY OTHER STUDIO LOCATIONS ACROSS THE WORLD

UNITED ARTISTS  
MUSIC CITY STUDIOS

**A new limited shipment of Altec Lansing equipment has just arrived at:**

# KENT HI-FI

(WHERE THE BEST EQUIPMENT COSTS LESS)

432 KENT STREET  
SYDNEY

ph: 29-2743

# SCOPE

## SOLDERING IRONS

Buy a SCOPE and join the club of satisfied users—you need not keep it a secret, others don't. That's why SCOPE is known at all the best places—in the tool kit, on the bench, in the boot, on the kitchen table, in the garage, on the service truck, in the engine room, even on the roof . . . Wherever SCOPE goes it gives you the best service—and a host of satisfied users will agree *it is the FASTEST, the EASIEST, the SAFEST . . . THE BEST.*

### ECONOMICAL

Consumes current only whilst in use. Scope performs all the functions of other irons from 40 to 150 Watts. (Miniscope—up to 75 Watts).

### FAST

Fast heating due to the unique replaceable carbon element. Only 5 to 6 seconds' initial heating up time from cold, then practically instantaneous.

### VERSATILE

Copes with all soldering jobs—from miniature components to large solder lugs. Temperature control at your finger tips. Heat only when, where and as much as needed.

### SAFE

Low voltage operation. Scope irons operate from 2.5V to 6V.

For your complete protection and the satisfactory operation of your Scope iron, demand and use THE **natronic** TRANSFORMER which incorporates a specially designed ELECTROSTATIC SHIELD. It is the only transformer approved by SCOPE Laboratories.



MINISCOPE

SCOPE

### SPARE PARTS

No expensive resistance wire heating elements to replace. Maintenance without special tools. Spare tips, carbon elements and other parts readily available from your Scope Distributor.

Scope products are available from all major electrical wholesalers and Hardware Stores throughout Australia and from H. W. Clarke, Wellington and Auckland, New Zealand.

The Scope is yours to have and to maintain easily. It's an Australian made.



### CONVENIENT

Ideal for those almost inaccessible spots. No burning of adjacent insulation.

### LIGHT WEIGHT

Scope weighs only 3½ oz.

Miniscope 1¾ oz.

All irons are supplied complete with a spare tip and two elements.

Modern two-tone styling, together with a strong stainless steel barrel is a feature of the De-Luxe Iron, which comes in a handy re-usable plastic pouch. The Standard economy version, with black handle and mild steel barrel, is supplied in a cardboard fibre pack.

### natronic transformer

\* Approved by electricity authorities  
APP. No. N/360/6894-5



## ETCHING TOOL

Prevent theft,  
etch your name or symbol  
on personal possessions

Distinct, permanent identification can be made in moments with the VIBROSCOPE on any metal, ferrous or non ferrous, hardened or annealed, dull or polished.

Not just a surface marker, the etching action of the Vibroscope produces good penetration with lasting results. Simply attach to a 4V accumulator, or 6V car battery, or Scope iron mains transformer and the Vibroscope electric etching tool is ready for action. Anyone who can write can use Vibroscope—make "your" mark for security.

Maintenance is ridiculously simple. When the long wearing tungsten tip or core of the vibrating steel plunger wears out, it is very easily replaced and spares are readily available from all suppliers of Scope products.



VIBROSCOPE

**Interstate Agents**  
HOB. TAS. 34 2811  
LAUN. TAS. 31 5545  
PERTH W.A. 81 4155  
ADEL. S.A. 23 1971  
BRIS. QLD. 21 1933  
New Zealand  
H. W. CLARKE  
(N.Z.) LTD.



### NATRONICS PTY. LIMITED

IRH COMPONENTS DIVISION

THE CRESCENT, KINGSGROVE, N.S.W. 2208. PHONE: 50-0111

74 RAGLAN ST., PRESTON, VIC. 3072. PHONE: 44-5021

Please Post free SCOPE literature



NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

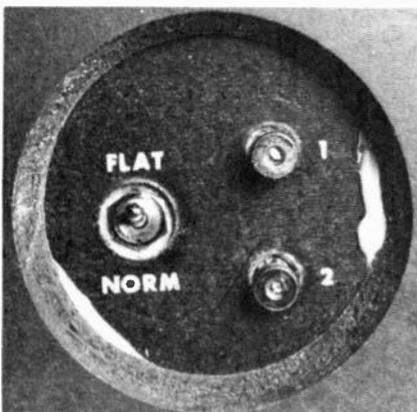
POSTCODE



Recommended retail price  
\$189 per pair

# ACOUSTIC RESEARCH AR-7 LOUDSPEAKER

AR's latest miniature speakers have exceptionally good performance for their price.



ACOUSTIC RESEARCH have built up an enviable reputation over many years. Their loudspeakers are known world-wide for their true fidelity and lack of colouration.

We reviewed the AR-6 speaker in February 1972, and felt then — as in fact we still do — that here was one of the few bookshelf speakers that could provide a compromise-free performance comparable with more conventionally sized units.

The new AR-7 is the smallest and by far the cheapest speaker made by Acoustic Research. It is so small that when we picked up the box of the AR-7 without having seen the contents, we asked where the other

box was — and were told that both speakers were in one carton. (Actual dimensions are 248 x 400 x 159 mm).

As with other AR speakers, the AR-7 enclosures are well made and very rigid. The veneer is not of the same standard as that used on other AR enclosures, the grille cloth, however, appears to be AR's standard material.

Two drive units are used — a new 200 mm (nominally 8") acoustically suspended bass unit, and a 38 mm cone tweeter similar to that used in the AR-6.

A 'flat/normal' two-way switch is located at the rear of the enclosure.

When assessing hi-fi equipment we normally compare units with others of

the same type and approximate price — and to some extent with other units from the manufacturer's range.

The AR-7s presented us with rather a problem, for there are few speakers with any worthwhile performance, hence comparisons on a price basis are virtually impossible to make.

## HOW THEY SOUNDED

Likewise it is difficult to relate the AR-7s to other AR speakers, for unlike AR's other products some performance compromises have obviously been made in order to obtain small overall size and a very low selling price. Bass response for example is not as extended as that from the excellent, but of course, more expensive AR-6.

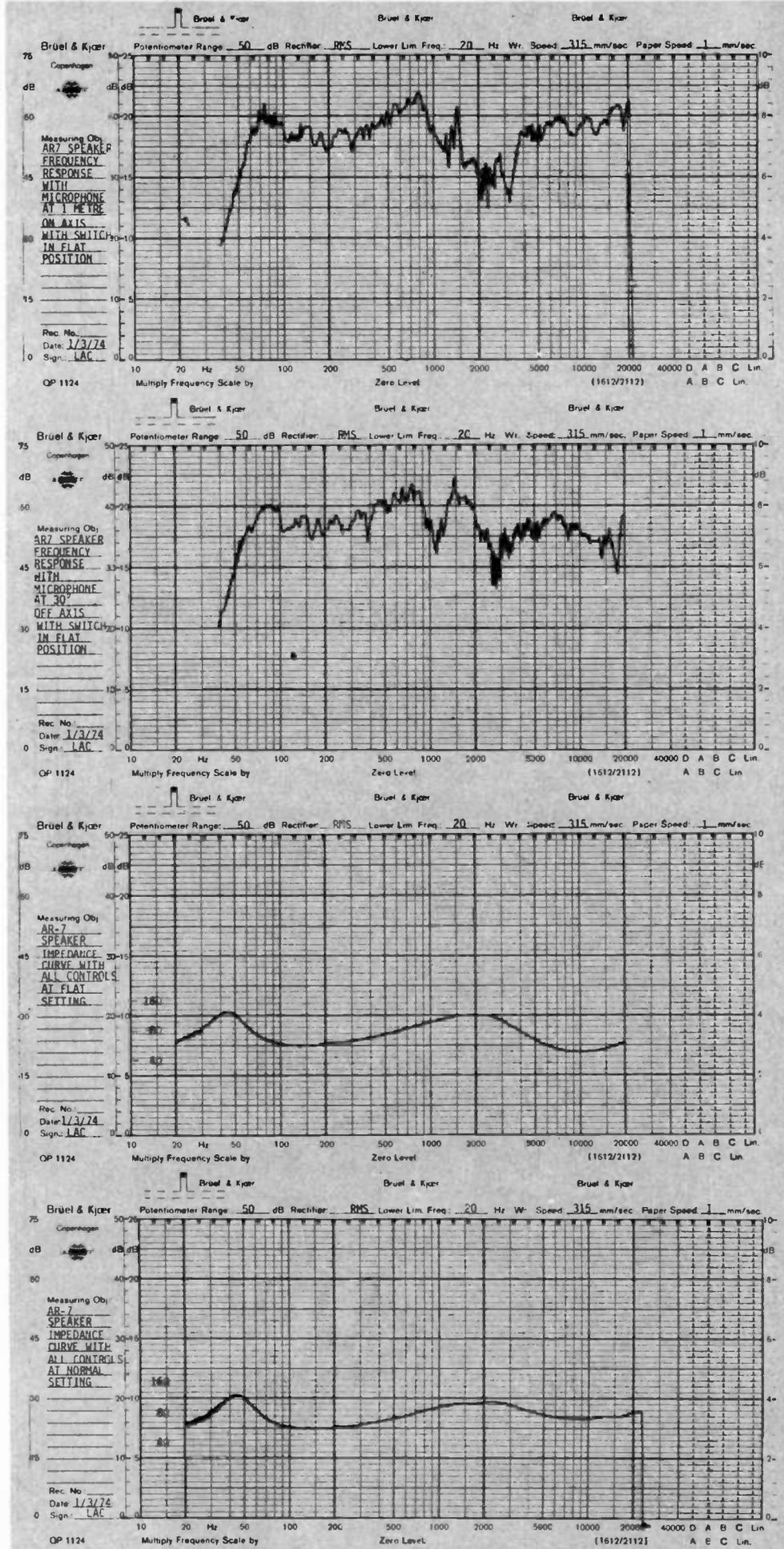
Overall response is not subjectively flat, and as we subsequently saw, drops significantly in the region of the crossover range between woofer and tweeter.

The measured response at least of the unit tested, was not as flat as the data sheets indicated. The tweeter is relatively flat, but the acoustically-suspended woofer is rather non-linear.

As with the AR-6, the high frequency dispersion is particularly good — in fact exceptionally so if the very low price is taken into account.

The manufacturers claim that these speakers can be driven with amplifiers of up to 100 watts per channel. Certainly our tests with a twin 80 watt amplifier at maximum output showed this statement to be reasonably true — if one is prepared to ignore the high level of distortion that occurs at such high levels. Even so the power handling capacity of the speaker is good.

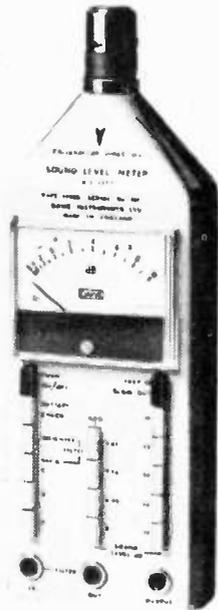
Acoustic Research do not provide any details of the crossover system but by looking at the price and the measured frequency response it is clear that the crossover network is particularly simple and most probably consists of a simple capacitor crossover network. There is measurable interaction between the woofer and tweeter of 1500 and 3000 Hz. This interaction results in audible colouration which is not typical of other AR speakers, and which we found to be particularly apparent using the AR Demonstration Record.



# NOISE?

get the  
measure  
of **DAWE**

- with the Sound Level Meter type 1400G.
- Meets BS 3489 and IEC 123 standards.
- Highly stable ceramic microphone unaffected by temperature and humidity.
- Measures sound levels from 24dB to 140dB.
- Compact and portable—weighs 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> lb.
- Filters available for every purpose—Dawe types 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465.



**TECNICO ELECTRONICS**



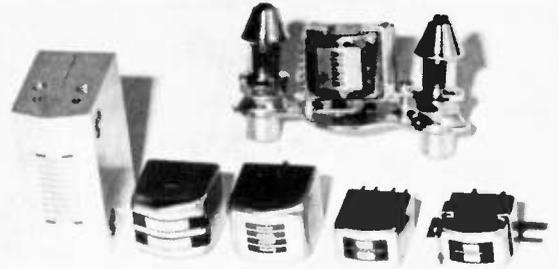
Premier Street, Marrickville, N.S.W. 2204. Tel. 55 0411  
2 High Street, Northcote, Vic. 3070. Tel. 489 9322  
Adelaide: 267 2246. Perth: 25 5722.

MO8780, 1173



**NORTRONICS**  
RECORD/PLAY HEADS  
RECORDER CARE PRODUCTS

There's a Nortronic Replacement for almost every recorder.



The finest Replacement Heads available for CASSETTE, 8 TRACK CARTRIDGE and REEL TO REEL RECORDERS and PLAYERS. Prices range from \$12.00. Original Equipment Manufacturers specify **NORTRONICS HEADS** for quality machines.



Regular maintenance ensures continued optimum performance.



**EMAC INDUSTRIES Pty. Ltd.**  
23 Edinburgh Street, Huntingdale, Vic.  
Phone 544-5157

## ZEPHYR RECOMMENDS THESE ELECTRET CONDENSOR MICROPHONES

- \* ATTRACTIVE APPEARANCE \* OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE
- \* EXCELLENT SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO



**EM-507**  
NON-DIRECTIONAL

Impedance : 600 OHMS  
Sensitivity : -70db (0.315MV)  
                  ± 2.5db  
Freq. response : 50-15000 HZ  
Battery : 1.5V (UM-3)

**CMU-506**  
UNI-DIRECTIONAL

Impedance : 600 OHMS balanced  
Sensitivity : -72db ± 2db 1K HZ  
                  (0db = 1V/U BAR)  
Freq. response : 50-15000 HZ ± 3db  
Battery : H-70/A9.1V

**EM-4000**  
LAVALIER

Impedance : 1K  
Freq. response : 100-10K HZ  
Battery : 1.5 VOLTS

MARKETED IN AUSTRALIA BY

## ZEPHYR PRODUCTS PTY LTD

70 BATESFORD ROAD, CHADSTONE 3148, VICTORIA — PHONE: 56-7231

# ACOUSTIC RESEARCH AR-7 LOUDSPEAKER

The overall distortion characteristic of this speaker is good above 100 Hz. Distortion is audible as frequency doubling or second harmonic distortion below 100 Hz, but only at moderately high power levels. Below 20 watts we could detect no audible distortion at all.

The impedance characteristics are particularly smooth — in fact more so than any other system that we can recollect testing.

Maximum impedance occurs at the resonance frequency of 45 Hz and there is no great difference between the shape of the curves with the switch in either the flat or normal position.

The AR-7s may well be exactly what a substantial number of people are seeking.

They are not perfect — in fact there is quite noticeable colouration, concessions have to be made when one designs a speaker of this size and/or price.

But for their size and price, the AR-7s offer exceptional value for money. ●

## MEASURED PERFORMANCE OF AR-7 SPEAKER SERIAL NO: 03402

Total Harmonic Distortion  
(for 90 dB at 2 metres on axis)

|         |       |
|---------|-------|
| 50 Hz   | 6%    |
| 100 Hz  | 0.9%  |
| 1 kHz   | 0.45% |
| 6.3 kHz | 0.2%  |

Electro-Acoustic Efficiency  
(for 90 db at 2 metres on axis)

12.4 watts

Measured Impedance

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| 100 Hz  | 6 ohms   |
| 1 kHz   | 9 ohms   |
| 6.3 kHz | 5.5 ohms |

Speaker Resonance

45 Hz with 12 ohm impedance.

Cross-over Frequency

2.6 kHz

Weight

4.7 kg

Dimensions

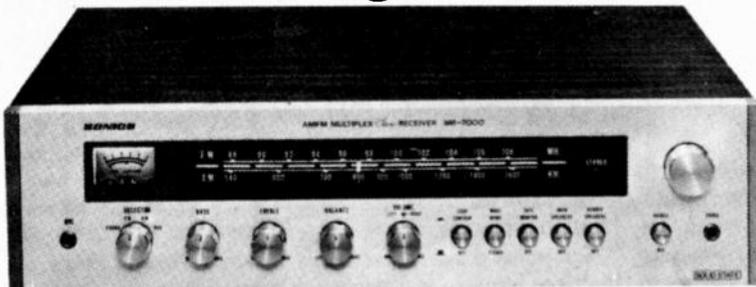
400 x 248 x 159 mm.

Truly the worlds finest.....  
**SONICS**

**SPEAKER SYSTEM and  
AUDIO COMPONENTS**

THE NEW STEREO RECEIVER

**Guaranteed High Fidelity Plus.**



SOLID-STATE AM/FM MPX STEREO RECEIVER

**Model MR-7000**

• SEMICONDUCTORS

FET 1. Transistor 21  
Diodes 13, IC 2.

• AMPLIFIER SECTION

Music Power Out Put (1HF): 70W (4Ω) 50W (8Ω)  
Speakers: 4 to 16ohms, Two pairs of output  
Speaker Terminals

• FM TUNER SECTION

• Frequency Range: 88~108MHz  
Usable Sensitivity (1HF): 3.0uV  
Capture Ratio: 2.0db

• AM TUNER SECTION

Frequency Range: 535KHz to 1620Hz  
Usable Sensitivity (1HF): 15μV

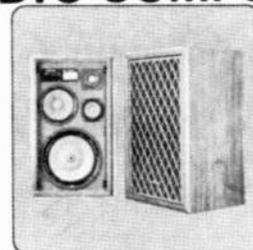
• MISCELLANEOUS

Power Voltage: AC117V/230V, 50/60Hz  
Dimensions (Overall): 455m/m(W)17-7/8",  
130m/m(H)5-1/8",  
330m/m(D) 13"

*Australian Agents*

**SEVENSEAS ELECTRONICS PTY LTD**

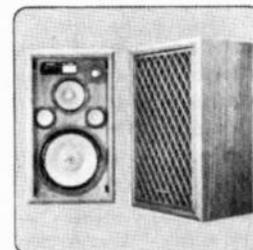
166 Parramatta Rd., Ashfield, NSW 2131 Phone: 799-2555



70W 3-WAY 4-SPEAKER

Model AS-227A

Speakers: 10" Woofer,  
6-1/2" mid-range,  
3" cone type tweeter,  
Dome type tweeter  
Power Capacity: 70 watts  
Impedance: 8 ohms  
Frequency Response:  
27~22,000 Hz.  
Enclosure Dimensions:  
13-5/16" (W) 338 mm  
x22-3/4" (H) 578 mm  
x11-5/8" (D) 295 mm  
Enclosure Finish:  
Walnut open pore  
Weight: 16.5 kg (36.3 lbs)



100W 4-WAY 5-SPEAKER

Model AS-337A

Speakers: 12" Woofer,  
6-1/2" mid-range,  
3" cone type tweeter x2,  
Dome type UHF tweeter  
Power Capacity: 100 watts  
Impedance: 8 ohms  
Frequency Response:  
25~22,000 Hz.  
Enclosure Dimension:  
15" (W) 380 mm  
x25-5/8" (H) 650 mm  
x11-5/8" (D) 295 mm  
Enclosure Finish:  
Walnut open pore  
Weight: 21 kg (46.2 lbs)



120W 5-WAY 6-SPEAKER

Model AS-447A

Speakers: 16" Woofer,  
5-1/2" cone type low mid-  
range,  
Dome type high mid-range,  
3" cone type tweeter x2,  
Dome type UHF tweeter  
Power Capacity: 120 watts  
Impedance: 8 ohms  
Frequency Response:  
22~22,000 Hz.  
Enclosure Dimensions:  
17-9/16" (W) 446 mm  
x25-5/8" (H) 650 mm  
x11-5/8" (D) 295 mm  
Enclosure Finish:  
Walnut open pore  
Weight: 27.5 kg (60.5 lbs)



TEL-26 DYNAMIC \$36.95

TEL-14/TWO-WAY  
\$29.95



TEL-29/LIGHTWEIGHT \$19.95

TEL-111/ELECTRET \$85.00



TEL-32Q/QUAD,  
4-CHANNEL  
\$66.00



## There's a new name for Stereo & Quad Headphones: *Telephonics*

A leading designer and manufacturer of quality audio products for 40 years, Telephonics now introduces a complete line of Stereo & Quad Headphones. The same high reliability required for airline entertainment and communications systems is now made available by Telephonics, for home and professional use.

The TEL-111 ELECTRET Headphone, for example, incorporates the latest advances in electrostatic audio reproduction providing flat frequency response from 18 to 24,000 Hz, without the need for the conventional electrostatic power supply. And it reduces distortion to the vanishing point by using a stiff featherlight diaphragm suspended between two permanently-charged plates. The result is the clean, crisp, Telephonics sound, unobtainable with any but the most expensive speaker systems.

The TEL-26 DYNAMIC Stereo Headphone reproduces sound so faithfully that once you hear it, you'll never be satisfied with anything less. It has a separate tone control and volume control on each earcup to permit precise volume, balance and tone adjustments. And Telephonics

mechanical 2-way speaker system gives you the 2-way sound without the cost.

For the breathtaking realism of quadraphonic sound, the TEL-32Q QUAD, 4-CHANNEL Headphone has two 2-way speaker systems (four speakers in each earcup) to let you

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS:

**BJD**

Electronics Pty Ltd.

discover sound you've never heard before. The Telephonics Balance Controller lets you sit in your favorite easy chair, far from your receiver or amplifier, and set the 4-channel balance exactly the way you want it.

The TEL-14 TWO-WAY Headphone contains a full 2-way speaker system, complete with crossover network in each earcup. Deep, smooth bass response from the woofers and the bright treble highlights of the tweeters overlap to make the presence of the music felt, just the way the artist intended.

The TEL-29 LIGHTWEIGHT Headphone, the "Weight Watcher" member of the family is easy on the budget. Constructed of air-light materials for hours of easy listening, the Lightweight never disturbs nor intrudes on the music, but is not completely isolating. A volume control on each earcup allows you to adjust volume and balance without returning to your amplifier.

If you want to hear Sound the way it was recorded, don't let an ordinary Headphone come between you and your music. Demand the exceptional. Ask for Telephonics.

## *Telephonics*

40 years of Audio Engineering Excellence  
A Division of Instrument Systems Corporation

202 Pelham St., Carlton, 3053 Vic. Ph. 347-8255.  
190 Willoughby Road, Crows Nest, 2065 N.S.W.  
Ph. 439-4201

# BOOK REVIEWS

REVIEWER: Brian Chapman



**BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO COLOUR TELEVISION.** By Gordon J. King. Published by Newnes-Butterworths 1973. Hard covers, 189 pages 185 x 125 mm. Price \$5.75.

Colour television is now just around the corner for Australia and many technicians, engineers and other people desiring an insight into colour techniques will welcome this little book on the subject.

Although the UK system is slightly different from that proposed for Australia (UK system operates in UHF bands, has different bandwidths and some other slight differences), it is a PAL system, and in the main therefore books written on the UK system will be of value to us here in Australia.

This is in contrast to books written in the USA that only cover the NTSC 525 line system in use there, and hence, are of little value here.

The book under review is written by one of the best known UK authors of basic electronic texts. The style is clear and unambiguous and, although primarily designed for the beginner, the book contains all essential information on the PAL colour system. Thus an engineer in another field of electronics would be satisfied with the book as a means of obtaining background knowledge on colour television.

Many charts, diagrams and drawings are provided. These are of high standard. Many of them show much originality and would provide the reader with considerable insight into the processes involved in colour television.

Truly an excellent book for the beginner. -- B.C.



**HOW TO BUILD SOLID-STATE AUDIO CIRCUITS.**

By Mannie Horowitz.

Published by TAB books 1972. Soft Covers, 320 pages 140 x 215 mm. Price \$7.40.

Many thousands of people are interested in electronics and like to experiment with circuits and build projects etc. However there is infinitely greater satisfaction for the experimenter in designing, as well as building, his own circuit but, unfortunately, very few have the ability to do such design rather than follow, slavishly, someone else's circuitry.

In all electronic design however, there is no 'instant-way' of gaining the necessary expertise. Even in such a narrow field as audio amplifiers it is impossible to read a short

article and therefrom, be efficient in audio design. It requires a very large book to cover the field adequately. And even then it is not just a matter of skimming through such a book. One must study at length each step in the process, perform all calculations and apply the method to sample design problems. Then practice, practice and more practice to gain proficiency.

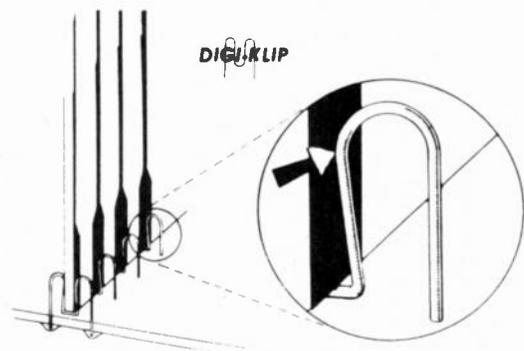
This book provides the first step, a basic guide to the practical, step-by-step design of solid-state audio amplifiers. You must provide the effort. It is eminently suited to the experimenter as the usual heavy going of device physics has been left to other texts. Additionally, practical tolerances have been considered in reducing the design equations to their simplest useful form such that a knowledge of basic algebra is all that is required to follow the design procedure.

Perhaps not rigorous enough for a practising design engineer but, as said before, an ideal book for the experimenter. -- B.C.

## Morganite

AUSTRALIA PTY. LIMITED

The Industrial Products Division of Morganite Australia Pty Limited has announced the availability of DIGI-KLIPS, a unique packaging method of board to board electrical connection which is unparalleled in the industry.



Through utilization of these edge-board contacts, design engineers can develop mother-board applications that are unrestricted by, so-called, standard edge-board plugs. Initially developed for NASA's Space Flight Centre, Digi-Klips have characteristics which set them apart from typical PC connectors.

**MORGANITE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**

SYDNEY: 43-4805/43-5826

ADELAIDE: 268-2244

MELBOURNE: 544-2477

BRISBANE: 52-1201

PERTH: 68-4970

# BUY STATE OF THE ART SOLID STATE COMPONENTS— Direct from the United States!

All listed prices are in Australian dollars, International Postal Money Orders (please send PO receipt with order for immediate shipment). Banque Chasiens check (preferably in US funds) and rated company cheques (with foreign exchange stamp approval affixed) will be accepted. Due to recent Australian government restrictions we are not able to clear personal checks... All goods are new unused surplus and are fully guaranteed. Orders will be shipped within two workdays of receipt of same. All customs forms will be attached. Minimum order amount is \$5.00, do not add postage — we pay postage. Surface mail for orders under \$10.00 and Air Mail for orders over this amount.

DATA SHEETS ARE PROVIDED FOR EACH ITEM PURCHASED

| 7400 SERIES TTL | DIP  |
|-----------------|--|
| 7400            | Quad 2-input NAND gate.....\$ .20                                    |
| 7401            | Quad 2-input NAND gate..... .20                                      |
| 7402            | Quad 2-input NOR gate..... .22                                       |
| 7404            | Hex inverter..... .22  |
| 7405            | Hex inverter*..... .20   |
| 7406            | Hex inverter buffer/driver*..... .35                                 |
| 7408            | Quad 2-input AND gate..... .22                                       |
| 7410            | Triple 3-input NAND gate..... .20                                    |
| 7420            | Dual 4-input NAND gate..... .20                                      |
| 7430            | 8-Input NAND gate..... .20   |
| 7440            | Dual 4-input NAND buffer..... .20                                    |
| 7441            | BCD-to-decimal decoder/driver... .80                                 |
| 7442            | BCD-to-decimal decoder..... .80                                      |
| 7447            | BCD-to-7 segment decoder/driver. 1.00                                |
| 7448            | BCD-to-7 segment decoder/driver. .80                                 |
| 7450            | Expandable dual 2-wide 2-input AND-OR-invert gate..... .20           |
| 7451            | Expandable dual 2-wide 2-input AND-OR-invert gate..... .20           |
| 7472            | J-K master-slave flip-flop..... .30                                  |
| 7473            | Dual J-K master-slave flip-flop. .40                                 |
| 7474            | Dual D-type edge-triggered flip-flop..... .40                        |
| 7475            | Quadruple bistable latch..... .75                                    |
| 7476            | Dual J-K master-slave flip-flop with preset and clear..... .40       |
| 74L78           | Dual J-K master-slave flip-flop. .40                                 |
| 7483            | 4-Bit binary full adder (look ahead carry)..... .80                  |
| 7489            | 64-Bit read-write memory (RAM)... 3.00                               |
| 7490            | Decade counter..... .90  |
| 7492            | Divide-by-12 counter (divide by 2 and divide by 6)..... .60          |
| 7493            | 4-Bit binary counter..... 1.25                                       |
| 7495            | 4-Bit right-shift left-shift register..... .75                       |
| 74121           | Monostable multivibrator..... .60                                    |
| 74123           | Dual retriggerable monostable multivibrators with clear.... 1.50     |
| 74193           | Synchronous 4-bit binary up/down counter with preset inputs.... 1.00 |

\*With open collector output

## LINEARS

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| NE540  | 70-Watt power driver amp.....\$1.00                                   |
| NE555  | Precision timer.....1.00  |
| NE560  | Phase lock loop DIP..... 2.00   |
| NE561  | Phase lock loop DIP..... 2.00   |
| NE565  | Phase lock loop TO-5..... 2.00  |
| NE566  | Function generator TO-5..... 2.00                                     |
| NE567  | Tone decoder..... 2.50  |
| NE5558 | Dual 741 op amp MINI DIP..... .90                                     |
| 710    | Voltage comparator DIP..... .60                                       |
| 711    | Dual comparator DIP..... .25  |
| 723    | Precision voltage regulator DIP. 1.00                                 |
| 741    | Op amp TO-5/MINI DIP..... .55   |
| 747    | Dual 741 op amp DIP..... 1.00   |
| 748    | Op amp TO-5..... 1.00   |
| CA3018 | 2 Isolated transistors and a Darlington-connected transistor pair .75 |
| CA3045 | 5 NPN transistor array..... .75                                       |
| CA3026 | Dual differential amp..... .75  |
| LM100  | Positive DC regulator TO-5..... .50                                   |
| LM105  | Voltage regulator..... 1.00   |
| LM302  | Op amp voltage follower TO-5... 1.25                                  |
| LM311  | Comparator DIP..... 1.00  |
| LM370  | AGC amplifier..... 1.00   |
| LM703  | RF-IF amp epoxy TO-5..... .25   |
| LM3900 | Quad op amp..... 2.00   |
| LM1595 | 4-Quadrant multiplier..... 1.00                                       |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 8093-8094 | Tri-state quad buffer DIP.....\$1.00                          |
| 8850-9601 | One-shot multivibrator DIP..... 1.50                          |
| 8811      | Quad 2-input MOS interface gate 15V open collector DIP... .30 |

## RTL EXPERIMENTER PACKAGE



We purchased a computer using RTL logic. All the ICs are Motorola plastic DIP 700 series. Each board contains 3 or 5 ICs and a gold-plated standard 42-pin finger connector. VCC and ground are connected to all ICs, and a .05 bypass is provided. Each active pin of all ICs on the board go to a pin on the connector.

### BOARDS AVAILABLE:

|    |  |
|----|--|
| #1 | 3 MC724P Quad 2-input gate.....\$1.25  |
| #2 | 3 MC789P Hex inverter..... 1.25        |
| #3 | 3 MC790P Dual J-K flip-flops..... 1.25 |
| #4 | 3 MC792P Triple 3-input gate..... 1.25 |
| #5 | 5 MC799P Dual buffer..... 1.25         |

### SOCKETS FOR BOARDS:

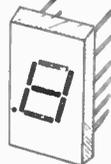
|  |
|--|
| Bank of 5 bussed together to take 5 boards - gold-plated wire.....\$2.50 |
| Ten bussed together.....\$4.50   |
| Set of 5 boards and sockets with data and applications.....\$7.95        |

## LSI CALCULATOR ON A CHIP

This 40-pin DIP device contains a complete 12-digit calculator. Adds, subtracts, multiplies, and divides. Outputs are multiplexed 7-segment MOS levels. Input is BCD MOS levels. External clock is required. Complete data is provided with chip (includes schematic for a complete calculator). Complete with data \$7.00 Data only \$1.00



## SLA-1 OPCOA



Pin compatible with MAN-1.

Large .334" character.

Mounts on .4" centers.

Left-hand decimal point.

\$2.00 Each; 10 For \$16.00

## FAIRCHILD "TRIMPOTS"



Brand new 20 turn precision trimmers. These are prime parts, mostly individually packed in sealed envelopes. Each Only 89¢

| FOLLOWING VALUES IN STOCK: |     |       |  |
|----------------------------|-----|-------|--|
| 10 Ohm                     | 1K  | 50K   |  |
| 20 Ohm                     | 2K  | 100K  |  |
| 50 Ohm                     | 5K  | 200K  |  |
| 100 Ohm                    | 10K | 250K  |  |
| 200 Ohm                    | 20K | 500K  |  |
| 500 Ohm                    | 25K | 1 Meg |  |

Ten for \$7.50  
Please specify P or L (PCB or wire leads).  
Order NOW, these won't last!

## COUNTER DISPLAY KIT—CD-2

This kit provides a highly sophisticated display section module for clocks, counter or other numerical display needs.

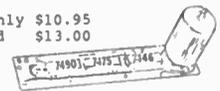
The RCA DR-2010 Numitron display tube supplied with this kit is an incandescent seven-segment display tube. The .6" high number can be read at a distance of thirty feet. RCA specs. provide a minimum life for this tube of 100,000 hours (about 11 years of normal use).

A 7490 decade counter IC is used to give typical count rates of up to thirty MHz. A 7475 is used to store the BCD information during the counting period to ensure a non-blinking display. Stored BCD data from the 7475 is decoded using a 7447 seven-segment decoder driver. The 7447 accomplishes blanking of leading edge zeroes, and has a lamp test input which causes all seven segments of the display tube to light.

Kit includes a two-sided (with plated through holes) fibreglass printed circuit board, three IC's, DR-2010 (with decimal point) display tube, and enough Molex socket pins for the IC's.

Circuit board is .8" wide and 4 3/8" long. A single 5-volt power source powers both the IC's and the display tube.

CD-2 Kit Complete Only \$10.95  
Assembled and Tested \$13.00



Board Only \$2.50

## RCA DR2010 NUMITRON



RCA DR2010 Numitron digital display tube. This incandescent five-volt seven-segment device provides a .6" high numeral which can be seen at a distance of 30 feet. The tube has a standard nine-pin base (solderable) and a left-hand decimal point. Each \$4.00 SPECIAL 5 for \$17.50

## COUNTER DISPLAY KIT—CD-3

This kit is similar to the CD-2 except for the following:

- Does not include the 7475 quad latch storage feature.
- Board is the same width but is 1" shorter.
- Five additional passive components are provided, which permit the user to program the count to any number from two to ten. Two kits may be interconnected to count to any number 2-99, three kits 2-999, etc.
- Complete instructions are provided to pre-set the modulus for your application.



CD-3 Board Only \$2.25  
IC's, 7490, 7447 \$2.75  
RCA DR2010 tube \$5.00  
Complete kit includes all of the above plus 5 programming parts, instructions, and Molex pins for IC's. Only \$9.25

## LM309K: 5-VOLT REGULATOR



This TO-3 device is a complete regulator on a chip. The 309 is virtually blowout proof. It is designed to shut itself off with overload of current drain or over temperature operation. Input voltage (DC) can range from 10 to 30 volts, and the output will be five volts (tolerance is worse case TTL requirement) at current of up to one ampere.

Each \$1.50 5 for \$7.00

# Babylon Electronics Inc.

Post Office Box J, Carmichael, California. 95 608 U.S.A.

# Why we decided not to advertise S.A.E.

Every amplifier manufacturer and his agent claims all sorts of perfection for his amplifier so what good is one more claim? Even though the claims are true this time?

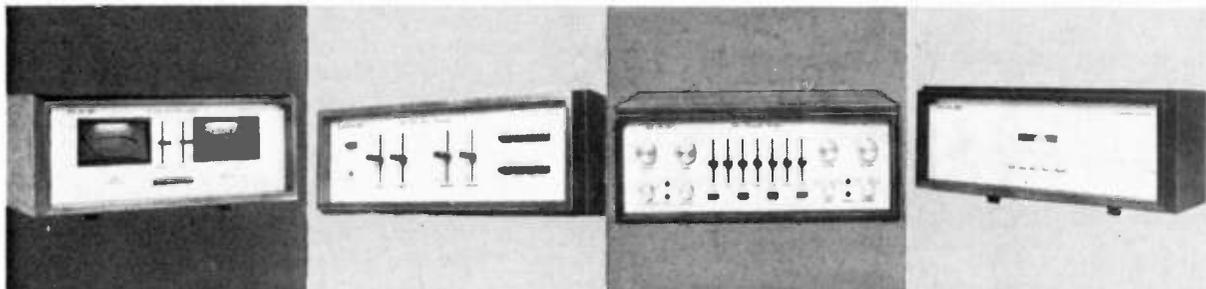
With all the exclusive break-throughs in circuitry, even the worst amplifiers must sound better than the real thing by now.

And we thought "S.A.E. never seem to advertise in the U.S.A., and yet they're accepted as America's best amplifiers and loudspeakers. All the pro's rave about them. So why should we advertise them? Anyway, with its performance, looks, price and warranty, S.A.E. gear should just walk off the dealers shelves.

Anyway our problem is not to sell S.A.E., but to get it. Our next two shipments are just about sold out, so what's the point in advertising? It'll only make the supply position worse."

That's why we decided not to advertise S.A.E.

Still, we ought to use the photos they sent us.



MARK IVCM, 2 x 100 Watts RMS

MARK XXX, Preamplifier

MARK 1B, Preamplifier Equalizer

MARK XXXI, 2 x 50 watts RMS

Sole Australian Distributors

***Leroya Industries PTY. LTD.***  
266 Hay St., Subiaco, Western Australia 6008.

N.S.W.: Autel Systems  
Pty. Ltd., 639 Pacific  
Hwy., Chatswood, 2067.

VIC.: Douglas Trading  
Co., 191 Bourke St.,  
Melbourne, 3000.

S.A.: Sound Spectrum,  
33 Regents Arcade,  
Adelaide, 5000.

QLD.: Brisbane Agencies  
72 Wickham St.,  
Fortitude Valley 4006.

A.C.T.: Duratone  
Hi-Fi, Cnr Botany  
St & Altree Court,  
Phillip, 2606

LER 053

This article has been based on information supplied to us by Joe Shelton, Jerry W. Hagood and Ralph L. Norman of the US Army Missile Command, Redstone Arsenal, and A. T. Chapman of the Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia, USA.

# ELECTRONS FROM COLD EMITTERS

Will this new technique revive valve technology?

IN 1904, Alexander Fleming patented a device known as the Fleming electric valve. This valve contained two elements, a filament that, when heated, emitted electrons — and a plate called an anode.

Later in 1906, de Forest added a third element. This element, known as the grid, was an open weave screen placed between the filament and the anode. An electric charge placed on this grid controlled the flow of electrons in the space between the emitter and the anode.

Such valves formed the basis of all radio and 'electronic' equipment until the advent of the transistor in 1948.

Even now, despite the commercial acceptance of solid-state technology, valves are still used in many applications from home TV sets to high-power transmitters.

In fact a recent survey showed that the total value of valve sales has increased steadily despite semiconductor and IC technology.

Valves fill applications where combinations of bandwidth, high-frequency of operation and power capability cannot be met by present semiconductor techniques as economically, if at all.

Typical of such valves would be the klystron, the travelling wave tube and high power transmitter output valves.

## HEATED FILAMENTS

Since valves obtain the electrons required for their operation from some material which gives off electrons when heated, this material is either

formed directly *into* a filament or is indirectly heated *by* a filament.

At first glance, the heated emitter appears satisfactory as a source of electrons for the valve. However, in actual devices there are many problems associated with heated electron emitters. The emitter heaters operate at high temperatures and are very inefficient. Most of the input energy is given off as heat instead of emitted electrons. The results are somewhat comparable to that of the incandescent light bulb where the input energy is mostly converted into heat instead of the required light.

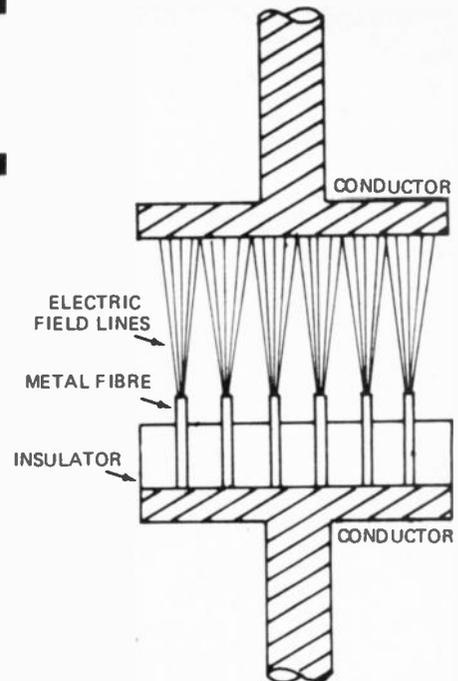
Since the incandescent light bulb is filled with an inert gas, excess filament heat is rapidly carried away by convection; however, in valves elaborate emitter and/or filament cooling techniques are sometimes necessary, especially in higher-power applications.

The excess heat requires space to be provided for its dissipation, both within the valve and the equipment in which the valve is used.

This is a very serious limitation and because of this many attempts have been made to obtain electron emission from a cold substance.

## COLD EMISSION

So far the most promising approach involves the use of a few million ultrafine metallic fibres, projecting from a conducting plate which serves as the source of the electrons in the circuit. The electrons are emitted from the metal fibres when a voltage source is connected (as shown in Fig. 1).



EFFECT EMISSION ELECTRONS ARE DRAWN FROM THE METAL FIBRES BY THE ELECTRIC FIELD FORCE

Experimentally, electrons have been emitted from single tungsten wires after appropriate pointing by chemical means. However, the area of the individual tip is very small, and consequently, the current per wire is also small (less than a microampere). Many millions of pins of fibres are required to provide the necessary electron current to make a useful device. Further, these fibres must be spaced so that a million or more are available per square centimetre of the emitting surface.

These minute fibres must be structurally stable under the stresses encountered in use, the high accelerative forces of a missile for instance, and under the electric field forces which are quite high. Electrically, each fibre must be conductive and continuous and a manufacturing process must be available to weld the fibres to the plate which is the source of the electrons. The final emitter must be designed such that all fibres project the same distance so as to subject each of them to the same electric field forces.

Ideally, one would like a material similar to that illustrated in Fig. 2. In this ideal material, in addition to the characteristics outlined above, each fibre is approximately the same distance from all its next nearest neighbours and each fibre is structurally supported by a high-resistance insulating material, perhaps a ceramic or glass of high strength.

The density of the fibres should be one million to a few million fibres per

square centimetre surface area and the size of the individual fibres should be variable in a controllable manner. The overall matrix of fibres and the surrounding insulating material should be such as to enable its shaping by common manufacturing processes such as cutting, grinding, polishing, etc. Further, one could hope that the metallic fibres and the insulating material would differ sufficiently chemically to enable chemical processing as well as machine processing.

### UNIQUE COMPOSITES

Recently materials with almost exactly these demanding requirements were developed under the technical direction of Dr. Chapman, School of Ceramic Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology in the USA.

These materials are a unique class of composites, called oxide-metal composites, and contain many very small metallic fibres uniformly aligned in an insulating-ceramic matrix.

The composites are produced by radio-frequency induction-melting oxide-metal mixtures and using a technique called *unidirectional solidification*.

Early experimental results at Georgia and elsewhere indicate these new

materials perform well. Currents of several 100 milliampères per square centimetre have routinely been obtained. Maximum currents of 0.5 ampères per square centimetre were drawn from this same emitter.

These results predict the appearance of a whole family of new valve devices. With the elimination of the emitter heater, circuitry and manufacturing complexity decrease. The total absence of the excess heat eliminates cooling equipment and allows device packaging in a smaller envelope.

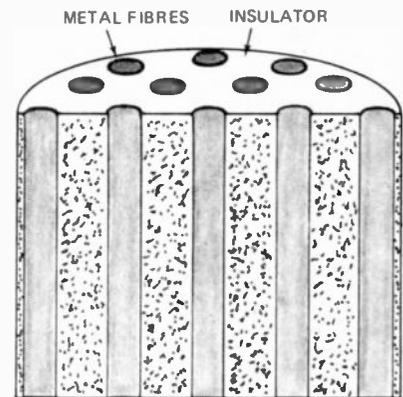
This device has another characteristic not yet discussed which is extremely valuable in many electronic applications — it is truly "instant on". Several TV manufacturers advertise that their sets are "instant-on"; however, they achieve rapid activation of the set after it is turned on by keeping its valve emitter filaments activated to some 40 per cent normal power. This lower power level enables the emitters to produce electrons very rapidly after the set is turned on.

Since the new emitter operates at room temperature, it will give both picture and sound instantly. It will not require power during the time the set is not in use.

It is predicted that this new vacuum device will replace many present

electronic valves, especially those utilized in high-power equipment, that its useful lifetime will be longer than the heated emitter valves and that it will result in an overall cost reduction for the consumer.

The research efforts were sponsored by the US Defence Advanced Research Projects Agency.



OXIDE-METAL COMPOSITE MATERIAL FOR FIELD EFFECT TRANSMISSION

# CONVOY FOR RELIABLE SERVICE ON QUALITY HI-FI EQUIPMENT

**TAPE AND CASSETTE RECORDERS A SPECIALITY**

The white building facing the end of Plunkett Street, Woolloomooloo.  
Open all day Saturday and late Thursday. Ample parking.

**Convoy Technocentre**  
Tel 357 2444

## DISPOSAL SALE

Of Surplus and Ex Government  
Electronic Gear

STOCK MUST BE CLEARED  
NO REASONABLE OFFER REFUSED

OPEN 9.30 AM – 5 PM Monday to Friday  
9 AM – 12 noon Saturday

AVO Model 7 & 8 Multimeters. As new condition from \$35.00

No. 19 & No. 62 Transceivers. Plenty of part wrecked units any reasonable offer will buy.

A.W.A. RC Audio Oscillator, 20Hz to 200kHz in 4 bands. HIZ & 600 ohm 240 Volt AC \$65.00

COAX CABLE 58 ohm Ascand 15 P1/24. Brand new 1/8" outside diameter. 12c per yard, \$10 per 100 yard reel.

LARGE QUANTITIES of hard to get valves, transformers, semi-conductors & components, dural tubing, cables multicore & coaxial, connecting leads Cannon type plugs multipin, relays PMG types & miniature, telephone parts, teleprinter units, all types of panel meters new & used, test equipment, multimeters, signal generators, oscilloscopes, power supplies, standard racks and thousands of component parts, potentiometers, capacitors oil filled & electrolytic, high & low wattage resistors, transistor circuit boards, crystals.

### SPECIAL THIS MONTH ONLY

Standard P.M.G. Black Telephones Dial Type tested with Ericson Plug \$7.95 few only!

Ericaphon Plastic Telephone dial in base – latest type \$19.75 As new few only!

Ericson 800 Series Telephones dial type as new \$17.50 few only!

PMG Type Telephone Plugs, white plastic standard type Ericson 95c a pair.

4 Digit Counters, Post Office Type 40 Volt 50c each.

**HAM**

**RADIO DISPOSALS**

104 Highett Street, Richmond, Vic., 3121  
(Near Lennox Street) Phone 42 8136.

## A.R.R.L. RADIO AMATEURS HANDBOOK 1973 Edition

The handbook has long been considered an indispensable part of the amateur's equipment, and is the standard Manual of Amateur Radio Communication.

Price \$6.95  
Post and Packaging 90c

## R.S.G.B. RADIO COMMUNICATION HANDBOOK

Theory and practice of the latest techniques have been blended together to form a book essential to both student and constructor.

Price \$12.75  
Post and Packaging 90c

## COLLINS BOOK DEPOT PTY. LTD.,

401 Swanston Street,  
MELBOURNE,  
Victoria, 3000  
Phone: 347 8422

# EQUIPMENT

## 500 MHz FREQUENCY COUNTER



An ultra-small seven-plus-one digit automatic frequency counter has been developed by N.E.T. Nucleonics Electronics and Telecommunications Pty. Ltd.

Called the NET-C-500, the unit can measure frequencies from 5 Hz to 500 MHz, with automatic ranging and seven digit resolution.

The unit operates on either automatic or manual mode. Automatic mode provides direct measurement of average frequency of any input signal. The time gate is the period of time-base frequency which is automatically selected. The manual mode also provides direct measurement of the average frequency of an input signal. The gate time is one second. This increases the resolution up to eight digits, and is useful for the

read-out of the last significant digits.

The unit weighs 3.5 lb (1.6 kg). It is 4.5 inches wide, 2 inches high and 8.5 inches long (11.4 cm wide, 5.2 cm high and 21.5 cm long). Input sensitivity is 10 mV to 25 V (rms).

It has a noise rejection of minus 80 dB over input sensitivity. The maximum input is 100 Vdc or 2 Vac (rms).

Power requirements are 240-230, 115 V ac; 50 or 60 Hz dc; 12 to 32 volts without adjustment on automatic switching. Optional extras available with the units include an attractive carrying case and rechargable dry cell batteries for outdoor applications.

Further details from: N.E.T. Nucleonics Electronics and Telecommunications Pty. Ltd., 92 Woodfield Boulevard, Caringbah, N.S.W. 2229.

## PORTABLE POTENTIOMETER

A new Portable Potentiometer is now available from Kent Instruments (Australia) Pty Ltd. This instrument, a new version of the PP320 Portable Potentiometer, is manufactured by Foster-Cambridge Limited, a company which is also a member of the George Kent Group.

Designed for accurate measurement of instruments and electrical sensing elements such as thermocouples and

resistance thermometers, the PP320 has two calibrated dials – a main scale and an associated cold-junction scale. A mercury-in-glass thermometer is incorporated to give temperature measurement at the potentiometer terminals. The basic instrument can be switched to either of the two basic millivolt spans – 0 to 20 mV and 0 to 60 mV – each scale carrying both millivolt ranges together with complimentary thermocouple ranges.



A choice of three main scales is available, each offering a different combination of ranges. In addition, optional facilities – potential divider and potential divider plus resistance measurement – are available for specialized user requirements with the latest units.

In use, the cold-junction temperature or equivalent millivolt reading is set on the cold-junction scale. Direct readings can then be made from the main scale eliminating the need for tables (where a standard thermocouple is used) or arithmetical corrections.

The instrument can be used for calibration and resistance measurement. It provides signals both for calibrating electronic instruments with input impedance greater than 100 ohms and – from a low impedance circuit – for calibrating instruments that take current from the source. For resistance measurement the instrument generates a known current through the unknown resistance and measures the potential drop across the resistance. Further details: Kent Instruments (Australia) Pty Ltd., 70-78 Box Road, Caringbah, NSW 2229.

## COLOUR T.V. SERVICING

Be ready for coming Color T.V. boom. Learn methods of servicing colour sets through home-study courses specially prepared for the practical technician. Beginners and qualified people catered for.

*Courses also available in:*  
Monochrome; Cassette recorder; Servicing record changers; Transistor equipment and basic electronics servicing;

*Full details from:*  
Australian Color  
T.V. School  
P.O. Box 41., Riverwood. N.S.W. 2210

## SPRAGUE

# integrated and thin film hybrid circuits

This Guide lists Sprague integrated circuits designed specifically for the consumer entertainment market. The listing is limited to standard off-the-shelf products which fit a particular function most economically.

Tristate Electronics Pty. Ltd. recognises the need to help solve customer correlation or design problems and custom requirements, thus its application staff is readily available. For assistance of this nature, please write or call your nearest Tristate sales representative.

### SPRAGUE INTEGRATED CIRCUITS REPLACE THESE TYPES:

|          | Fairchild   | Motorola | National | R.C.A. | Signetics | T.I.    |
|----------|-------------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|---------|
| ULN-2111 | —           | MC1357   | LM2111   | CA2111 | N5111     | SN76643 |
| ULN-2113 | —           | MC1357   | LM2113   | —      | —         | SN76642 |
| ULN-2125 | —           | —        | —        | CA3120 | —         | —       |
| ULN-2126 | —           | MC1339   | —        | —      | —         | —       |
| ULN-2129 | $\mu$ A3075 | —        | LM3075   | CA3075 | —         | SN76675 |
| ULN-2135 | —           | MFC4050  | —        | —      | —         | —       |
| ULN-2137 | $\mu$ A720  | —        | —        | —      | —         | —       |
| ULN-2165 | $\mu$ A3065 | MC1358   | LM3065   | CA3065 | N5065     | SN76665 |
| ULN-2209 | $\mu$ A753  | —        | —        | —      | —         | —       |
| ULN-2211 | $\mu$ A704  | —        | —        | —      | —         | —       |
| ULN-2264 | $\mu$ A3064 | MC1364   | LM3064   | CA3064 | —         | SN76564 |
| ULN-2276 | —           | —        | LM378    | —      | —         | —       |
| ULN-2277 | —           | —        | —        | —      | —         | SN76177 |
| ULN-2278 | —           | —        | LM377    | —      | —         | —       |
| ULN-2280 | —           | —        | LM380    | —      | —         | —       |

*For full information please write or phone:*

*Exclusive Australian Agents:* TRISTATE ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

*Distributed by:*

GEORGE BROWN & CO. PTY. LTD. Cnr Sussex & Druiitt Streets,  
Sydney, N.S.W. 519 5855

HIGHVIEW ELECTRICS. 8 Matthews Rd., East Bentleigh, Vic. 57 5791

FRED HOE & SONS PTY. LTD. 246 Evans Road, Sailsbury North  
Brisbane, Q'ld. 47 4311

CONTINUOUS MUSIC SYSTEMS & ACOUSTICS (W.A.) 8 Oswald St.,  
Victoria Park, W.A. 61 4464.

# T

## Timbre

*breaks the sound barrier...*



P. O. Box 91, St. Leonards. Phone 922 3405

The Timbre A40 amplifier has been designed using discrete operational amplifiers to give low distortion, flat frequency response and easily controlled gain.

The tone controls are of the Baxandall type with the frequency determining elements in the feedback loop.

The power amplifier is a fully complementary output design using current drive to all stages after the basic two transistor gain section. This is achieved by use of a current source load for the class A driver transistor and boot strapped load into this class A driver. The class B output transistors run without standing current giving very good thermal stability.

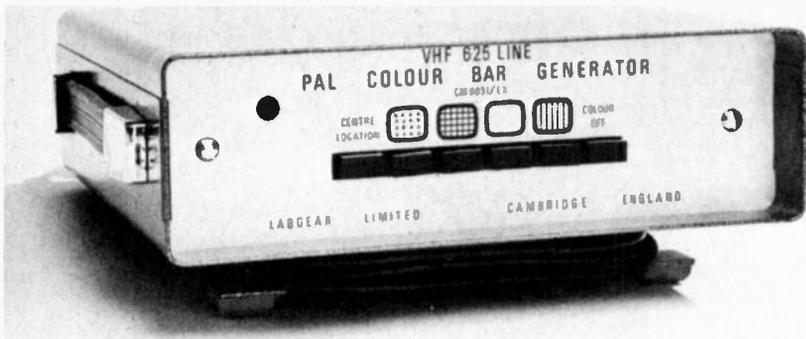
Attention has been paid to stability into reactive loads and, together with the very low distortion figures obtained gives a sound quality of exceptional standard.

### Specifications

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Power Output:<br>R.M.S.      | 40 watts per channel into an<br>8 ohm load both channels driven. |
| Frequency Response:          | 20 Hz to 20 kHz $\pm 1$ dB.                                      |
| Total Harmonic Distortion:—  | Better than .1% (20 Hz to 20 kHz)                                |
| Intermodulation Distortion:— | Better than .1%  |
| Hum & Noise:—                | Phono 65 dB. Tape 65 dB.<br>Tuner 80 dB. Aux 80 dB.              |
| Sensitivity —                | Phono 3mV. Tuner 200mV.<br>Aux 1 200mV. Aux 2 500mV.             |
| Scratch Filter:—             | 6 dB. at 12 kHz. 12 dB. at 20 kHz.                               |
| Tone Controls:—              | Treble $\pm 15$ dB at 10 kHz.<br>Bass $\pm 15$ dB. at 100 Hz.    |

# EQUIPMENT NEWS

## LOW COST COLOUR BAR GENERATOR



Tecnico Electronics are now stocking the Labgear Model CM6031/EX Colour Bar Generator.

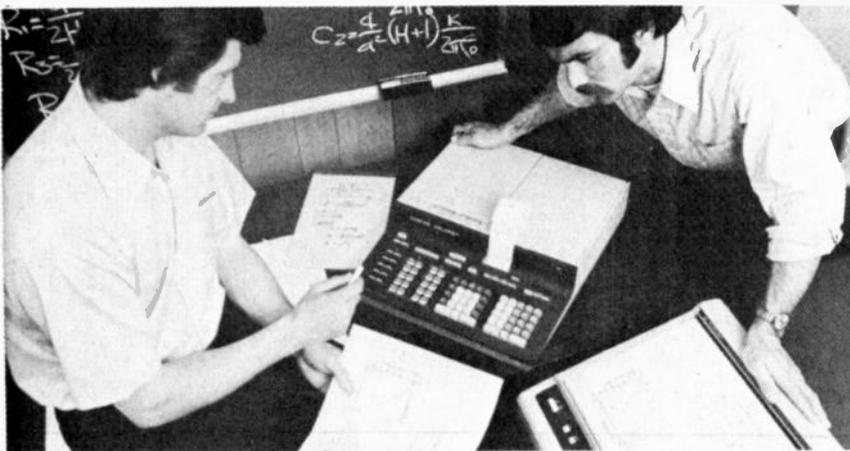
This is a fully solid-state mains power instrument which generates the following test signal patterns: crosshatch, dots, also cross, dot for centre location; red raster — fully saturated red signal for PAL AB; blank raster — luminance component of red raster, no sub-carrier; colour bar — standard 8 band colour bar signal with PAL AB 75% contrast and 100% saturation; Grey scale — staircase with

8 steps from white to black level. Also provided via a coaxial socket, is a trigger, output signal which enables accurate locking of an oscilloscope time-base at either line or frame frequency.

The instrument's small size, light weight and rugged construction make it the ideal unit for service calls to a viewer's home, or for base workshop service.

Further details from: Tecnico Electronics, Premier Street, Marrickville, N.S.W. 2204.

## SAVE ENGINEERING DESIGN TIME WITH A DESKTOP CALCULATOR



A new 12-page booklet from Hewlett-Packard shows how electronic engineering design problems, that normally take days or weeks, can be solved in a few hours.

Using one of Hewlett-Packard's Series 9800 Calculator Systems and HP developed software, the designer can save time in the design of components, circuits, networks or systems. Calculator-aided design can be applied during the initial design

phase or during product improvement. The booklet suggests hardware/software solutions to problems in network analysis. Advantages of an alphanumeric printer and an X-Y plotter are clearly shown.

This new booklet entitled 'Calculator-Aided Design: The Time Saver' is available from Hewlett-Packard free of charge.

Marcom Dept., Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd., 31-51 Joseph Street, Blackburn, Vic.



## EVERYONE

Can have the BEST

## in STEREO

Listening Equipment

## SENNHEISER

## HD414

## Stereo Headphones

- LIGHTWEIGHT, very easy on the ears.
  - REMOVABLE sponge EAR PADS fit gently against the ears — not round them no "boxed-in" feeling.
  - Can be used with any Tape Recorder or Amplifier.
  - OUTSTANDING frequency response, 20-20,000 Hz.
- Available ex-stock from Wholesalers or Australian Agents

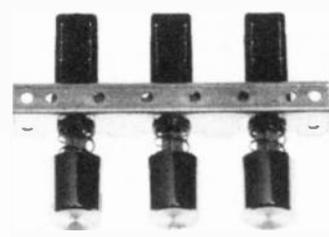
*R.H. Cunningham*  
PTY. LTD.

VIC.: 439-499 Victoria St., West Melbourne. Phone: 329-9633.  
N.S.W.: Sydney. Phone: 929-8066.  
S.A.: Adelaide, Arthur Hall Pty Ltd., 1-3 The Parade West, Kent Town 5067. Phone: 42-4506  
W.A.: Perth. Phone: 49-4919.  
QLD.: L.E. BOUGHEN & CO., Auchenflower. Phone: 70-8097.

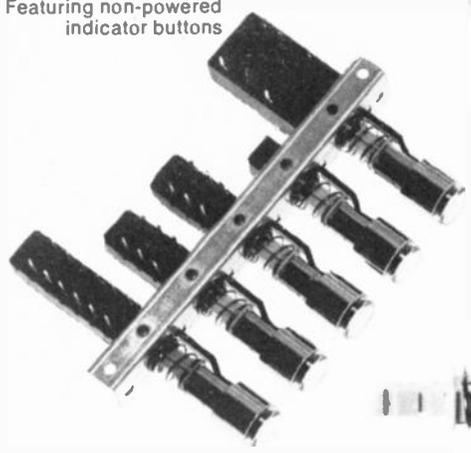
-----  
SENNHEISER HD 414 ET1/474  
-----  
Name-----  
-----  
Address-----  
-----  
-----  
MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY  
-----

# SPACE ACE QUALITY

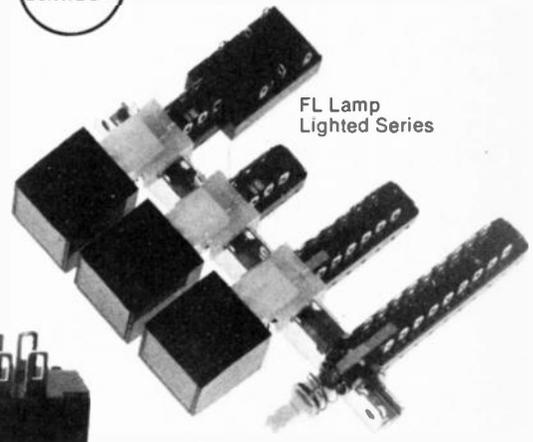
Indicator Push Button  
Switch—Series FA  
Featuring non-powered  
indicator buttons



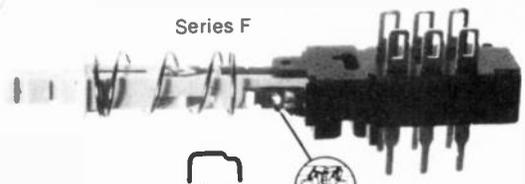
Basic F  
Series Unit



Indicator Push Button  
Switch Series ZF with  
threaded bush mount



FL Lamp  
Lighted Series



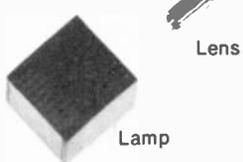
Series F



Enlarged view showing  
silver plated bridging  
contacts with their  
spring balance for the  
best contact pressure  
and durability



Snap Fit  
Lamp Holder



Lamp

**SERIES F:** Contact spacing, mounting methods and plunger dimensions conform to the accepted world wide practices of the Broadcasting Industry. When designated Series FL, the switch is available with lamp holder for lighted buttons. It is possible to remove the plunger and bridging contacts from the front of the switch without disturbing the switch position or electrical connections, by lifting out locking staple or plastic bar (as shown centre above). Replacing the wire staple with plastic bar converts switch from push to momentary and interlocking action.

**FEATURES:** Inexpensive—Proven dependability—Modular design—Versatile—Completely enclosed—Up to 10 PDT—Infinite combinations—Solder lugs or PC terminals—Smooth slide action—Large selection of chassis spacings, button styles and colours—UL, CSA and Local Supply Authority approved 4A 250V Power Switch—Stand-offs moulded on bottom to hold switch parallel to PC board.

**FA INDICATOR BUTTONS:** These buttons work on the principle of reflecting ambient light through a clear plastic lens. Needs no power supply, lamp, lamp holder, switch contact or wiring. A **MUST** for switching requiring indication of switch position.

**NATRONICS PTY. LIMITED**  
IRH COMPONENTS DIVISION  
THE CRESCENT, KINGSGROVE, N.S.W. 2208.  
PHONE: 50-0111

Please supply information on SCHADOW Switches

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_



# Linear Design

BRINGS  
ON  
THE  
NEW



## Here's the quality amplifier that has everything—

### DESIGN FEATURES:

The Linear Design 2500, is a brand new all silicon solid state amplifier which uses high quality components and provides a host of facilities.

Our engineers, whose concept of the ideal amplifier is "a straight line with gain", designed special NPN/PNP circuitry for the pre/amp sections to meet the parameters they wanted for low noise and accurate equalization, and designed ITL/OTL-QC output stages for stability and reliability.

The use of a massive alloy extruded rear section with integral heatsinking, provides more than adequate dissipation of heat.

Great care in manufacture is the "order of the day", and every amplifier is subject to stringent testing, and must meet the published specifications.

We, at Linear Design, believe our engineers have produced the best "value-for-money" amplifier available.

Did we?

Compare our amplifier to any other under \$200. We think you'll take ours home.

including  
a low price

# \$149

### SPECIFICATIONS

**OUTPUT POWER:**— 25 Watts RMS per channel, both channels driven into 8 ohms.

**TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION:**— Less than 0.2% from 20 Hz to 20 kHz up to 25 watts RMS.

**FREQUENCY RESPONSE:**— 10 Hz to 200 kHz +0, -3 dB.

**POWER BANDWIDTH:**— 20 Hz to 50 kHz (+1 dB).

**DAMPING FACTOR:**— Greater than 60, 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

**INPUT SENSITIVITIES:**— (Input IMP. 47Kohm); PHONO 2.5mV at 1 kHz; AUX 250mV; TUNER 250mV; TAPE 1 250mV; TAPE 2 250mV.

**TAPE OUTPUT:**— TAPE 1 22mV (For DIN connection); TAPE 2 250mV.

**SIG. TO NOISE:**— PHONO Better than 70 dB, 'A' weighted (Ref. to 5mV); AUX Better than 75 dB, 'A' weighted (Ref. to 250mV); TUNER Better than 75 dB, 'A' weighted (Ref. to 250mV); TAPE Better than 75 dB, 'A' weighted (Ref. to 250mV).

**FILTERS:**— HIGH 3 dB at 6 kHz, 12 dB/octave; LOW 3 dB at 100Hz, 6 dB/octave; LOUDNESS +9 dB at 60Hz, +3 dB at 10kHz.

**TONE CONTROLS:**— BASS CONTROL  $\pm 15$  dB at 50Hz; TREBLE CONTROL  $\pm 15$  dB at 10kHz.

*The Linear Design 2500 amplifier is covered by a 2 year warranty.*

DISTRIBUTORS:



Electronics Pty. Ltd.

202 Pelham St., Carlton, 3053 Vic. Ph. 347-8255.

190 Willoughby Road, Crows Nest, 2065 N.S.W. Ph. 439-4201

# NEC SOLID TANTALUM CAPACITORS

NEC resin dipped tantalums are designed for decoupling, by-pass, blocking and filtering applications in both professional and domestic electronic equipment.

Features include relative low cost, small size, long term stability, long life, proven reliability and quality appearance.

They are fitted with uni-directional leads and are particularly suitable for printed circuit board application. The series is available in seven different case sizes.

**Temperature Range**  
Continuous operation between  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  and  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$

**Rated Voltage**  
3, 6.3, 10, 16, 20, 25 and 35V

**Capacitance Range**  
 $0.1\mu\text{F}$  to  $100\mu\text{F}$

**Capacitance Tolerance**  
 $+50-20, +20\%$

**Leakage Current**  
 $0.04\text{CV}$  or  $1\mu\text{A}$   
whichever is greater

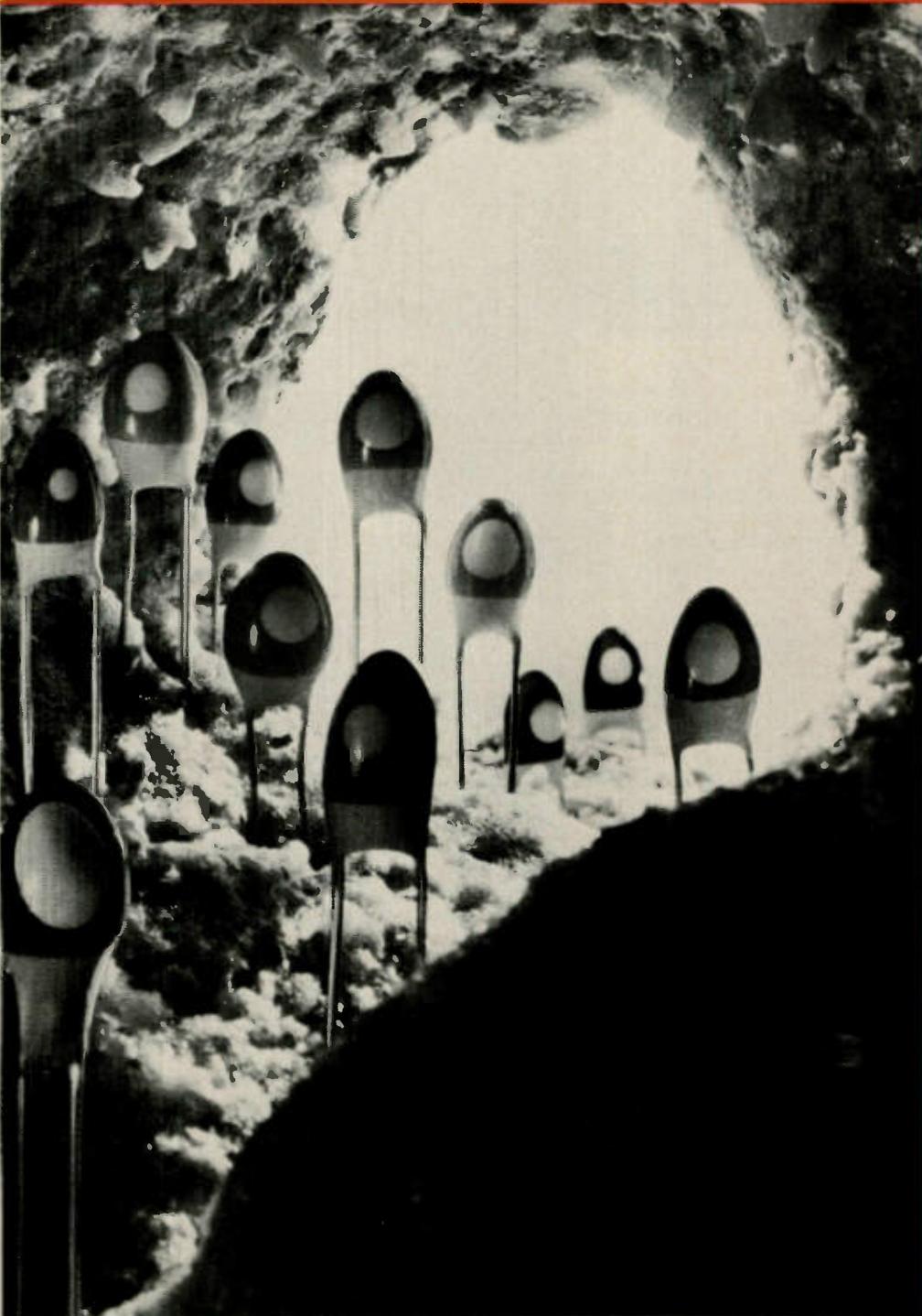
**Humidity Grade**  
H5 as specified in DEF5011

Comprehensive literature is available on request to the Professional Components Division.

**Plessey Ducon Pty. Limited**  
Box 2, P.O. Villawood,  
N.S.W. 2163. Telephone:  
720133 Telex: 20 384.

**Melbourne**  
Zephyr Products  
567231  
**Adelaide**  
K. D. Fisher & Co. 422920  
**Perth**  
H. J. McQuillan Pty. Ltd.  
687111  
**New Zealand**  
Henderson (N.Z.) 64189

**PLESSEY** 



AC103

# ETI - NEXT MONTH

## SPECIAL CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS ISSUE

- \* **INEXPENSIVE AMPLIFIER**  
*Basic transistor amplifier produces realistic sound levels*
- \* **MONOPHONIC ORGAN**  
*Covers two complete octaves*
- \* **TEMPERATURE METER**  
*Covers 0 - 100°C*
- \* **SIMPLE POWER SUPPLY**  
*12 volt output*
- \* **'CRYSTAL' RADIO**  
*The simplest possible radio - and still one of the best*
- \* **WAILING SIREN**
- \* **WEE-WAAH SIREN**
- \* **TEMPERATURE ALARM**
- \* **PLUS - MAJOR PROJECT**  
*45 Watt stereo amplifier - full constructional details of exciting new low-priced unit.*
- \* **PLUS - many more instructive and fascinating low-cost projects.**
- \* **ALSO - in May - ETI's exciting new contest! Many valuable prizes to be won.**
- \* **PLUS - All regular ETI features.**
- \* **PLUS - Constructors - you cannot afford to miss this unique issue - place your order now - or see page 114 to secure your own regular subscription.**

**electronics**  
**TODAY**  
INTERNATIONAL

**-SPECIAL MAY ISSUE**  
**-ON SALE - END OF APRIL**

### TUNE IN THE WORLD



**DX-160 5 BAND SOLID-STATE COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER**

- RECEIVES AM-CW-SSB-HAM & SWL
- FREQUENCY COVERAGE 150KHz TO 30MHz
- A COMMUNICATION RECEIVER WITH FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTORS. FOR TRULY FINE RECEPTION
- THE "EXTRA" BAND IS A MARINE NAVIGATION BAND, IDEAL FOR SMALL BOAT OWNERS.
- (DC 12 VOLTS NEGATIVE GROUND - AC 240 VOLTS)
- COMES COMPLETE WITH "EXTERNAL SPEAKER"

**\$199.95**

Big, exciting, professional . . . a real brute of a receiver. The Realistic DX 160 is a five band, single conversion receiver. The appearance is neat and attractive with the main slide rule dial flanked by the band-spread dial on one side and an accurate "tuning" (S) meter on the other. The front is a solid aluminium extrusion in silver and black with controls placed below the lighted dial. Comes complete with 19 page manual. Listen to London, New York, Brussell, anywhere - tune in the world today!  
20-152

**TANDY**  
ELECTRONICS

280 Victoria Road,  
Rydalmere, N.S.W., 2116  
Phone: 638 6953

MAIL ORDERS ACCEPTED - FREE DELIVERY

# MORE POWER FOR YOUR DOLLAR

## DOMINION STEREO AMPLIFIERS



**MODEL KTX-4000V**  
Size: 13.8" x 7.9" x 4.3"

**SPECIFICATIONS:**  
Output Power:  
25W x 25W RMS at 8 ohms  
65W x 65W music power

**FREQUENCY RANGE:**  
25 - 40,000 Hz  $\pm$  2dB

**OUTPUT IMPEDANCE:**  
4 - 16 ohms

\* **\$110.93 Tax Inc.**

**DISTORTION (TOTAL HARMONIC)**  
At 1 watt RMS @ 1 kHz = 0.1%  
At 25 Watts RMS @ 1 kHz = 0.1%  
At 28 watts RMS @ 1 kHz = 0.5%

**POWER SUPPLY**  
240 volts AC



**MODEL KTX-2000V**  
Size: 13.8" x 7.9" x 4.3"

**SPECIFICATIONS:**  
Output Power:  
15W x 15W RMS 8 ohms  
40W x 40W music power

**FREQUENCY RANGE:**  
25 - 30,000 Hz  $\pm$  2dB

\* **\$85.43 Tax Inc.**

*Sole Australian Agents:*

**OUTPUT IMPEDANCE:**  
4 - 16 ohms

**DISTORTION (TOTAL HARMONIC)**  
1 watt = 0.14%  
14 watts = 0.16%  
16 watts = 0.18%

**POWER SUPPLY**  
240 volts AC.



**MODEL KTX-1200V**  
Size: 13.8" x 7.9" x 4.3"

**SPECIFICATIONS:**  
Output Power:  
6W x 6W RMS at 8 ohms  
15W x 15W music power

**FREQUENCY RANGE:**  
40 - 20,000 Hz  $\pm$  3dB

\* **\$67.83 Tax Inc.**

**OUTPUT IMPEDANCE:**  
4 - 16 ohms

**DISTORTION (TOTAL HARMONIC)**  
1 watt = 0.2%  
5 watt = 0.31%  
6 watt = 0.7%

**POWER SUPPLY**  
240 volts AC

**radioparts** GROUP

562 Spencer St., West Melbourne, Vic 3003  
Phone 329-7888. Orders 30-2224  
OPEN SATURDAY MORNINGS

Telex 32980

City Depot: 157 Elizabeth Street,  
Melbourne, Vic. 3000 Phone 67-2699  
Southern Depot: 1103 Dandenong Road,  
East Malvern, Vic. 3145. Phone 211-8122

# AUSTRALIA'S WONDERLAND OF ELECTRONIC GADGETS AND SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT

Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money cheerfully refunded!

## Dollar Stretchers Sale!

### INTRODUCTORY SPECIALS

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| 1. 25 yards Hook up-wire — 10/010 in 5 colours   | \$1.00 |
| 2. 50 ft Speaker wire — fig. 8 colour coded  | \$1.00 |
| 3. 4 Phillips VDR's — experimenters pak  | \$1.00 |
| 4. 25 ft single shielded cable — hi-quality grey   | \$1.00 |
| 5. 15 ft twin shielded cable — fig. 8 grey   | \$1.00 |
| 6. 4 — Alignment tools — useful radio/TV types   | \$1.00 |
| 7. 8 — Assorted Slide Switches — SPST, SPDT, DPDT  | \$1.00 |
| 8. 200 — Assorted screws/nuts — suit electronics assembly  | \$1.00 |
| 9. 50 ft plastic spaghetti tubing — asst. sizes/colours  | \$1.00 |
| 10. 10-mini-globes & sockets — 6V 50 MA screw-in   | \$1.00 |
| 11. 25 ft nylon dial cord — c/w 5 dial springs   | \$1.00 |
| 12. 5 — NE 2 neon bulbs — 60V operation, 100's uses  | \$1.00 |
| 13. 10 volume controls — some w/switch, ganged   | \$1.00 |
| 14. 10 preset pots — lab mtg. TV types   | \$1.00 |
| 15. 5 — transistor sockets — 3 pin suit T05, T018 etc  | \$1.00 |
| 16. 4 — transistor sockets — T03 power transistor  | \$1.00 |
| 17. 2 — 2 pin din plug/sockets — best quality  | \$1.00 |
| 18. 3 — 4x1015 penlight battery holders — black plastic  | \$1.00 |
| 19. 15 — No. 216 battery clips — high-grade types  | \$1.00 |
| 20. Tuning Dial Kit — incl tuning spindle, 3x3/8" pulleys drum and dial cord etc. and inst                         | \$1.00 |
| 21. 3 — magnetic 8 ohm ear pieces — c/w 3.5mm plug   | \$1.00 |
| 22. 2 — crystal earpieces — c.w 3.5mm plug   | \$1.00 |
| 23. 15 — fuses std 3AG — your choice 1/2A, 1A, 2A, 3A, 5A, 10A   | \$1.00 |
| 24. 3 panel fuse holders — std 3AG screw in  | \$1.00 |
| 25. 8 — chassis fuse holders — std 3AG clip in   | \$1.00 |
| 26. 50 — rubber grommets — asst. useful sizes  | \$1.00 |
| 27. 4 — 2 pin spkr plug/socket sets — polarised type   | \$1.00 |
| 28. 3 — push-button switches — 1P push to make   | \$1.00 |
| 29. 2 — neon screwdrivers — tests 180-500V AC or DC  | \$1.00 |
| 30. 25 rubber feet — asst. sizes, black  | \$1.00 |
| 31. 25 ft — 5 core solder — 16G 60/40 multicore  | \$1.00 |
| 32. 25 brass spacers — 4BA clea ance hole, asst. sizes   | \$1.00 |
| 33. 2 — IC test prods — mini hooks, 1 red, 1 black   | \$1.00 |
| 34. 1 — transistor tuning gang — std type 1" x 1"  | \$1.00 |
| 35. Bonanza Jackpot — a wealth of all types of electronic parts for the hobbyist/experimenter. \$25 value for only | \$5.00 |
| 36. 2-way Intercom — master/slave with 50' cord  | \$9.50 |
| 37. Crystal microphone — hi imp, 200-6000HZ  | \$1.50 |
| 38. 27 MHz CB crystals — miniature type, 3/8" pin spac matched transmit/recv, PAIR for only                        | \$5.00 |
| 39. P.C.B. etching kit — all the requirements incl P.C.B. to make professional P.C. Boards                         | \$2.50 |
| 40. 2 — 5 pin din plug/sockets — cheapest and best   | \$1.20 |
| 41. 10 — jumper leads — asst. colours, allig clips each end  | \$2.00 |
| 42. Chassis punch set — 5 punches, T-bar and reamer  | \$7.90 |
| 43. 2 — pair multimeter test leads — 3MM prods each end  | \$1.50 |
| 44. 1 — Strobe tube + trigger transformer — matched set, joule output  | \$5.95 |

### ENGLISH CERAMIC MICROPHONES

"New Acos ceramic microphone — a sensitive hands-held microphone for tape recorders and G.P. experimenting. Frequency response 100 Hz to 8 kHz with crystal clear sound. Features retractable desk or table stand. A few only available. **\$1.99 ea.**



Fantastic New **'ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCER'**

Use as transmitter or receiver at about 30-40 kHz for ultrasonic experiments, remote controller, burglar alarms, garage door opener, short distance voice communication, fish locator and 101 other interesting projects for the hobbyist to build.

Only **\$5.95.** Immediate availability.

### AUTO. NITE-LITE CONTROLLER

Hundreds of uses around the home, office, shops, factory etc. As darkness approaches, the Nite-Lite Controller will switch on any light or appliance to 500W and switch off again at dawn. Adjustable for different ambient light levels. Supplied ready-made and guaranteed, approved by electrical authorities. Immediate availability. **Price \$8.90.**



## electronic agencies

THE MAIL ORDER DISCOUNT HOUSE, P.O. BOX E5, CONCORD EAST, NSW 2137.  
NOTE: Add postage, rated 5% of order value. Minimum order value = \$2.00. C.O.D.'s send \$2.00. prepayment. Guaranteed 24 hrs despatch or money refunded. Please use this easy order form.

### LED LIGHT EMITTING DIODE

Type 5023.  
A general purpose red LED, size T0-18 with bezel assembly for panel mounting use as indicator bezel. Typical forward voltage 1.75V, normal operating current 20mA. Maximum dissipation 140mW, P.I.V. 3V, maximum forward current 70mA.

RED HOT SPECIAL 60c  5 for \$2.50

### LATEST FET ELECTRONIC MULTIMETER

Scope! **\$39.50**   
Battery operated, 11 meg input, 26 ranges. Large 4 1/4 in mirror scale. DC V-0.3 to 1200 AC V-3 to 300 DC MA — 0.12 to 12 MA. OHMS — 0 to 2000 meg, dB — 20 to + 51. Complete with leads, instructions, circuit.



### 3 BIG REASONS WHY OUR PRICES ARE SO LOW!

- (1) We buy large quantities of specially-selected goods.
- (2) We operate on discount principles—low overheads low margins.
- (3) We are efficient — all orders are despatched within 24 hours.



### FREE FLYER!

- Send S.A.E. (size about 10" x 6") with two 7 cent postage stamps for our fantastic Summer Catalogue of stock — lines, specials and bargain — priced components. You won't be sorry!

### DE-LUXE TUNER MODULE 304

A high sensitivity 4 transistor AM tuner with tuned RF amplifier and two IF stages for extra selectivity and sensitivity. The Module is ready assembled and operates from 9V DC at approximately 3MA. A permeability type tuner and push-button On-Off switch are supplied together with circuit and application diagrams. As the module may be used with a ferrite rod type aerial OR an external wire type antenna, it is ideally suited to car, portable or home use. Size 5 1/2" long x 1 1/2" wide x 7/8" deep. Ferrite rod aerial \$1.25ea. **\$12.99**



### 5W POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE

A 5 transistor 5 watt max audio power amp suitable for experimenting, hi-fi amp, small PA system or use with de-luxe tuner module above. All silicon transistors used throughout with complementary output transistors. Supply voltage 9V—18V DC. Imped 3-15 ohms. Ready assembled with circuit diagram and application details. **\$4.99**

### VHF TRANSISTOR T.V. TUNER \$7.50 12 Channels

A high sensitivity transistorized T.V. tuner suit Australian Stations. Operates from 12V D.C. and output goes to IF section. Suit hobbyists, amateurs, T.V. servicemen etc. **\$7.50 ea.**

### INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SOCKETS

Buy any five (5), take 10% discount.  
8 pin DIL 50c  
14 pin DIL 60c  
16 pin DIL 60c  
T0-5, 8 pin 70c  
10 Pin T0-5 90c  
24 Pin DIL \$1.00  
Best Quality, Gold Plated Pins

### BEGINNERS TOOL KIT

- 10 piece asst.
- Chrome vanadium ste

All the tools you need: pr. 5in. side-cutters, 1 pr. 5in. long-nosed pliers (both quality English manufacture), 3 Philips — head and 2 standard screwdrivers (best German brand), small neon-testing screwdriver and 2 aligning tools. **Package deal offer \$6.99.**

### HIGH QUALITY MULTIMETER 20,000 O.P.V.

A most versatile Multimeter for the beginner or service engineer. Over 20 different ranges — D.C. to 2.5kV, A.C. to 1kV, D.C.mA to 500, Ohms 0-2 Meg, Decibels and capacitance. With leads and instructions. **Great value \$10.99.**



### 5 inch T.V. TUBE

Brand new, sealed in manufacturer's carton **SPECIAL PRICE \$11.95.**



Ideal for servicemen, amateurs and experimenters. Specifications:— Electromagnetic deflection, 70 deg. angle, filament 12 Volt 70mA, Anode voltage 8KV at 50µA, 2nd grid voltage 300V, 1st grid cut-off voltage —25V, electrostatic focusing, size 5 1/2" x 4" x 7" long.

Price \$11.95. (plus \$1.00 registered post)

A limited quantity of yokes is available to suit above T.V. tube.

**Price \$7.50**

### NIXIE TUBE SALE \$2.50 ea. 4 for \$9.00

Mullard ZM1080.  
0 to 9, characters 13mm high, 170V operation, 2mA anode current, includes red filter, fitted with 14 pin base, vertical mounting. **\$3.25 4 for \$12.00**   
Mullard ZM1000  
0 to 9, characters 14mm, 170V operation, 2.5mA anode current, decimal point left side, fitted with 14 long wire leads, vertical mounting. **\$3.25 4 for \$12.00**   
Mullard ZM1174  
0 to 9, characters 15.5mm, 170V operation, 2.5mA anode current, includes red filter and decimal point, fitted with 14 pin base, vertical mounting. **Price \$3.25 4 for \$12.00**



### 'PIC-A-PAC' TRANSISTORS

**NPN 10 for \$1.50**   
Similar to BC107-8-9. Guaranteed new but unmarked, for hobbyists and experimenters.  
**PNP 10 for \$1.50**   
Similar to BC177-8-9. Guaranteed new but unmarked, limited quantity available.  
**NPN 10 for 99c**   
General purpose untested transistors in T018 metal can suit audio, switching, etc. From a leading manufacturer.

### HEWLETT PACKARD LED DISPLAY

The latest in LED displays — specially imported from USA at rock bottom prices. A 7 segment four by seven dot matrix display with built in decoder/driver and memory, left hand decimal point and 8 pin DIL package — as used by ETI magazine in DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER & DIGITAL STOP WATCH METER projects. Comes complete with full spec sheet. Normally priced at around \$16.00 each, we have limited quantity available NOW at only **\$10.50 or 4 for \$39.00**



# COMPONENT NEWS

## ADCOLA WHOLESALER FOR NORTHERN N.S.W.

Digitronics Australia Pty Ltd., Maryville N.S.W., has been appointed a wholesaler for Adcola soldering tools and associated equipment.

With the accent on decentralisation, the new appointment is expected to benefit industry in the northern regions of N.S.W.

## GUNN OSCILLATORS FOR INTRUDER ALARMS

The new X-Band Gunn-effect oscillators, Types GDO 2-4, announced by Plessey Optoelectronics and Microwave Unit, are solid state microwave sources designed specifically for intruder alarm applications in the frequency ranges 9.2 - 9.9 GHz and 10.2 - 10.9 GHz.

These oscillators are intended for fixed frequency operation and can be preset to any frequency in the above ranges. Power outputs up to 100 mW are available. They have a frequency/temperature coefficient of 200 kHz/°C maximum and a power/temperature coefficient of -0.02 dB/°C maximum, over the temperature range -40°C to +70°C.

Commercial enquiries should be addressed to Plessey Optoelectronics and Microwave Unit, Wood Burcote Way, Towcester, Northants NN12 7JN U.K.

## COMPONENT HOLDER FOR DO-7 SIZE DIODES

It is often necessary to mount discrete components on printed circuit boards, carrying integrated circuits, where space is restricted.

A new component holder from McMurdo allows diodes (DO-7 size) and similar size resistors and capacitors to be vertically mounted thus saving board area. Components are firmly held and protected from accidental damage.

Components up to 7.6 mm long and 3.17 mm dia. with leads not exceeding .78 mm dia. can be accommodated.

Leads exit from the holder on 3.8 mm to 5.1 mm centres.

The holder is moulded in flame retardant polypropylene and is suitable for continuous use at 120 degrees Celsius.

Further details from: McMurdo (Australia) Pty Ltd., P.O. Box 321, Clayton, Vic. 3166.

## 550 AMP THYRISTORS

Motorola have just introduced two new ranges of very high power thyristors rated at 550 A (rms) capable of withstanding non-repetitive peak currents up to 5500 A.

Known as types MCR550C and

MCR550D, the devices are beam fired; that is, an internal network of circularly placed secondary cathode shunts amplify the initial gate current and direct them into the structure in beams radiating from the centre without sacrificing dv/dt capability. The result is an extremely fast, predictable turn-on without localised heating. In fact the thyristors can withstand a rise of on-state current at a rate of 1000 V/µs (non-repetitive) and 200 V/µsec (repetitive). Turn off time is 20 µsec for the MCR550C devices and 30 µsec for the MCR550D series.

Main applications for the new devices include industrial machinery and motor controls, cycloconverters, battery chargers, welders, lighting and heating control, power supplies, crane hoists and the like. Another device, the MCR800A, has also been introduced: this will handle up to 800 A.

## FAIRCHILD DISTRIBUTION

Fairchild Australia, one of the largest semiconductor manufacturers, has announced the appointment of two new distribution outlets.

In Queensland, Warburton Franki have been newly appointed.

In Canberra, George Brown and Company takes over the distributorship from Electronic Components.

Mr. Bob Major, Marketing Manager of Fairchild said that the appointment and authorisation of these new distributors were further steps in the company's policy of making their semiconductor components readily and economically available to the entire electronics industry.

## DECAPSULATION KIT

Epoxies, silicones, RTV, varnishes, urethanes, elastomers and other encapsulating compounds can now be dissolved with the aid of a decapsulation kit available from Royston Electronics Pty Ltd.

The kit, comprising a quart each of six specific compounds, was originally developed for the electronics industry for failure analysis, retrieval, and repair of packaged electronic components. Additional applications include chemical deflashing and equipment cleaning where removal of cured plastics is necessary, and the kit handles castings, mouldings, coatings and foams.

As an example of the kit contents, one compound - DECAP - is designed for the removal of cured epoxy systems, and is claimed to be particularly effective against transfer moulded epoxy. It causes disintegration by stretching and breaking up the cured materials. This compound is neutral, and will not

affect electrical parameters of active components including silicon.

With the increasing use of complex plastics, the kit is now becoming a useful problem-solver in a wide range of industries.

Further details from: Royston Electronics Pty Ltd, 22 Firth St. Doncaster, Vic. 3108.

## LOW-COST CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

Ideal for reference oscillator and clock applications, a new crystal oscillator from Motorola features a choice of complementary sine wave, single-ended MTTL, and complementary MECL outputs from a single IC chip.

Designated the MC12060/12560 for operation from 100 kHz to 2.0 MHz, and the MC12061/12561 for the 2.0 to 20.0 MHz range, these devices operate with a fundamental series mode crystal. Stability is excellent, averaging -0.08 parts per million/degree centigrade (ppm/°C) for the MC12060/12560 -0.16 ppm/°C for the MC12061/12561 devices. The wide range of output combined with the high-stability make these new circuits suitable for many phase-locked loop applications.

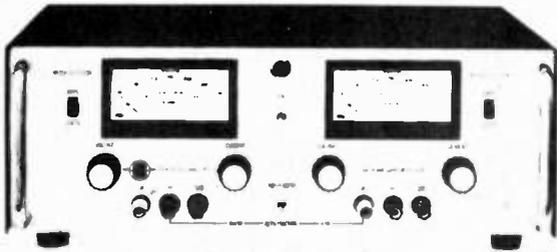
The medium-scale integrated circuit consists of a voltage regulator, an oscillator, an amplifier/automatic gain control, a sine to MECL translator, and a MECL to TTL translator. The only external components required to produce a highly stable oscillator are the crystal and two bypass capacitors, plus usual power supplies. Operation is from a single power-supply. Sine wave output voltages range from 800 millivolt peak-to-peak (no load) to 500 mV p-p at full load.

Series mode crystals are used with this IC oscillator, and it is possible to trim the oscillator frequency. By adding inductive components, the crystal frequency may be lowered; adding capacitive components will increase the fundamental crystal frequency. The components used to vary the frequency will have a direct effect on the circuit's stability. Slight frequency trimming may be desirable in frequency synthesizer applications.

Currently available in a 16-pin, dual-in-line ceramic package the 12060L/12061L are specified over the 0 to 70°C temperature range. The MC12060/12560 operate from 100 kHz to 2.0 MHz and the MC12061/12561 cover the 2.0 to 20.0 MHz range. The full military temperature operation (-55° to +125°C) is specified for the MC12560/12561 devices and will be available soon. Further details from: Motorola Semiconductor Products, Suite 204, Regent House, 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest 2065.

## VARIABLE POWER SUPPLIES

BY SCIENTIFIC ELECTRONICS



- Single and Dual Outputs
- Output Voltages to 60 Volts
- Output Current to 2 Amps
- Excellent Line and Load Regulation
- 0° to 60°C Operating Temperature
- Ten Turn Controls
- Constant Voltage/Current Limit
- Constant Voltage/Constant Current

*Distributed by*

**ELECTRO TECHNICS PTY. LTD.,**  
36 Park Street, South Melbourne, Vic. 3205.  
Phone: 699 2716  
Sydney 25 3955 Brisbane 47 4311

## PROTECT YOUR MAGAZINES

**ETI**

### BINDERS

### HOLDS 12 COPIES OF



**electronics**  
**TODAY**  
INTERNATIONAL

**ONLY  
\$3-50**

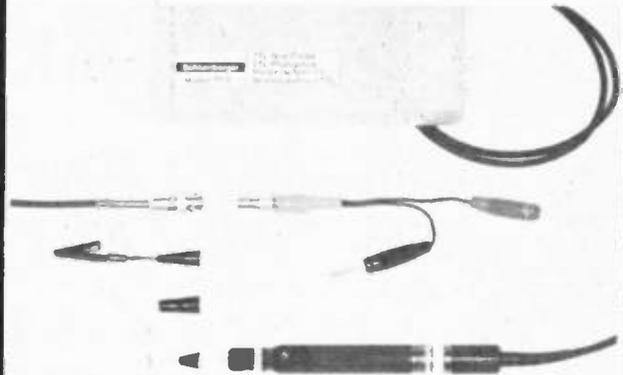
INCLUDING SALES  
TAX & POSTAGE

CONTACT: SUBSCRIPTION DEPT,  
MODERN MAGAZINES (HOLDINGS) LTD.,  
15 BOUNDARY ST., RUSHCUTTERS BAY, 2011

## DON'T PROBE IN THE DARK

use the

# SCHLUMBERGER TTL PROBE



### FEATURES:

- \*Testing of TTL circuits
- \*Static and Dynamic insulation of logic levels
- \*Indication of single or periodic pulses from 10ns
- \*Fully protected against P.S. polarity inversion
- \*Input impedance 80K
- \*\$95.00 + Sales Tax. Ex stock

**SCHLUMBERGER INSTRUMENTATION  
AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**

112 High Street, Kew, Vic. 86-9535

and at

Suite 7, 134 Willoughby Road, Crows Nest,  
N.S.W. 439-7650.

*Agents:*

**SOUTH AUSTRALIA:**

Fairey A/asia Pty Ltd., 433 Pulteney St.,  
Adelaide 23-4435.

**WESTERN AUSTRALIA:**

Dawson Instrumentation, 70B Hale Rd.,  
Wembley Downs. 41-4117.

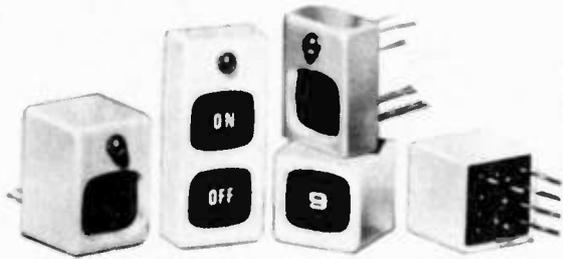
**QUEENSLAND:**

L.E. Boughen & Co.,  
30 Grimes St., Auchenflower. 70-8097

# Morganite

AUSTRALIA PTY. LIMITED

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION



MAGIC DOT Solid-State Lifetime Switches utilize integrated circuits and are manufactured with an advanced hybrid technology. They operate on a capacitance principle featuring an unusual circuit which permits them to function as "person sensors", so that the mere touch of a finger triggers a circuit which saturates a grounded-emitter NPN power transistor to provide circuit closure.

With their absence of moving parts and consequent freedom from contact bounce and corrosion, Magic Dot Switches provide unparalleled reliability.

MORGANITE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

SYDNEY: 43-4805/43-5826 ADELAIDE: 268-2244  
 MELBOURNE: 544-2477 BRISBANE: 52-1201  
 PERTH: 68-4970



## KONO LEAD ACID BATTERIES

Outstanding in design and performance



### CONSTRUCTION

Fully sealed in reinforced plastic housing.

### LIFE

500-1000 charge cycles or 4-5 years on float service.

### DISCHARGE CURRENT

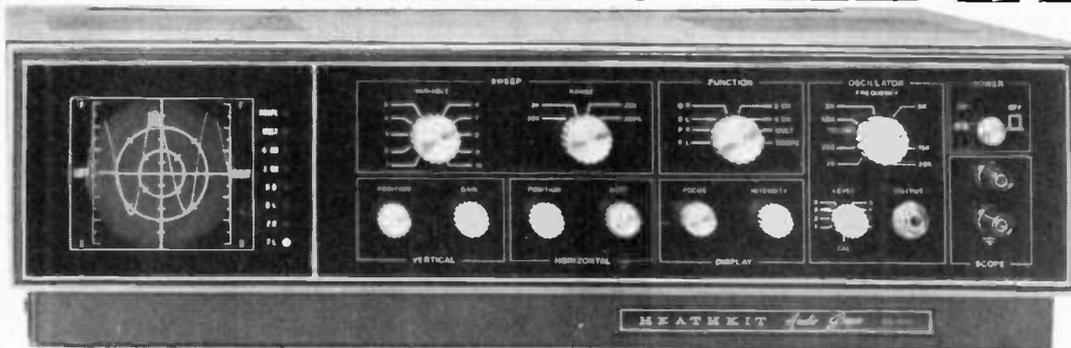
Maximum continuous discharge 200 times larger than the 20 hr discharge rate.

# MIKE ELECTRIC

(AUST.) PTY. LIMITED

118 Carnarvon Street, Silverwater.  
 Phone 648 5400

# MUSIC MEETS THE EYE



## HEATHKIT AD-1031 AUDIO SCOPE

Provides visual checking of — channel separation, phasing, relative signal strength, multi-path reception, centre tuning of receiver, tuner, etc.

\$326.92 in kit including Sales Tax.

SCHLUMBERGER INSTRUMENTATION AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.

112 High St., Kew, Victoria. and at Suite 7, 134 Willoughby Rd., Crows Nest, New South Wales

### Agents:

SOUTH AUSTRALIA:  
 Fairey Australasia Pty Ltd., 433 Pulteney St., Adelaide. 23-4435.

WEST AUSTRALIA:  
 Dawson Instrumentation, 70B Hale Rd., Wembley Downs. 41-4117.

QUEENSLAND:  
 L.E. Boughen & Co., 30 Grimes St, Auchenflower. 70-8097.

### Distributors:

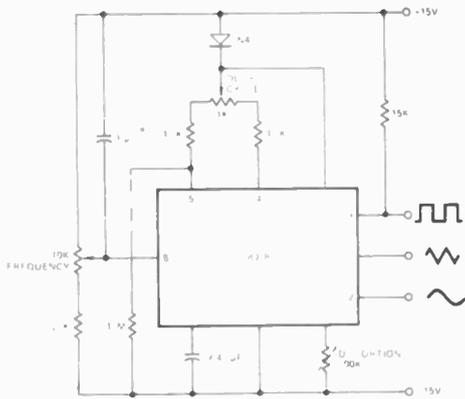
Digitronics Australia Pty Ltd., 12 William St., Maryville, N.S.W. 69-2040.

Alan Oliver (Electronics) Pty Ltd., 188 Pacific Highway, St. Leonards, N.S.W. 43-5305.

Associated Scientific Sales Pty Ltd., 29 Wollongong St., Fyshwick, ACT. 95-9138.

# W.H.K. SPECIALS

## PRECISION WAVEFORM GENERATOR/VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR



VARIABLE AUDIO OSCILLATOR, 20 Hz to 20 KHz

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 8038 Waveform Generator is a monolithic integrated circuit, capable of producing sine, square, triangular, saw-tooth and pulse waveform of high accuracy with a minimum of external components.

The frequency (or repetition rate) can be selected externally over a range from less than 1/1000 Hz to more than 1 MHz and is highly stable over a wide temperature and supply voltage range. Frequency modulation and sweeping can be accomplished with an external voltage and the frequency can be programmed digitally through the use of either resistors or capacitors. The Waveform Generator utilizes advanced monolithic technology, such as thin film resistors and Schottky-barrier diodes. The 8038 Voltage Controlled Oscillator can be interfaced with phase lock loop circuitry to reduce temperature drift to below 50ppm/°C.

**8038CC Function Generator IC \$6.04**  
**20 page Application Notes \$0.50.**

## DIGITAL CLOCK/CALENDAR CIRCUIT

### FEATURES

- 28/30/31 DAY CALENDAR
- 12/24 HOUR CLOCK AND 24 HOUR ALARM
- SNOOZE ALARM
- 50/60 Hz OPERATION
- 6 DIGIT DISPLAY (HR., MIN., SEC.)
- DIRECT DRIVE TO LUMINESCENT ANODE TUBES
- EASY INTERFACE WITH SPERRY TUBES
- DIRECT DRIVE TO LEO SEGMENTS
- CLOCK RADIO FEATURES
- ON CHIP 60 Hz BACK-UP
- EASILY SETTABLE COUNTERS
- DEPLETION MODE MOS/LSI
- SEGMENT AND DIGIT BLANKING
- SEGMENT AND DIGIT OUTPUTS CAN BE "WIRE OR'D" TO SHARE CALCULATOR DISPLAY
- SEVEN-SEGMENT OR BCD OUTPUTS AVAILABLE

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The CT7001 is an extremely versatile MOS/LSI digital clock/calendar circuit. The CT7001 has many features which may be selected by various wiring configurations of the three scanned input pins. This enables the user to easily tailor the CT7001 to his specific requirements. It is available with either seven segment outputs (CT7001)

Setting any counter (time, alarm, calendar, and clock radio) is quite easy since a separate control of the hour and minutes digits has been provided. The setting of any counter does not affect the contents of any other counter.

Clock Chip CT7001 \$17.25, large fluorescent Display Tubes, direct interface \$3.40ea. 6-digit multiplexed fluorescent Calculator Display, direct interface \$15.00. Application Notes \$0.50.

|                        |      |   |      |  |      |
|------------------------|------|---|------|--|------|
| 3015F MINITRONS        | 2.20 | SN74121   | 0.76 | NE540L Power Driver                          | 2.98 |
| 7-segment LED DISPLAYS | 1.90 | SN74141   | 2.21 | SE540L Power Driver                          | 6.03 |
| 555 Timers             | 1.50 | SN74192   | 2.69 | 709C OP AMP                                  | 0.70 |
| IN914 per 10           | 1.40 | SN74193   | 2.69 | 741C OP AMP                                  | 0.77 |
| SN7400 gates           | 0.43 | 74S00 Schottky TTL                                      | 1.13 | 723C Precision Voltage Regulator             | 1.40 |
| SN7413                 | 0.76 | 74S73 Schottky TTL                                      | 2.30 | LP1000 Stored Energy Regulator (LED flasher) | 2.53 |
| SN7437                 | 0.70 | 74S74 Schottky TTL                                      | 2.30 | IN746A to IN759A (3.3 - 12V 400 mW Zeners)   | 0.31 |
| SN7441                 | 2.17 | 74S76 Schottky TTL                                      | 2.30 | IN4001 1A, 50V Rectifier Diode               | 0.14 |
| SN7447                 | 1.61 | 74S78 Schottky TTL                                      | 2.30 |  |      |
| SN7475                 | 1.01 | NE536T FET OP AMP. Input Impedance 10 <sup>14</sup> Ohm | 7.90 |  |      |
| SN7490                 | 1.05 |   |      |  |      |
| SN7495                 | 1.70 |   |      |  |      |

We have a large quantity of brand new Power Transformers prim. 240V, sec. 2 x 15V, 300 mA ideal for power supplies eg. Function Generator, LM 380 Audio Amplifiers, Operational Amplifier Power Supplies, Transformer \$2.00 ea, \$15.00 per 10, with free circuit diagrams.

Minimum Order \$5.00, Postage and Packing \$0.50.



## W.H.K. ELECTRONIC & SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTATION

MANUFACTURER, IMPORTER & WHOLESALE MERCHANT

2 GUM ROAD, ST. ALBANS, VICTORIA, AUSTRALIA 3021 PHONE 396 3742  
POSTAL ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 147, ST. ALBANS, VICTORIA, AUSTRALIA 3021



**SUBSCRIPTIONS**

Slowly but surely, sales of Electronic Today International are increasing.

Of course we are delighted – but an ever more serious world shortage of paper means that we must reduce wastage as much as possible.

In some areas, the magazine is already in short supply, and the situation may become worse.

There are two ways to ensure that you receive a regular copy: place a regular order with your newsagent, or take out a subscription which will cost you a bit more for postage, but will guarantee you your copy.



Subscription Dept.,  
Electronics Today International  
15-19 Boundary St.,  
Rushcutter's Bay, NSW.

Here is my cheque/postal order for \$8.50 (including postage) for my annual subscription to ETI starting with next available issue.

Name: .....

Address: .....

Post Code ...

# SECO® COLOR ORGAN

*Colour organs are devices that use coloured lights activated by music. The lamps respond by colour to certain frequencies and intensities of music. They flicker and glow with varying brightness in relation to the volume, pitch and rhythm of the music. They can be used with small transistor radios, stereo amplifiers or live music systems wherever external speakers are used.*

The SECO V-3050 colour organ is far superior to any other colour organ models. It employs full solid state circuitry, and features a master sensitivity control plus an ON-OFF switch. The visual display consists of 30 diamond patterned lights flashing within an attractive teakwood cabinet. The organ easily connects to the terminals of a speaker and causes no decrease in volume, as the amplifier merely triggers the lights but does not drive them. Thus, it can be used with the smallest pocket radios as well as the largest stereo amplifier with no loss of sound whatsoever. All these advantages make the SECO V-3050 the finest there is.

## SPECIFICATIONS:

*Frequency Range:* 3 channels and 5 colours  
 Red for low frequencies  
 Yellow for low-mid frequencies  
 Green for mid-high frequencies  
 Blue for high frequencies  
 Violet for ultra-high frequencies

**PRICE ONLY:**

**\$ 39.50**

**PACK POST: \$2**

*Input:* 0.1 W. Connect to any 3-10 ohm output

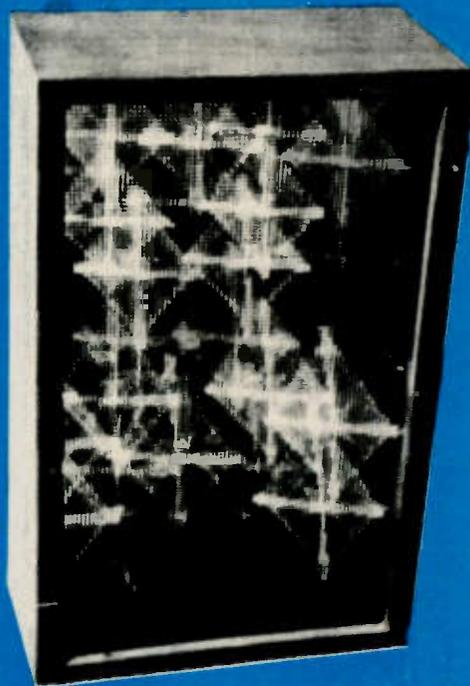
*Lights:* 30 ea.

*Pattern Type:* Diamond Brilliance

*Dimensions:* 18½" (H) x 11½" (W) x 7-3/8" (D) (1.65 cu.ft.)

*Weight:* 3.5 kg.

*Accessories:* Operating instructions, audio line cord



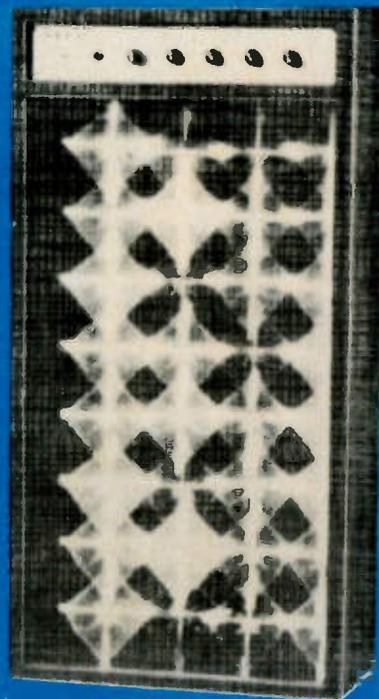
## SECO MODEL 4050X

Measuring 30-9/16" (H) x 15-5/16" (W) x 9-1/8" (D) (4.05 cu.ft.) and featuring 4 channels, 4 colours, 32 diamond patterned lights; 1 master control; 4 individual colour mixing controls and ON-OFF pilot light, the SECO 4050X is designed more for professional uses such as by entertainment groups. It features all the qualities of the Model V3050 and more! Once you see it, you will not be able to resist getting yours immediately.

### PRICE ONLY:

**\$69.00**

**+ Freight \$ 3**



**INSPECT THEM AT ANY ONE OF OUR BRANCHES TODAY**

Available Exclusively from



### VISIT OUR BRANCHES AT:

**SYDNEY**  
 400 Kent St.,  
 Sydney  
 29-1005

**MELBOURNE**  
 271 Bridge Rd.,  
 Richmond  
 Ph: 42-4651

**DEE WHY**  
 21 Oaks Ave.  
 Dee Why  
 Ph: 982-9790

**ADELAIDE**  
 16A Peel St.,  
 Adelaide  
 Ph: 87-5505

**BRISBANE**  
 293 St. Paul's Ter,  
 Fortitude Valley.  
 Ph: 52-8391

**PERTH**  
 557 Wellington St.,  
 Perth.  
 Ph' 21-3047

\* For mail order —  
 send order with payment to:  
**KITSETS AUST. PTY. LTD.**  
 P.O. Box 176,  
 Dee Why, N.S.W. 2099.  
 Phone: 982 7500



## Rodan The key to subminiature lamps and indicators

Rodan incandescent subminiature lamps and indicators are as modern as tomorrow's domestic appliance or professional equipment and are employed by leading designers throughout the world.

Advanced manufacturing techniques and experience ensure a product range providing reliable long life operation (up to 100,000 hours), simplified one-hole

mounting, front-of-panel lamp replacement and space-saving physical size.

Indicators provide models with insertable lens suitable for symbol adaption, particularly for digital readout application, while lens colours of red, yellow, green, blue and white may be selected to suit your requirements.

Lamps are available in eight voltage

ratings ranging from 5 to 48V. Indicator housings are of chrome-plated bronze or moulded plastic... lamps are available in either wire-ended or capped styles.

A standardised range is available ex-stock, including lamps which comply to International Industrial Specifications.

Literature is available on request to the Professional Components Division.

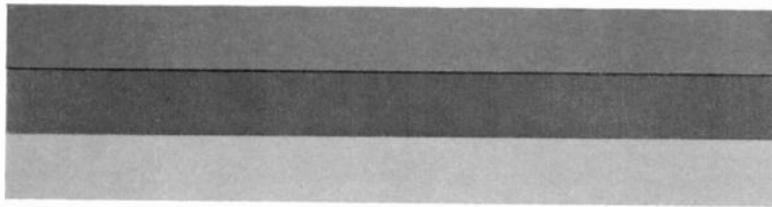
Plessey Ducon Pty. Limited  
Box 2 PO Villawood NSW 2163  
Telephone 72 0133 Telex 20384

MELB.: Zephyr Products Pty. Ltd. 56 7231  
ADEL.: K. D. Fisher & Co. 42 2920  
PERTH: H. J. McQuillan Pty. Ltd. 68 7111  
Everett Agency Pty. Ltd. 81 5500  
N.Z.: Henderson (N.Z.) 6 4189

**PLESSEY**  
**Ducon**



AC85/R1



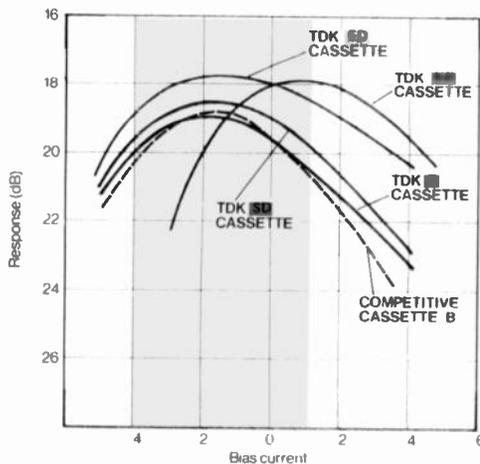
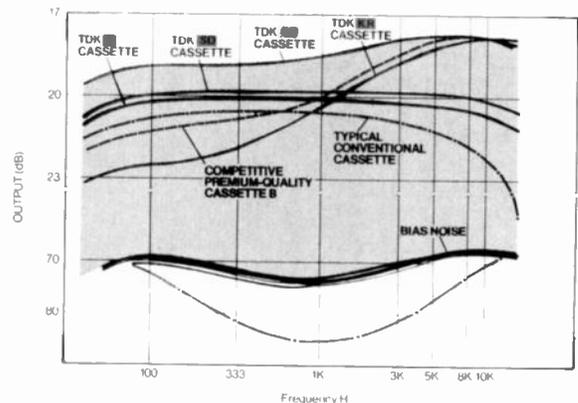
# the TDK philosophy

In response to the demands of the ever-increasing number of Cassette hi-fi fans throughout the world, TDK develops its new cassettes under the guidelines provided by the following philosophy:

- to offer cassettes which are capable of capturing and faithfully reproducing the real essence of music.
- to manufacture cassettes with magnetic characteristics compatible with all makes and models of cassette decks and portable recorders.
- to continue research to maintain TDK's leadership in the development of improved magnetic recording tape which exceeds the capabilities of the latest recording and playback equipment.

## DYNAMIC FREQUENCY RESPONSE

The frequency response curves of TDK's ED, SD, D-(LN)\* and KR cassettes (right). Compare them with a conventional cassette and a well-known competitive high-output tape. Note that chromium-dioxide tape (KR), as well as competitive cassette A, offer great sensitivity at high-end frequencies (as does ED), but considerably less sensitivity than the others at frequencies below 1,000 Hz. The curves show that TDK ED cassettes offer the most desirable frequency response, both SD and D-(LN)\* cassettes also provide very flat frequency response.



## THE IMPORTANCE OF BIAS

The ability of a tape to perform properly over a wide range of bias settings is called its bias tolerance. TDK EXTRA DYNAMIC, SUPER DYNAMIC and DYNAMIC cassettes have a wider tolerance for variations in recorder bias settings than any other cassettes as shown in the diagram. They will perform perfectly on all cassette players, with or without bias selector switches. Many high-quality cassette decks are biased specifically for TDK tape. DO NOT use TDK KROM-02 or any other chromium-dioxide cassettes on recorders not equipped with a KRO bias selector switch.

*TDK CASSETTES ARE AVAILABLE IN . . .*

- ED – EXTRA DYNAMIC. The Audiophile Tape, World's Best.
- SD – SUPER DYNAMIC. The Professional Quality tape.
- \*D-(LN). The Dynamic Low-Noise tape – best value.
- ALL SUITABLE FOR EVERY TYPE OF TAPE RECORDER.
- KR – CHROME DIOXIDE. The best Special Tape. (Only suitable for special recorders set to "KRO").



Sole Australian Agents

CONVOY IMPORTS, DIVISION OF CONVOY INTERNATIONAL P/L,

84-86 Nicholson Street, Woolloomooloo 2011. Sydney (02) 357-2444



# INPUT GATE

LETTERS  
FROM  
OUR READERS

## LEWD ADVERTISING

I have read your magazine since the very first issue — admiring always your insistence on clarity of presentation without ever prejudicing technical accuracy. In particular I believe your page 5 editorials are among the best I have ever read in any field of magazine journalism. They are invariably, apt, concise and written in generally impeccable English.

Having said all that, I must now make what I feel to be a most serious criticism — that is of the lewd and offensive advertising that you occasionally carry.

You have an excellent publication. Why degrade it in this way?

H.L.P.,  
Newcastle, N.S.W.

*As our regular readers will know, this subject has been discussed before — although few previous complainants have written such otherwise complimentary letters.*

*In the past, we as most other publications, accepted or rejected advertising of the type concerned on a vague basis of what we thought would be acceptable to the majority of readers and their families.*

*In retrospect, one or two that we accepted we now regret publishing. Not that we thought, or now think, that the advertisements were in anyway indecent — but simply because they offended some of our readers.*

*But now the recently-introduced Restrictive Trade Practices Act has removed our right of veto. As long as an advertisement is neither dishonest nor legally pornographic, we cannot*

*refuse to accept it — or insist that it be changed.*

*It distresses us to receive letters complaining about such advertisements but there is nothing we can now do about it. The advertisements in question are not pornographic nor in any way dishonest.*

*We can only suggest that, if you feel strongly about it, you write directly to the companies concerned.*  
— Ed.

## REDUCING RECORD NOISE

I have a quantity of old 78 rpm records that I would like to re-record onto tape cassettes. Is it worth while using a Dolby machine in order to reduce the existing noise on my records?

H.B. Homebush,  
NSW.

*The Dolby Noise Reduction system cannot reduce noise that already exists on programme material. Its purpose is to reduce the level of further noise that is inevitably introduced if the programme material is re-recorded.*

*Thus a noisy record will still sound just as noisy after re-recording regardless of whether a Dolby or non-Dolby machine is used.*

*If the 78's are of typical quality and condition, extra noise introduced during the re-recording process will be 'acoustically masked' by the existing record surface noise — so there is little point in specifically using a Dolby machine. If you have one — fine. But don't expect to hear any difference.*

*Much greater improvements can be made by experimenting with thorn*

*needles, variable slope filters — or if available, an octave equaliser.*

## GA-LACTIC THEORY

Your report that US researchers had noticed similarities between lunar rock and Norwegian goat cheese ('Whey-Out', page 21, March issue) does not surprise me in the least.

I have always maintained that the moon was formed of galactic dust from the Milky Way — itself formed of milk from the breast of Juno by Jupiter's mighty hand.

The bit about Norwegian goats may seem hard to explain — but then, who knows the precise composition of goddess' milk?

We must wait until a space mission to the Via Lactis brings back a sample that can be analysed for butterfat content and other classifiable characteristics.

J.F.

Sen Jo-Han Da-Hsueh,  
Shanghai, China

## KRAFTY

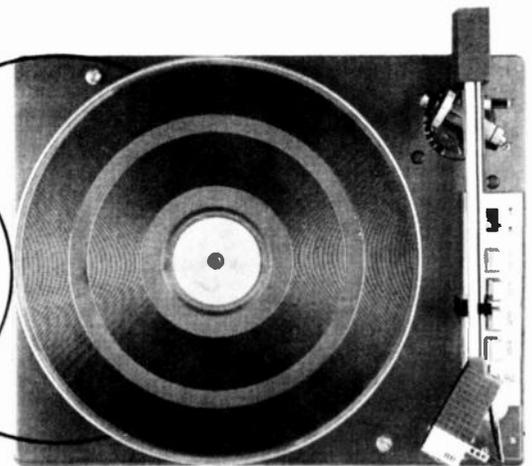
Your news item headed 'Whey-Out' (ET1, page 21, March 1974) reported that US researchers had noticed similarities between lunar rock and Norwegian goat cheese.

Are we to assume that our lactophrenetic friends are on some sort of space junket?

R.S. University of New  
England, Armidale, NSW.

*\* Actually they weren't Americans. They were two Persians now working in Vietnam. Sort of Kurds in Hue — Ed.*

see the elac 660 turntable at  
SYDNEY HI-FI



83-87 york st., sydney 29-1082  
29-2377

AUST. DIST:

MAGNACORD INTERNATIONAL

276 CASTLEREAGH ST. SYDNEY  
PHONE 61-9881

# INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED

## DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

|      |       |       |        |       |        |
|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| 7400 | \$.25 | 7447  | \$1.45 | 74123 | \$1.15 |
| 7401 | .25   | 7448  | 1.50   | 74125 | .69    |
| 7402 | .25   | 7450  | .29    | 74126 | .95    |
| 7403 | .25   | 7451  | .32    | 74141 | 1.25   |
| 7404 | .29   | 7453  | .32    | 74145 | 1.25   |
| 7405 | .27   | 7454  | .45    | 74150 | 1.25   |
| 7406 | .55   | 7455  | .32    | 74151 | 1.05   |
| 7407 | .53   | 7460  | .30    | 74153 | 1.45   |
| 7408 | .29   | 7461  | .30    | 74154 | 1.75   |
| 7409 | .29   | 7464  | .45    | 74155 | 1.35   |
| 7410 | .25   | 7465  | .45    | 74156 | 1.50   |
| 7411 | .35   | 7470  | .50    | 74157 | 1.50   |
| 7413 | .95   | 7472  | .45    | 74161 | 1.65   |
| 7415 | .50   | 7473  | .55    | 74163 | 1.80   |
| 7416 | .50   | 7474  | .55    | 74164 | 2.95   |
| 7417 | .50   | 7475  | .95    | 74165 | 2.95   |
| 7420 | .25   | 7476  | .55    | 74166 | 1.95   |
| 7421 | .32   | 7478  | .89    | 74173 | 1.95   |
| 7422 | .32   | 7483  | 1.25   | 74175 | 1.95   |
| 7423 | .37   | 7485  | 1.20   | 74176 | .95    |
| 7425 | .39   | 7486  | .55    | 74177 | .95    |
| 7426 | .35   | 7489  | 3.25   | 74180 | 1.15   |
| 7427 | .39   | 7490  | 1.25   | 74181 | 4.25   |
| 7430 | .25   | 7491  | 1.40   | 74182 | 1.10   |
| 7432 | .30   | 7492  | 1.05   | 74190 | 1.65   |
| 7437 | .50   | 7493  | 1.05   | 74192 | 1.65   |
| 7438 | .55   | 7494  | 1.10   | 74193 | 1.65   |
| 7440 | .25   | 7495  | 1.05   | 74194 | 1.65   |
| 7441 | 1.25  | 7496  | 1.05   | 74195 | 1.15   |
| 7442 | 1.15  | 74100 | 1.65   | 74196 | 1.35   |
| 7443 | 1.25  | 74105 | .55    | 74197 | 1.15   |
| 7444 | 1.30  | 74107 | .55    | 74198 | 2.50   |
| 7445 | 1.25  | 74121 | .65    | 74199 | 2.50   |
| 7446 | 1.45  | 74122 | .55    |       |        |

### Low Power TTL

|       |       |       |       |       |        |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| 74100 | \$.40 | 74151 | \$.40 | 74190 | \$1.75 |
| 74102 | .40   | 74155 | .60   | 74191 | 1.50   |
| 74103 | .40   | 74171 | .60   | 74193 | 1.75   |
| 74104 | .40   | 74172 | .60   | 74195 | 1.75   |
| 74106 | .40   | 74173 | .80   | 74164 | 2.95   |
| 74110 | .40   | 74174 | .80   | 74165 | 2.95   |
| 74120 | .40   | 74178 | .80   | 85152 | 2.95   |
| 74130 | .40   | 74185 | 1.25  | 86175 | 2.95   |
| 74142 | 1.75  | 74186 | .95   |       |        |

### High Speed TTL

|       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 74H   | \$.40 | 74H21 | \$.47 | 74H60 | \$.45 |
| 74H01 | .40   | 74H22 | .47   | 74H61 | .45   |
| 74H02 | .40   | 74H30 | .40   | 74H62 | .45   |
| 74H04 | .45   | 74H40 | .40   | 74H72 | .60   |
| 74H08 | .45   | 74H50 | .45   | 74H74 | .70   |
| 74H10 | .40   | 74H53 | .47   | 74H76 | .70   |
| 74H20 | .40   | 74H55 | .47   |       |       |

### 8000 Series TTL

|      |       |      |        |      |        |
|------|-------|------|--------|------|--------|
| 8504 | \$.45 | 8200 | \$2.95 | 8554 | \$2.95 |
| 8060 | .30   | 8210 | 3.95   | 8750 | 2.95   |
| 8091 | .69   | 8214 | 1.95   | 8600 | 1.15   |
| 8092 | .69   | 8219 | 1.95   | 8810 | .95    |
| 8093 | .69   | 8220 | 1.95   | 8812 | 1.25   |
| 8094 | .69   | 8280 | .95    | 8830 | .69    |
| 8121 | 1.05  | 8288 | 1.75   | 8831 | 2.95   |
| 8122 | 1.05  | 8520 | 1.45   | 8832 | 2.95   |
| 8123 | 1.75  | 8551 | 1.95   | 8836 | .69    |
| 8130 | 2.50  | 8552 | 2.95   | 8830 | 1.50   |
| 8182 | 1.75  |      |        |      |        |

Please specify which data sheets are required with order. Add \$.50 per data sheet for items priced less than \$1.00 ea. All of above are Dual-in-Line packages.

## MEMORIES

|      |                        |            |
|------|------------------------|------------|
| 1101 | 256 bit RAM MOS (2501) | \$2.50 ea. |
| 1103 | 1024 bit RAM MOS       | 7.95 ea.   |
| 5260 | 1024 bit RAM 16 pin    |            |
|      | Low power consumption  | 7.95 ea.   |
| 7489 | 64 bit RAM TTL         | 3.25 ea.   |
| 8223 | Programmable ROM       | 6.95 ea.   |

# INTRODUCTORY SPECIALS

|                 |                          |            |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------|
| 2501 (1101) DIP | 256-bit RAM MOS          | \$2.00 ea. |
| 709 MINI DIP    | Operational Amplifier    | .34 ea.    |
| 748 MINI DIP    | Operational Amplifier    | .39 ea.    |
| 75453 MINI DIP  | Dual Peripheral Driver   | .59 ea.    |
| MCT II MINI DIP | Opto Isolator-Transistor | .99 ea.    |

### 5312 Digital Clock Chip

28 Pin — Any Readout — 4 Digit 1 pps BCD with Data Sheet .....\$7.95 ea.

### Transistor Grab Bag

PNP & NPN TO-18 Epoxy  
Guaranteed 50% usable ..... 20 for \$1.00

**Integrated Circuits for Counter Display Kit**  
1 ea. 7446, 7475, & 7490 .....\$2.95 set

## CALCULATOR CHIPS

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| 5001 LSI (40 pin) Add, subtract, multiply & divide 12 digit  |           |
| Data supplied with chip  | \$.69 ea. |
| Data only - Refundable w/purchase  | 1.00 ea.  |
| 5002 LSI Similar to 5001 except designed for battery power   |           |
| Data supplied with chip  | \$.89 ea. |
| Data only - Refundable w/purchase  | 1.00 ea.  |
| 5005 LSI (28 pin) Full four function memory. 12 digit display and calc. 7 segment multiplexed output |           |
| Data supplied with chip  | \$10.95   |
| Data only - Refundable w/purchase  | 1.00 ea.  |

## OPTO ISOLATORS

|         |            |           |
|---------|------------|-----------|
| MCA 230 | Darlington | \$.95 ea. |
| MCD 2   | Diodes     | 1.95 ea.  |
| MCT 2   | Transistor | 1.45 ea.  |

## DIGITAL CLOCK CHIPS

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| MM 5311 (28 pin) Any readout 6 digit BCD with spec. sheet  | \$11.95 ea. |
| MM 5312 (24 pin) Any readout 4 digit 1pps BCD with spec. sheet                                   | 8.95 ea.    |
| MM 5313 (28 pin) Any readout 6 digit 1pps BCD with spec. sheet                                   | 10.95 ea.   |
| MM 5314 (24 pin) LED-incandescent readout 6 digit with spec. sheet                               | 10.95 ea.   |
| MM 5316 (40 pin) Normal alarm, snooze alarm, sleep timer 12 or 24 hr. operation with spec. sheet | 15.95 ea.   |

## LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

|  |             |           |
|--|-------------|-----------|
| 300 Pos V Reg (super 723)                            | TO-5        | \$.95 ea. |
| 301 Hi performance AMPL                              | MINI-DIP    | .45 ea.   |
| 302 Voltage Follower                                 | TO-5        | .95 ea.   |
| 304 Negative Voltage Regulator                       | TO-5        | 1.25 ea.  |
| 305 Positive Voltage Regulator                       | TO-5        | 1.25 ea.  |
| 307 Op AMP (super 741)                               | MINI-DIP    | .45 ea.   |
| 308 Micro Power Op Amp                               | MINI-DIP    | 1.25 ea.  |
| 309M 5 V Regulator                                   | TO-5        | 1.25 ea.  |
| 309K 5 V 1A Regulator                                | TO-3        | 1.95 ea.  |
| 310 Voltage Follower Op Amp                          | TO-5        | 1.45 ea.  |
| 311 Hi perf. Voltage Comparator                      | MINI-DIP    | 1.25 ea.  |
| 319 Hi Speed Dual Comparator                         | DIP         | 1.65 ea.  |
| 320 5.2 V Negative Regulator                         | TO-3        | 1.95 ea.  |
| 320 12 V Negative Regulator                          | TO-3        | 1.95 ea.  |
| 320 15 V Negative Regulator                          | TO-3        | 1.95 ea.  |
| 339 Quad Comparator                                  | DIP         | 1.95 ea.  |
| 340T Positive Voltage Regulator (6V, 8V, 15V or 24V) | TO-220      | 2.25 ea.  |
| 370 AGC/Squelch AMPL                                 | TO-5 or DIP | 1.29 ea.  |
| 372 AF-IF Strip-detector                             | DIP         | .85 ea.   |
| 373 AM/FM/SSB Strip                                  | DIP         | 3.60 ea.  |
| 376 Pos. Volt Regulator                              | MINI-DIP    | .65 ea.   |
| 380 2 Watt Audio Regulator                           | DIP         | 1.75 ea.  |
| 382 Low Noise Dual Pre-Amp                           | DIP         | 2.25 ea.  |
| 550 Precision Voltage Regulator                      | DIP         | .95 ea.   |
| 703 RF-IF Amp  | MINI-DIP    | .59 ea.   |
| 709 Operational AMPL                                 | TO-5 or DIP | .39 ea.   |
| 711 Dual Differential Comparator                     | DIP         | .39 ea.   |
| 723 Voltage Regulator                                | DIP         | .75 ea.   |
| 739 Dual Hi Perf. Op AMP                             | DIP         | 1.25 ea.  |
| 741 Comp. Op AMP                                     | MINI-DIP    | .45 ea.   |
| 747 Dual 741 Op AMP                                  | TO-5 or DIP | .45 ea.   |
| 748 Freq Adj 741                                     | MINI-DIP    | .95 ea.   |
| 1303 Stereo Pre-Amp                                  | DIP         | .95 ea.   |
| 1304 FM Multiplex Stereo Demod.                      | DIP         | 1.50 ea.  |
| 1307 FM Multiplex Stereo Demod.                      | DIP         | .95 ea.   |
| 1458 Dual Comp. Op. Amp.                             | MINI-DIP    | .75 ea.   |
| 2111 Dual LM211 Volt. Comp.                          | DIP         | 2.95 ea.  |
| 3065 TV FM Sound System                              | DIP         | .75 ea.   |
| 3075 FM Det. — LMTR and Audio Pre-Amp                | DIP         | .85 ea.   |
| 3900 Quad Amplifier                                  | DIP         | .75 ea.   |
| 3905 Precision Timer                                 | MINI-DIP    | .75 ea.   |
| 7524 Core Memory Sense AMPL                          | DIP         | 1.95 ea.  |
| 7525 Core Memory Sense AMPL                          | DIP         | .95 ea.   |
| 7535 Core Memory Sense AMPL                          | DIP         | .95 ea.   |
| 9601 Retriggerable One Shot                          | DIP         | .49 ea.   |
| 75451 Dual Peripheral Driver                         | MINI-DIP    | .49 ea.   |
| 75452 Dual Peripheral Driver                         | MINI-DIP    | .49 ea.   |
| 75453 (351) Dual Peripheral Driver                   | MINI-DIP    | .69 ea.   |

Please specify which data sheets are required with order. Add \$.50 per data sheet for items priced less than \$1.00 each.

## PHASE LOCKED LOOPS

|                        |          |          |
|------------------------|----------|----------|
| 560 Phase Locked Loop  | DIP      | 2.95 ea. |
| 561 Phase Locked Loop  | DIP      | 2.95 ea. |
| 562 Phase Locked Loop  | DIP      | 2.95 ea. |
| 565 Phase Locked Loop  | DIP      | 2.95 ea. |
| 565 Function Generator | MINI-DIP | 2.95 ea. |
| 567 Tone Generator     | MINI-DIP | 2.95 ea. |

ON ORDERS OVER \$25.00 DEDUCT 10%

ALL ITEMS ARE NEW, UNUSED SURPLUS PARTS — TESTED FUNCTIONAL. SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED. THE PRICES AS LISTED ARE IN AUSTRALIAN DOLLARS. SEND BANK CHEQUE WITH ORDER. IF INTERNATIONAL POSTAL MONEY ORDER IS USED SEND RECEIPT WITH ORDER. SHIPMENT WILL BE MADE VIA AIR MAIL — POSTAGE PAID — WITHIN THREE DAYS FROM RECEIPT. MINIMUM ORDER — \$5.00.

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED  
P. O. Box 1708, Monterey, Calif. 93940 USA

**RECORDINGS**  
**POP**

REVIEWER: Mike Delaney

**"New York Dolls" — New York Dolls. Phonogram/Mercury.**

FRESH from Max's Kansas City, New York — the absolute murk pit of downtown Babylon where Andy Warhol's mid-sixties oeuvre hung/stands out still; now the spawning ground for rock's third generation bizarro-bands — the full ambisexual pop tart holocaust in the wake of Lou Reed, David Bowie, Mick Jagger; a combination of all three plus — the New York Dolls — as if Donny Osmond grew fangs midst heroin withdrawal and started writing songs about premature ejaculations.

New York Dolls — the forerunners, front row sniper squadron for such acts as the Teenage Lust, The Harlots Of 42nd Street, Wayne County & Queen Elizabeth. Amazingly, rock 'n' roll appears to have survived in New York, though limping somewhat in its latest disguise, all mascara decadence and sexual anarchy, picking up from where Alice Cooper leaves off and heading straight for the veins of the seventies' Satyricon.

The New York Dolls — rock 'n' roll plasticon in the finest Superdude Synthetic. Voila! The Violent Millennium: there's Eric Emerson, one-time Warhol superstar of "Chelsea Girls" and "Lonesome Cowboys" fame, decked out to look (literally) like a fairy, leaping, mincing, grinding it down and around to ethnic Jewish wedding music. Emerson heads the Magic Tramps, lead screeching, posuer numero uno. Tinker Bell, go eat your heart out.

Then, of course, there's Wayne County, a horrendously hideous-looking transvestite with a Southern accent as sharp as a razor blade and a style so gauche that even Alice Cooper and Lou Reed would beat a retreat down to the pool hall, leaving their nail polish at the door, were this number to come within a hundred yards of 'em.

"I'd better tell ya right now, honey, *ah am* hot tonight. HOT!" gasps this gorgon staring up from beneath a three foot bouffant silver-grey steel wool wig. And then comes the music, a

"Dredged from the subterranean scuzz-holes of the downstream Satyricon, we now confront you with a whole new generation of sleazoid ratpacks — New York Dolls! Tinker bell eat your heart out."



blurred electric crunch topped off by grotesque, rasping vocals. The songs are indistinguishable; it's County who provides the show, with his t'wixt number raps and ever-more-torrid vulgarity: "This here toon is dedicated to mah favourite group, which is and always will be the Dave Clark 5. They was gorgeous, those boys had real class."

"So have you," shouts someone from the audience.

"Honey, I don't *have* class, I *give* it." Hmmm.

"This is a song about the days when love was free, before all the boys burnt out their energy fibres on acid and their girl friends got into mandrax." A pause, and then this kid in the lame jump suit, David Jo Hansen, a 17-year-old Michael Phillip Jagger mutation, starts up again: "When-I-say-I'm-In-Love — you-best-believe-I'm-In-LOVE — L-U-V!" Wham! And it's back to the New York Dolls, a total 6-string energy assault, stalking, pulping pulverizing: jarred chords mangled this way and that — the Dolls are *bad* — like the saying goes, they're good-bad, but *not* evil. After all, it's show-biz, *NOT* rock 'n' roll. But then it *has* to be rock 'n' roll, or noise, or chaos — or a little bit of all three perhaps. Whichever, rock sure ain't what it used to be — all denim clad serio, the note that's all there is. Maybe. Maybe, that's all there *was*. Hmmm — elbow room Dan'l Boone.

Essentially, on disc, the Dolls leave you feeling as if you've just been chundered all over, several times, from a 360 degree angle — an absolute toonless cacophony, sort of like diarrhoea, if you can follow the analogy. Like I said, it sure don't sound like any rock 'n' roll I've ever heard before.

So what's a bunch of New York plug uglies in exaggerated degenerate rooster hair-styles and manic-teen-pompadour clothing, the

full Salvation Army disposable repulsives, just *what* do they think they're doing, trying to cut a sixties' feminine-macho talent like the Shangri-las, the full black patent leather "Leader Of The Pack" thing, and damn near *succeeding*!

Listen friends, these are the New York Dolls, the sweethearts of teenage wasteland themselves, the band you're going to love to hate and hate to love whether you *like* it or not; these *boys* who rip off the intro to "Give Him A Great Big Kiss" (this they apparently leave for an as yet unrecorded encore) for their own classic "Lookin' For A Kiss".

"Ah ain't uh . . . lookin' for a fix . . . ah-uh (S-C-R-E-E-C-H) Oh-no-ah-uh-uh . . . Oh-Nooooo . . . (limp-wristedly pointing to the veins of his right arm with a plastic hypo) . . . Ah'm just-a . . . lookin' for a KISS." Ah, the age of romance is upon us again — like a ton of bricks pounded down by the now customary million ton slag hammer guitar riff. Not bloody likely.

As you may have gathered, *this* song is about a sweet young lady whose house is being used by degenerates in order to fix up heroin, and all the pursed lipped hero wants to do is give her a great big kiss for her trouble. "Ah que-pasa New York" as John Lennon would say. *Only* in New York.

The Dolls are all New York teens and that alone *should* speak for itself. On their first cross country tour as support for Mott The Hoople, they got busted three times: once for obscene posturing and language; twice for completely wrecking their 'Holiday Inn' motel rooms, the first for spray painting *everything* deep chartreuse (EVERYTHING — walls, beds, windows, carpets, fixtures, fittings . . .); the second time for axing all the furniture and heaving it twelve floors down into the swimming pool. Shades of the Stones, aggro-punk like the earliest Who: whichever, the

Dolls have already mastered one very real rock 'n' roll trick — the art of head-lines right the way across America and England.

Several months back, the Dolls debacle started with an immense hype, ending with their move to England and subsequent death of original drummer, Billy Murcia. All this, in such a relatively short time, has welded the usual 'bored deathless' pose of any punkoid band into a permanent, deadpan, impenetrable sneer. In America at least, it seems to sell a lot of records.

Since that time, due mainly to the many reviews, they have been courted by every major league recording outlet, signing last year with Mercury/Phonogram. Already, their first album, simply titled "New York Dolls", produced by fellow McLuhan-aged rock mutant, Todd Rundgren, is out and up past the 150,000 sales figures.

The Dolls are at the helm, the peak fame-wise of the newer third-wave band decadents. Their only real competition appears to be the Modern Lovers, a Boston combo which features Jonathan, a Dustin Hoffman look-a-like who appears on stage at every concert shouting; "I'm straight ... I'm not on marijuana ... I don't take acid ... I'm not a hippie boy ... I'm telling you I'm straight ..." Pretty good, huh?

The Dolls are mostly towards the mainstream rock fantasy, humping the old punk outlaw myth. And those songs! Much is absolute dross, total weirdo-squirm power like "Vietnamese Baby" and "Private World", but just wait till you hear such bonafide nouveau-rock classics as "Trash" ("I saw that girl you took to the high-school prom, honey, and she was — chorus — TRASH — don't pick it up — TRASH — don't take that life away") or the blockbusting "Personality Crisis" which features Sylvain Sylvain and Johnny Thunder rocking out their one and only guitar lick to perfection.

As far as one can make out, the Dolls' charm seems to be their ability at parodying the rock mystique. While the Stones are funkier and more assured, what the Dolls have is *all* in terms of sass, vulgarity, energy and fun. They make the Stones sound like angels. Simply, the Dolls are high camp — like with their superb choice of oldies. These boys dig down deep into the bowels of rock and dangle outrageously the skeletons of archival hits by the Drifters, Searchers, Dion & The Belmonts, even Question Mark & the Mysterians. But then if you don't remember, it's probably just as well.

But like I said earlier, the New York Dolls are bad — not evil, just thoroughly good/bad. Their first album is captured on Mercury Records, released locally through Phonogram. Jim Morrison said it best: "I've been down so God damn long, it looks like up to me." Betcha the Dolls know exactly what he means.

Be warned.

# ARROW

For outstanding Turntable VALUE!

The famous  
**GARRARD ZERO 100S**

Still available in limited quantity.  
Hurry! Don't miss out.



We have it complete with base and hinged cover plus the top rated Shure M91ED cartridge for only \$160.00!! Fabulous value. Also available less cartridge base and cover if required.

For those who prefer a "BELT DRIVE" turntable, the new Garrard models ZERO 100 SB and 86 SB are NOW available. Call in and see these new models or write for details and prices. All the above are single play types with automatic or manual operation.

## ARROW ELECTRONICS P/L

342 Kent Street, Sydney between King and Market Streets.  
Telephone: 29-6731

## Extending the range of a stabilized power supply.

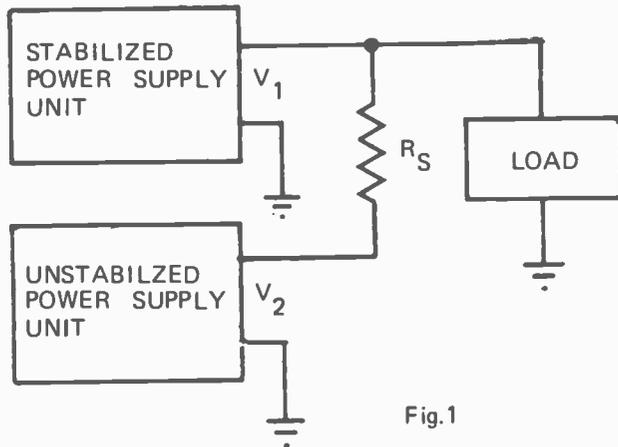


Fig. 1

STABILIZED bench power supplies capable of meeting most laboratory requirements are readily available. Nevertheless all too often units in the laboratory have current ratings inadequate for the job in hand. Bench power supply units can normally be connected in parallel to provide higher load current, and this is often the most convenient way of solving the problem.

It is not always realized, however, that, in applications where load fluctuations are limited, additional current can be drawn from a simple *unstabilized* power unit, without noticeable deterioration in overall performance. The unstabilized unit is connected, via a series resistor, in parallel with the stabilized unit as shown in Fig. 1. The action of the network is as follows.

Two generators connected in parallel have the overall characteristics of an equivalent single generator (as shown in Fig. 2). The source resistance of the

equivalent generator is equal to the parallel combination of the individual source resistances and is thus lower than either of them. If we regard generator  $E_1$  as the stabilized supply,  $R_1$  will be very small compared with  $R_2$ , so that the effective emf,  $E$ , will be nearly equal to  $E_1$ . Furthermore, as  $R_1$  must, in practice, be very small indeed compared with  $R_L$ , the voltage across the load will also be virtually equal to  $E_1$ .

In the normal circumstance  $E_1$  is determined by the requirements of the load circuit and  $E_2$ , the unstabilized source voltage, is set by the power unit that is to hand. So the only practical variable is the value of resistor  $R_S$  in Fig. 1. This is, of course, equal to  $(V_2 - V_1) / I_2$ , but it is not equal to  $R_2$  in Fig. 2 because  $R_2$  also includes the internal source resistance of the unstabilized supply; and, by the same token,  $V_2$  is less than the easily checked open-circuit voltage,  $E_2$ , by the potential difference across the internal resistance.

In practice this internal source resistance is unlikely to be known and, although it is not difficult to measure, the value of  $R_S$  can be found without it.

When the required load current exceeds the stabilized unit's rating by only a small amount, or when the voltage difference between the two supply units is small, the power dissipated in  $R_S$  will also be small. It may then take the form of a variable resistor, which can be adjusted to bring the current drawn from the stabilized unit to a value below its maximum rating. The maximum value of the variable resistor should be

approximately the calculated resistance for  $R_S$  with the unstabilized supply's internal resistance taken as zero; i.e.  $(E_2 - E_1) / I_2$ .

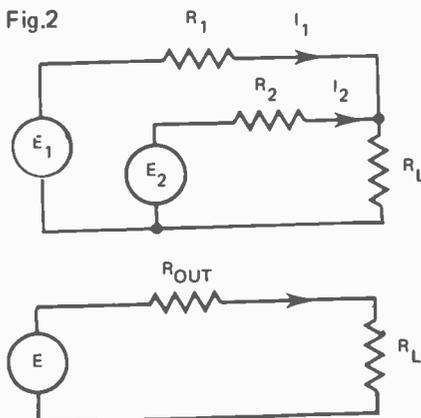
If the power to be dissipated in  $R_S$  is too high for convenient use of a variable resistor, its value can be found by, first establishing the value of  $V_2$  by the use of a dummy load passing a current equal to  $I_2$ , and then calculating  $R_S$  by Ohm's Law,  $R_S = (V_2 - V_1) / I_2$ . Usually, however, when the power in  $R_S$  is high, its resistance is significantly higher than the internal resistance of the power unit, which may then be neglected.

When setting the value of  $R_S$ , it is important to allow for variations in the unstabilized voltage due to mains input voltage fluctuations. This is easily done by basing any calculations on a value for  $V_2$  which is 10% below the value measured with the correct input voltage.

For example, suppose we have a stabilized unit rated at 30 V, 1 A, with an output resistance ( $R_1$ ), of 10 m $\Omega$ , but the actual maximum load current is 1.5 A. An unstabilized supply with a normal open circuit voltage of 40 V, connected via a total series resistance of 20 $\Omega$ , could be used to provide the 0.5 A additional current. The combination would be equivalent to a single generator with a source emf of 30.02 V and a source resistance of nearly 10 m $\Omega$ , i.e., characteristics very little different from those of the stabilized supply alone.

However, if the unstabilized voltage were to fall by 10%, the current,  $I_2$ , would drop to 0.3 A, so that the stabilized unit's current rating would be exceeded. It would, therefore, be advisable to reduce the total series resistance to 12  $\Omega$  to allow for such variations. At nominal mains voltage the unstabilized unit would deliver 0.83 A, so that the stabilized supply would be operating well within its rating; and, in the event of the mains voltage rising to 10% above nominal the unstabilized unit would deliver 1.2 A at full load, so that the stabilized unit would only be supplying 0.3 A.

In this example, the load regulation within the range 1.2 A to 1.5 A (allowing for maximum mains fluctuations) would be very slightly better than that of the stabilized power supply when operating within its current rating. Ripple from the unstabilized unit would be reduced by



the factor  $(R_1 + R_2)R_1$  or, in this case, 1200 times.

Care must be taken, however, not to allow the load current to reduce to the level where it is supplied *entirely* by the unstabilized unit. If this condition occurs, the regulation is lost, and the voltage rises as the load current falls with possible damage to the stabilized supply and the load components.

It is also important to switch ON in the correct sequence. Many bench power supplies are protected by a built-in current-limiting circuit, so that the stabilized supply can be applied to the load first with complete safety, and the unstabilized supply switched on afterwards to provide the additional current needed, however not all supplies have this protection. ●

Based on data supplied by Weir Electronic Instruments Limited.

# RADIO CONTROL



**HELICOPTERS AIRCRAFT  
CARS BOATS**  
COMPLETE RANGE OF:  
**MOTORS, ACCESSORIES,  
KITS, Balsa**

Manufactured of SILVERTONE digital proportional radio control equipment. Light industrial radio control applications also catered for.

## SILVERTONE ELECTRONICS

UNIT 6, No. 2 SCHOFIELD ST.  
RIVERWOOD, NSW, 2210  
Phone 533 3517

Price list available. S.A.E. 9 x 4 (12 cents).

## UNITED TRADE SALES

280 LONSDALE ST. MELBOURNE, 3000

PHONE 663-3815 (Opposite Myers)

**SOLID STATE A/C. D/C 3 BAND AM/FM/AIR/PB/WB. PORTABLE TRANSISTOR RADIOS.** Frequency Range AM 530-1640 kHz-FM 88-108 MHz. Air/PB/WB. 108-175 MHz. Weight approx. 1.2 Kilos. Excellent reception on Aircraft Band and P/B and AM. These sets are available only from us. Fully Guaranteed., \$50 ea. P/P \$2.50.

**POWER SUPPLIES, EX COMPUTER. FULLY TRANSISTOR REGULATED.** These units are as new and are in perfect working order. Original cost was in excess of \$300 each. Two Models available. 240V A.C. Primary, 12V D.C. Secondary at 5 Amps, and 240V. Primary 30V D.C. Secondary at 5 Amps. \$30 each. Freight Forward. Weight approx. 12 kilos.

**COMPUTER TAPE.** 1/2" diameter on 12" reels in plastic boxes. Good condition \$1.00 ea. P/P \$1.00.

**COMPUTER BOARDS.** Approx. 10 Transistors plus 30 Diodes and Resistors on each board. All components have long leads \$1.00 ea. P/P 40 cents. Special offer, 6 Boards for \$5.00 plus P/P \$1.50.

**COMPUTER RELAYS SILVER WIRE TYPE.** 4 sets changeover contacts. Size 2 1/2" x 1" x 1/2" complete with socket, 20V coils with latching coil assembly. 75 cents ea. P/P 20 cents.

**SILICON DIODES.** 100 P.I.V. 145 Amps. \$3.00 ea. P/P 30 cents.

**CASSETTE TAPE HEADS.** Mono, Transistor, \$1.50 ea. P/P 15 cents.

**TRANSISTORS** — OC470, OC203, OC45, 2N1308, 35 cents ea. AC126, 2N1306, 45 cents ea. 2N1308/2N1309 Matched Pairs, \$1.50 P/P 10 cents.

**PIANO KEY SWITCHES.** Six keys, 5 sections with 6 changeovers, \$1.00 ea. P/P 30 cents.

**CRYSTAL FILTERS.** 10.7 MHz to 10 kHz. Bandwidth \$5.00 ea. P/P 30 cents.

**TELEPHONES.** Black — complete with handset. \$3 each P/P \$1.50.

**LARGEST STOCKS OF SURPLUS HAM RADIO PARTS AVAILABLE**

Wanted to buy — Test Equipment, Transmitters or Receivers



# SPECIALS FOR APRIL



## HITACHI CASSETTES

|                      | 1 off  | 12 off | 24 off |
|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| C 60 Low Noise       | \$1.63 | 1.47   | 1.33   |
| C 90 Low Noise       | \$2.23 | 2.00   | 1.80   |
| C120 Low Noise       | \$2.88 | 2.50   | 2.25   |
| UDC 60 Ultra Dynamic | \$2.37 | 2.14   | 1.93   |
| UDC 90 Ultra Dynamic | \$3.15 | 2.84   | 2.56   |
| UDC120 Ultra Dynamic | \$4.35 | 3.92   | 3.53   |

**SONY C90 CHROME CASSETTE \$3.95**

|                          |            |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Philips Sunlamps         | \$16.00    |
| Philips 5" Squawkers     | \$16.00 ea |
| Philips 8" Woofers       | \$12.00 ea |
| Philips 1" Dome Tweeters | \$ 8.00    |

## BASF DP 26 2400' 7" TAPE

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| 1 off — \$10.00 | 10 off — \$ 9.00 |
| 3 off — \$ 9.50 | 15 off — \$ 8.50 |

## Special limited supply

**8.30 SPEAKERS 8Ω — \$12.95 each**

| Plessey | 12U50 | 8Ω | 15Ω | \$36.00 |
|---------|-------|----|-----|---------|
|         | C12P  | 8Ω | 15Ω | \$19.79 |
|         | C12PX | 8Ω | 15Ω | \$21.15 |
|         | C100  | 8Ω | 15Ω | \$13.26 |
|         | C100X | 8Ω | 15Ω | \$14.68 |
|         | C8MX  | 8Ω | 15Ω | \$ 8.95 |
|         | C6MR  | 8Ω | 15Ω | \$ 7.90 |
|         | C60   | 8Ω | 15Ω | \$11.09 |

## FULL RANGE OF:

Capacitors — Resistors — Potentiometres — Semiconductors — Tuning Condensers — Transformers — Speakers — Valves — Switches (Rotary, Slider, Toggle, etc.) — Bezels — Batteries — Stylis — Tape (B.A.S.F.) — Cassettes — Flex — Soldering Irons — Relays — Plugs — Sockets — Terminals — Tag Strips — Tagboard — Matrix Board — Copper Clad Board — Etching Material — Rectifiers — Cases — Chassis — T.V. Aerials — Cable — Fuses — Jacks and Jack Plugs and Kitsets.

## COMPLETE MAIL ORDER SERVICE

All goods available at competitive prices. Please write or ring for a quote . . .

Please allow a sufficient amount to cover Freight.

Catalogue available at 50c.

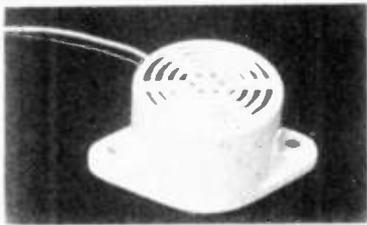
# EDGE ELECTRIX

34A Burwood Rd., Burwood. Phone 747 2931.

# Morganite

AUSTRALIA PTY. LIMITED

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION



## NEW, EXCLUSIVE, LOW COST MINIATURE SOLID STATE ELECTRONIC ALARM

**APPLICATIONS** — Portable and battery-operated equipment, alarm clocks, test apparatus, intercom sets, automotive warning indicators, timers, etc.

**HIGH RELIABILITY** — no moving contacts. Coil is enclosed in a magnetic pot core. No arcing, interference or RF noise.

**LOW POWER CONSUMPTION** — Unit consumes less power than a signal lamp. Approximately 17 mA at 12 volts. Unit can be activated directly from a transistor gate.

**VOLUME** — 90 decibels at 20cm. Output volume increases and decreases with voltage.

**COMPACT EASY TO INSTALL** — small size, weighs only 17 grams.

**WIDE OPERATIONAL VOLTAGE** — available in 3, 6, or 12V models

MORGANITE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

SYDNEY: 43-4805/43-5826 ADELAIDE: 268-2244  
MELBOURNE: 544-2477 BRISBANE: 52-1201  
PERTH: 68-4970

## RARE OPPORTUNITY FOR ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

Ever increasing sales of audio products marketed by Rank Industries Australia have been responsible for the expansion of our service divisions. Vacancies for trained and competent service personnel now exist in all states of Australia.

You'll be working with some of the finest hi-fi equipment sold — products made by Sansui, Wharfedale, Leak, Tandberg, Ortofon, Altec-Lansing, Electro-Voice, Beyer, Neumann and many, many more. Video experience is also desirable, but not essential.

Our service team is the best in Australia. We would like you to join us. Salary is by negotiation. Relocating expenses will be paid for country personnel.

For further information, please phone Reg Cox in Sydney (519-5555) or Neil English in Melbourne (61-3281).

If you would prefer to write, please address your letter to:—

THE MANAGER, NATIONAL SERVICE DIVISION,  
RANK INDUSTRIES AUSTRALIA PTY. LIMITED,  
58 QUEENSBRIDGE ST., SOUTH MELBOURNE. VIC. 3205.



**RANK INDUSTRIES  
AUSTRALIA  
PTY. LIMITED.**

SYDNEY 519-5555 • MELBOURNE 61-3281.

In states other than N.S.W. and Victoria, please phone the Service Manager... A.C.T. Tel. 95-2144, Queensland Tel. 52-7333, S.A. Tel. 32-4288, W.A. Tel. 81-4988.

A  
L  
A  
N

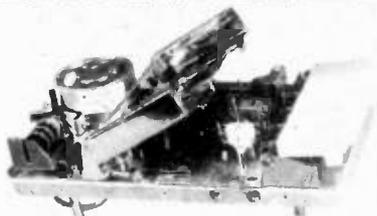
# OLIVER ELECTRONICS

P  
T  
Y  
L  
T  
D

188-192 PACIFIC HIGHWAY ST LEONARDS

PHONE 43-5305 PO BOX 4, NSW. 2065.

## VORTEX CASSETTE DECK



Stereo Cassette mechanism with cassette eject, resettable counter and piano key controls... Price \$29.00 P&P \$1.00.

**STEREO RECORD & REPLAY PREAMPLIFIER KIT.** Fits directly on to Vortex deck and matches up to piano key controls. Circuit includes Erase & Bias Oscillator, Gain and Bias Controls, etc.

**BASIC KIT**... comprises P.C. Board, Function switch, Equalisation Inductors, Bias Trim pot, circuit details etc. ... Price \$8.00 P&P 50c.

**COMPLETE KIT**... comprises all components necessary to build the full Preamp... Price \$21.00 P&P 50c. Mains Kit to supply pre-amp. \$7.50 P&P 50c.



## THE BIGGEST NAME IN KITS

**TRANSISTOR-DIODE CHECKER Kit IT-27.** This instrument is designed with compactness in mind and uses a self contained battery power supply for complete portability. Meter, switches etc. contained in a strong metal case. Measures transistors for leakage, gain, shorts and opens, For-rev/ PNP-NPN Price... \$8.19 P&P 50c.

**AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR Kit IG-72.** This instrument covers 10 Hz to 100 kHz with a distortion figure of less than .1%. Output voltage in 8 ranges from .003 to 10 volt. Price... \$73.67 P&P 50c.

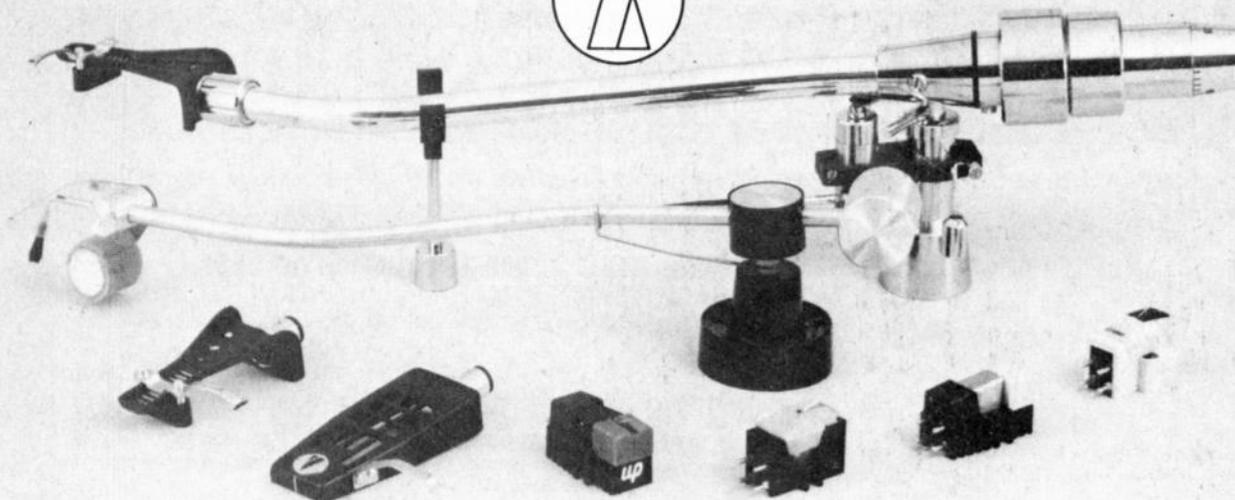
**SOLID STATE OSCILLOSCOPE Kit IO-102.** A truly outstanding general purpose scope at a sensible price. DC to 5 MHz fast 80 ns rise time, 30 mV/cm input sensitivity, 5 inch flat face C.R.T. head up an impressive list of performance features... Price \$176.89 P&P \$2.

YOUR LOCAL



Catalogue 30c P&P

DISTRIBUTOR



# Audiophile Artistry

depends on Approved Accessories

## AUDIO-TECHNICA

Available from leading Hi-Fi retailers

| Specifications for AT-Cartridges              | AT-VM8 series  | AT-VM3    | AT-VM3X   | AT-35 series       | AT-VM35   | AT-VM35F  | AT-66 series       | AT-21 series       |
|---|--|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Type  | VM   | VM        | VM        | VM                 | VM        | VM        | DM                 | DM                 |
| Frequency Range (Hz)                          | 20-35,000  | 20-40,000 | 20-40,000 | 10-40,000          | 10-41,000 | 10-45,000 | 20-20,000          | 10-25,000          |
| Channel Balance (dB, at 1 kHz)                | ±0.5   | ±0.5      | ±0.5      | ±0.5               | ±0.5      | ±0.5      | ±1                 | ±0.5               |
| Channel Separation (dB, at 1 kHz)             | 30   | 30        | 30        | 30                 | 30        | 30        | 28                 | 30                 |
| Output Voltage (mV, at 1 kHz, 5 cm/sec. rms.) | 4  | 4         | 4         | 5                  | 4         | 2         | 4                  | 4                  |
| Compliance (x 10 <sup>-6</sup> cm/dyne)       | 17   | 26        | 27        | 24                 | 28        | 28        | 22                 | 25                 |
| Tracking Force (gram)                         | (AT-VM8)<br>20<br>(AT-VM3X)<br>3.0-5.0<br>(AT-VM3)<br>2.0-4.0<br>(AT-VM35F)<br>2.0-4.0 | 1.0-2.0   | 1.0-2.0   | 0.8-2.2            | 0.5-2.0   | 0.5-2.0   | 1.0-2.5            | 0.8-2.0            |
| Weight (gram)                                 | 6.5  | 6.5       | 6.5       | 6.0                | 6.7       | 6.7       | 7.5                | 7.5                |
| Recommended Replacement Stylus                | VM8-7D<br>VM8-EL   | VM3-5D    | VM3-EL    | AT35-5D<br>AT35-EL | VM35-EL   | VM35-FD   | AT66-7D<br>AT66-EL | AT21-5D<br>AT21-EL |

| Specifications for AT-Tone Arms  | AT-1005 II   | AT-1007   |
|--|--|---|
| Overall Length (mm)  | 323  | 327   |
| Effective Length (mm)  | 240  | 240   |
| Overhung (mm)  | 15   | 15  |
| Maximum Tracking Error Angle   | 1° 30'   | 1° 30'  |
| Tracking Force (gram)  | 0-3.0  | 0-2.5   |
| Weight of Applicable Cartridges (gram)                                     | 5-24   | 5-24  |
| Turntable Height (mm, approx. as measured at cartridge thickness of 18 mm) | 30-57  | 25-85   |
| Head Shell   | Model S: weight 8.5 grams  | Model UL: weight 6 grams                                  |
| Vertical Bearing   | Pivot Bearing  | Pivot Bearing   |
| Horizontal Bearing   | Radial Ball Bearing  | Radial Ball Bearing                                       |
| Effective Mass (gram)  | 20 (with AT-VM35F)   | 13 (with AT-VM35F)  |
| Remarks  | Fitted with anti-skating mechanism and can be fitted with arm lift | Fitted with anti-skating mechanism and hydraulic arm lift |



Distributed by:

**JACOBY**   
**MITCHELL**

N.S.W.: 215 North Rocks Rd., North Rocks 2151. Tel.: 630 7400 ● A.C.T.: Assoc. Scientific Sales Pty. Ltd., 29 W'gong St., Fyshwick 2609. Tel.: 95 9138 ● VIC.: 30 Kerr St., Fitzroy 3065. Tel.: 41 7551  
● S.A.: 652 South Rd., Glandore 5037. Tel.: 93 61 17 ● QLD.: 2 Wren St., Bowen Hills 4006. Tel.: 52 8266 ● W.A.: 10-12 Southport St., Leederville 6007. Tel.: 81 4144 ● TAS.: Lawrence & Hanson Pty. Ltd., Hobart; Wills & Co. Pty. Ltd., Launceston & Burnie.

# READER INFORMATION SERVICE AND ADVERTISERS' INDEX

For further information on Advertisers listed below complete the coupon/s stating information required including company and position held (if relevant). Cut out the coupon and post to:-

**ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL, RYRIE HOUSE, 15 BOUNDARY STREET,  
RUSHCUTTERS BAY, SYDNEY, 2011.**

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

|                           |                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Akai Aust                 | 45                |
| Arrow Electronics         | 121               |
| Auriema                   | 58                |
| Aust. Colour TV School    | 101               |
| Australian Film Institute | 17                |
| Aust. Musical Ind.        | 2                 |
| Autel                     | 9                 |
| Babylon Electronics       | 96                |
| B.J.D.                    | 8,14,18,54,94,105 |
| B.W.D.                    | 32                |
| Carr, John                | 31                |
| Collins Book Dept         | 100               |
| Convoy                    | 70,99,117         |
| Cunningham, R.H.          | 103               |
| Dick Smith                | 15,59             |
| Douglas Trading           | 23                |
| Edge Electric             | 123               |
| Electronic Agencies       | 109               |
| Emac                      | 92                |
| Fairchild                 | 46                |
| Ferguson Transformers     | 19,70             |
| Glen Dor                  | 21                |
| Ham Radio                 | 39,100            |
| Hewlett Packard           | 55                |
| Hobipak                   | 62                |
| I.C.S.                    | 40                |
| Instrol                   | 12,13,128         |
| Integral Design           | 65                |
| International Dynamics    | 82-83             |
| International Electronics | 119               |
| I.R.H.                    | 36,89,104         |
| Jacoby Kempthorne         | 63,71             |
| Jacoby Kenwood            | 125               |
| Jervis                    | 29,73             |
| Kent Hi Fi                | 88                |
| Kitsets                   | 115               |
| Lafayette                 | 87                |
| Leroya                    | 30,97             |
| Magna Techtronics         | 118               |
| Maurice Chapman           | 33                |
| Mike Electronics          | 112               |
| Morganite                 | 95,112,124        |
| Oliver Electronics        | 124               |
| Philips                   | 4                 |
| Plessey Ducon             | 106,116           |
| Plessey Rola              | 79                |
| Pre Pak                   | 72                |
| Radio Parts               | 108               |
| Ralmar                    | 81                |
| Rank Industries           | 41,47,124         |
| Schlumberger              | 111,112           |
| Scientific Electronics    | 111               |
| Selsound Hi Fi            | 6-7               |
| Seven Seas Electronics    | 93                |
| Silvertone                | 123               |
| Sonab                     | 52                |
| Supaspede Microwave       | 53                |
| Tandy Electronics         | 44                |
| Tecnico                   | 92                |
| Timbre                    | 102               |
| Tristate                  | 101               |
| T.V. Tuner                | 22                |
| United Trade Sales        | 123               |
| W.C.Wedderspoon           | 127               |
| W.H.K. Electronics        | 113               |
| Wilfred H. Jones          | 10-11             |
| Zephyr                    | 92                |

Four reply coupons are provided here for your convenience. Please list only ONE advertiser and ONE product on each coupon, if you require information on more than four individual products, make as many copies of the coupons as you like (preferably typed) - again using one coupon form for each product.

Send to: **ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL,  
Ryrie House, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay,  
Sydney, 2011.**

ADVERTISER.....  
PRODUCT.....  
NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....  
.....POSTCODE.....  
COMPANY.....  
POSITION..... 4:74

Send to: **ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL,  
Ryrie House, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay,  
Sydney, 2011.**

ADVERTISER.....  
PRODUCT.....  
NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....  
.....POSTCODE.....  
COMPANY.....  
POSITION..... 4:74

Send to: **ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL,  
Ryrie House, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay,  
Sydney, 2011.**

ADVERTISER.....  
PRODUCT.....  
NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....  
.....POSTCODE.....  
COMPANY.....  
POSITION..... 4:74

Send to: **ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL,  
Ryrie House, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay,  
Sydney, 2011.**

ADVERTISER.....  
PRODUCT.....  
NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....  
.....POSTCODE.....  
COMPANY.....  
POSITION..... 4:74

# BETTER THAN BOSE!

That's right. Even though Bose are the most highly reviewed speakers in the industry; even though critics proclaim "Bose is best, big or small, high or low"—now there are two speaker systems better than Bose 901 and Bose 501!

## BOSE 901 SERIES TWO

Introducing the Bose 901 Series Two—it's everything that the original 901 was, and more: • Multiplicity of acoustically-coupled full-range drivers • Flat power radiation • Completely new Active Equalizer design, suited to program source variations never available before, and adapted to a much wider range of room environments (even drapes) • and SYNCOM™ II Speaker Computer quality control testing.



## BOSE 501 SERIES TWO

Also introducing the new Bose 501 Series Two—the other speaker with direct and reflected sound, and flat power radiation, at a price far lower than you'd expect to pay.

The new 501 Series Two features: • A new tweeter with double the magnet size of the original 501 and four additional components in the crossover network, for improved high frequency response and power handling capability • and 100% selection and matching of the woofers and tweeters with the SYNCOM™ II Computer—the unique computer designed by Bose and put into operation in August 1973 to achieve a new level of speaker performance.

We invite you to challenge us! Compare the Bose 901 Series Two to any other speaker, regardless of size or price; and compare the Bose 501 Series Two to any speaker up to the price of the 901 Series Two. You be the judge. If we have done our homework correctly, the comparison will be interesting and short!



AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS  
**WEDDERSPOON**  
W. C. WEDDERSPOON PTY LTD

193 Clarence Street Sydney 29 6681

**BOSE**



# 40,000 TECHNICIANS CAN'T BE WRONG!

- More than 40,000 ambitious men have benefited from A.R.T.C. training.
- Join this large number of successful men!
- Attain job security and financial reward.
- These can only be yours from:

AUSTRALIA'S

## ESTABLISHED ELECTRONICS COLLEGE

THE AUSTRALIAN RADIO & TELEVISION COLLEGE PTY. LTD.

- ESTABLISHED OVER 40 YEARS
  - OVER 15 FULL TIME STAFF TO ASSIST YOU
  - FULL NIGHT-CLASS PRACTICAL LESSONS
- OR
- EXTENSIVE CORRESPONDENCE TRAINING WITH SPECIAL PRACTICAL HOME-TRAINING KITS

Mail Coupon NOW ● You are invited to mail the coupon below which can be your first step towards securing a job or business of your own with good prospects, security and big money. A.R.T.C. will mail to you by return, at no obligation to you the big free booklet: "Careers in Radio and Television". This booklet will show you definite steps you can take for a better job, how you can succeed in life. Post the coupon, phone or call NOW.

**AUSTRALIAN RADIO  
AND TELEVISION  
COLLEGE**

**PTY. LTD.  
E.S.&A. BANK BUILDING,**

Cnr. Broadway and City Road, Sydney.  
(Opp. Graca Bros). Phone 211-4244 (3 lines)



RADIO, T.V. & ELECTRONICS

**AUSTRALIAN RADIO & TELEVISION  
COLLEGE PTY. LTD.**

206 Broadway, Sydney, N.S.W.

Dear Sir,

Please send me, without obligation, your free booklet, "Careers in Radio, TV and Electronics".

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

T404